

F  
1206  
U5

UC-NRLF



5C 232 009

Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2008 with funding from  
Microsoft Corporation

INDEX OF PUBLICATIONS, ARTICLES, AND MAPS  
RELATING TO  
MEXICO  
IN THE  
WAR DEPARTMENT LIBRARY.

PUBLISHED BY DIRECTION  
OF  
HONORABLE SECRETARY OF WAR,  
JAMES S. LAMONT,

[illegible]

WASHINGTON:  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE,  
1896.



SUBJECT CATALOGUE NO. 3.

INDEX OF PUBLICATIONS, ARTICLES, AND MAPS

RELATING TO

MEXICO

IN THE

WAR DEPARTMENT LIBRARY.

PUBLISHED BY DIRECTION

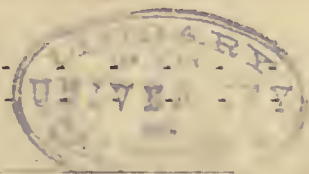
OF

HONORABLE DANIEL S. LAMONT,

SECRETARY OF WAR.

GENERAL A. W. GREELY, -

DAVID FITZ GERALD. -



IN SUPERVISORY CHARGE.

LIBRARIAN.

WASHINGTON:

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE,

1896.

F1206  
US

1206  
US

## INTRODUCTION.

---

WAR DEPARTMENT, *May 15, 1896.*

This finding list of titles of publications in the War Department Library relating to Mexico results primarily from difficulties experienced from time to time in locating Mexican data required for official purposes. The catalogues of this library having been in part printed in alphabetical form on the author system, and in part arranged on the card system, have made it necessary heretofore to search through a series of catalogues and appendixes, with great loss of time and an uncertainty as to whether any particular publication would be eventually found.

The Library of the War Department has an almost unbroken file of Governmental publications in all the various Executive Departments in addition to its Congressional publications, which are complete from the Thirteenth Congress. Under these conditions it seemed advisable to prepare a finding list which should cover all publications relating to Mexico in this library, and to put it in such permanent form that it would be of abiding value to the Army, to the War Department, and also to such libraries of the country as might have large collections of Government documents upon their shelves.

It is but justice to acknowledge an indebtedness to Mr. David Fitz Gerald, the Librarian of the War Department, for his activity in the past in accumulating works relative to Mexico, and to recognize the fund of accurate knowledge he has acquired as to their contents and relative value.

It should be borne in mind that this finding list is not a complete bibliography of works pertaining to Mexico, but it is believed that there are missing very few articles or publications that have appeared in the United States, either in serial form or as publications of the Government. It seemed advisable to divide the finding list into four parts, so that such special subjects as Interoceanic Canals and Railroads (part 2), the Mexican War of 1846-48 and Texan-Mexican War (part 3), and the French Intervention, or Maximilian Period (part 4), might be more conveniently consulted by officers of the Army and others interested in these special topics.

In part 1 has been catalogued all the titles in the very valuable consular reports of the U. S. Department of State, which contain the latest and most accessible data relative to Mexico. Attention is called to the



following special subheadings, as of value: Border Troubles; Boundary Lines; Claims; Exports and Imports; Geology; Historical and Descriptive works (wherein has been brought together a list of the most valuable general works on Mexico; Ministerio de Fomento, *Anales*; Secretaria de Fomento, *Boletins*; Treaties; and especially the U. S. Department of State, Papers relative to Foreign Relations, 1863-1894.

The U. S. consular reports from time to time publish much valuable data regarding the resources, industrial and commercial enterprises of Mexico, which may be consulted with great advantage. In Spanish, the Mexican Government publishes from year to year the *Anales* of the Ministerio de Fomento; these volumes contain valuable memoirs on Mexico, its institutions, finances, industries, mines, etc. These annual volumes are supplemented by a monthly bulletin, *Boletin*, published by the Secretaria de Fomento. In each number of this publication appear data regarding agricultural, mineral, and other local productions, market quotations, climatic observations, statistics relative to the mineral industries of the various states of Mexico, and occasionally historical and descriptive articles of length and importance, as will appear by the catalogue.

One of the best and most accessible general maps of Mexico is Bianconi's. The series of maps published by the Mexican Government (page 36) are most valuable in their special branches: agriculture, climatology, mineral resources, etc. The international boundary map of Lieutenant Gaillard is indispensable to anyone following the frontier between El Paso and San Diego. The maps of the International (water) Boundary Commission (Mills and Mendiola) are especially important in connection with the Rio Grande River near Brownsville. The western coast of Mexico is best shown by the charts of the Hydrographic Office, U. S. Navy.

In collating, in part 2, titles relating to the interoceanic railroad by the Tehuantepec route, it was thought important to add thereto data relative to other Central and South American railroad and canal routes, which of late have attracted such attention from the governments of the world. The arrangement in this respect has been chronological, under the following divisions: General Articles; Atrato; Chiriqui; Honduras; Nicaragua; Panama; San Blas, and Tehuantepec.

On preparing titles on the war between the United States and Mexico (1846-48), it was obvious that there must be included those on the struggle connected with the establishment of the independence of Texas and its annexation to the United States, as that epoch forms an essential part of the history of the Mexican war. Among such subheadings are to be mentioned Military Maps; Pensions; President's Messages; Treaties; U. S. Congressional Proceedings; U. S. Military Laws; Texas and Texan Affairs, including boundaries and histories.

As regards the Mexican war, by all odds the most valuable publications, which are indispensable to any military or historical student, are the President's messages of December 7, 1847, and April 25, 1848. The following general works cover completely the history of this war: Brooks: Mexican War; Frost: Mexican War; Jenkins: War with Mexico; Ken-



dall: War with Mexico; Mansfield: Mexican War; Other Side of Mexican War, by Mexican authors; Ripley: War with Mexico, 2 v.; Wilcox: Mexican War, Wash., 1892. Of biography, memoirs, etc., should be mentioned: English Soldier in the Mexican War; Griffis: Life of Commodore M. C. Perry; Howard: Life of General Taylor; Kenly: Maryland Volunteer; Parker: Recollections of a Naval Officer; Schouler: Polk's Diary (in Atlantic Monthly); Scott: Autobiography, 2 v.; Semmes: Afloat and Ashore; Wise: Los Gringos. In relation to particular sections the following are the most valuable: California and New Mexico. H. Ex. Doc. Nos. 17 and 18, 31C:1S., 2 v.; Cooke: Conquest of New Mexico and California; Fremont's Court-Martial, S. Ex. Doc. 33, 30C:1S.; and Hughes: Doniphan's Expedition.

As regards the struggle for Texan independence the most valuable works are: Bruce: Life of Houston; Brown: History of Texas; Foote: Texas and Texans; Maillard: History of the Republic; Yoakum: History of Texas.

In connection with part 4, the French Intervention and the Maximilian Period, the papers of the U. S. Department of State regarding Foreign Relations afford most valuable material for the student. In addition, may be mentioned Messages of the President of the United States, especially those of April 14, 1862, March 20, 1866, and January 29, 1867.

Of popular English works, there are but few of importance. Chynoweth: Fall and Trial of Maximilian; Hall: Life of Maximilian; and Schroeder: Fall of Maximilian's Empire.

In Spanish, the publications of Senor M. Romero present the Mexican view of events with great fullness, especially in the diplomatic correspondence and the account of Maximilian's trial and execution.

In French may be mentioned: D'Héricault: Maximilian and Mexico; Domenech: History of Mexico, Juarez, and Maximilian, 3 v.; Keratry: Contra-Guerrillas; Keratry: Rise and Fall of Maximilian; Philebert: Life of General Margueritte; Recollections of General Wolfe; and Riviere: French Navy in Mexico.

This finding list makes known what a wealth of literature pertaining to Mexico is available to the officers of the Army, and it is believed that its publication will result in an increased study of the possibilities and resources of our sister Republic.

With the rapidly-increasing population of North America, the relations between the United States and circumadjacent territories must become more extensive and intimate, and whether from the standpoint of the historian studying the past, of the observer interested in the present, or professionally as soldiers studying the terrain and resources of these countries, they must become more and more subjects of consideration for the officers of the Army of the United States.

A. W. GREELY, .

*Brig. Gen., Chief Signal Officer,  
In Supervisory Charge.*

(v)





# TABLE OF CONTENTS.

(Only important subheadings are given below.)

## PART I.—GENERAL LITERATURE.

	PAGE.
AGRICULTURE, STOCK, ETC .....	5
BORDER TROUBLES, MEXICO-UNITED STATES .....	9
BOUNDARY LINES, MEXICO-UNITED STATES .....	12
CLAIMS, MEXICO-UNITED STATES .....	17
COMMERCE AND TRADE .....	19
EXPORTS FROM MEXICO .....	23
GEOLOGY .....	26
HISTORICAL AND DESCRIPTIVE .....	28
MAPS .....	32
TREATIES, MEXICO-UNITED STATES .....	47
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE, FOREIGN RELATIONS, 1862-94 .....	49

## PART II.—INTEROCEANIC CANALS AND RAILROADS.

GENERAL ARTICLES .....	61
ATRATO, CHIRIQUI, AND HONDURAS .....	64
NICARAGUA .....	64
PANAMA .....	72
SAN BLAS .....	77
TEHUANTEPEC .....	77

## PART III.—MEXICAN WAR, 1846-48, AND TEXAN-MEXICAN WAR.

MILITARY MAPS .....	85
PENSIONS .....	88
PRESIDENT POLK'S MESSAGES .....	88
TREATIES, MEXICO-UNITED STATES .....	92
U. S. CONGRESSIONAL PROCEEDINGS .....	93
U. S. MILITARY LAWS .....	98
TEXAS AND TEXAN AFFAIRS .....	100
TEXAN BOUNDARIES AND HISTORIES .....	102

## PART IV.—FRENCH INTERVENTION AND MAXIMILIAN PERIOD.

U. S. PRESIDENT'S MESSAGES .....	114
APPENDIX CONTAINING TITLES RECEIVED TOO LATE FOR CLASSIFICATION .....	119



## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS.

---

Agri. Dept.: Agricultural Department; Am. Arch.: American Architect; Am. Church Rev.: American Church Review; Am. Hist. M.: American Historical Magazine; Am. J. Sci.: American Journal of Science; Atlan.: Atlantic Monthly; Am. Whig R.: American Whig Review; Bur. Am. Repubs.: Bureau of American Republics; Bul. Geol. Soc.: Bulletin of Geological Society; Bul. U. S. Fish Com.: Bulletin of U. S. Fish Commission; Bur. Stats.: U. S. Bureau of Statistics; Cath. World: Catholic World; Cent.: Century; Chr. Exam.: Christian Examiner; Chr. Rem.: Christian Remembrancer; Colburn: Colburn's New Monthly Magazine; Cong. Doc.: Congressional Document; Cons. Rpt.: U. S. Consular Reports; Contin. Mo.: Continental Monthly; Dept.: Department; Dem. R.: Democratic Review; Dub. R.: Dublin Review; Ecl. (or Ec.) M.: Eclectic Magazine; Ecl. (or Ec.) Mus.: Eclectic Museum; Ecl. (or Ec.) R.: Eclectic Review; Ed. R.: Edinburgh Review; Eng. M.: Engineering Magazine; Eng. News: Engineering News; Ecl. Eng.: Eclectic Engineering Magazine (Van Nostrand's), *Fr.*: French; *fr.*: from; For. Rel.: Foreign Relations; *Ger.*: German; Geog. M.: Geographical Magazine; Hist. M.: Historical Magazine (Dawson's); H. Doc.: House Document; H. Mis. Doc.: House Miscellaneous Document; H. R.: House of Representatives; H. Rpt.: House of Representatives' Report; Hunt: Hunt's Merchant Magazine; J. Frankl. Inst.: Journal of the Franklin Institute; Knowl.: Knowledge; Lippn. M.: Lippincott's Magazine; Leis. Hour: Leisure Hour; Liv. Age: Littell's Living Age; M. Am. Hist.: Magazine of American History; Mass. Q.: Massachusetts Quarterly Review; Meth. Q.: Methodist Quarterly; Mil.: Military; Mil. Ser. Inst.: Military Service Institute; M. O. L. L. U. S.: Military Order of the Loyal Legion; Nat. Geog. Mag.: National Geographic Magazine; Nat. Q.: National Quarterly Review; N. Ecl.: New Eclectic; New Eng. Mag.: New England Magazine; New Quar.: New Quarterly; N. Princ.: New Princeton Review; *n. d.*: no date; *n. p.*: no place; Nile's Reg.: Nile's Register; No. Am.: North American Review; No. Brit.: North British Review; *n. s.*: new series; Overland: Overland Monthly; Peterman. Mit.: Petermann's Mitteilungen; *pl.*: plate; *pls.*: plates; Princ.: Princeton Review; Pop. Sci. Mo.: Popular Science Monthly; Pop. Sci. R.: Popular Science Review; Proc. Nat. Mus.: Proceedings National Museum; Quar.: Quarterly; Retros.: Retrospective Review; Rev. d. Deux Mondes: Revue des Deux Mondes; Rpt.: Report; Sat. Rev.: Saturday Review; Scrib.: Scribner's Monthly Magazine; Scot. Rev.: Scottish Review; S. Doc.: Senate Document; S. Ex. Doc.: Senate Executive Document; S. Mis. Doc.: Senate Miscellaneous Document; Smithn.: Smithsonian; Smithn. Contribs. to Knowl.: Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge; So. Lit. Mes.: Southern Literary Messenger; So. M.: Southern Magazine; So. Q.: Southern Quarterly Review; So. Rev.: Southern Review; Sup. Pop. Sci. Mo.: Supplement to Popular Science Monthly; Spec.: Spectator; Spec. Mil.: Spectateur Militaires; Spec. Cons. Rpt.: Special Consular Report; *Sp.*: Spanish; Tait: Tait's Edinburgh Magazine; Temp. Bar: Temple Bar; Top. Engrs.: Topographical Engineers; Treas. Dept. Bur. Stats.: Treasury Department Bureau of Statistics; U. S. Cath. M.: United States Catholic Magazine; U. S. Lit. Gaz.: United Service Literary Gazette; U. S. Serv. M.: United Service Magazine; Univ. Q.: University Quarterly; Westm.: Westminster Review; West. Mo.: Western Monthly Review; *v. d.*: various dates.





# LIST OF TITLES

OF

## BOOKS, PAMPHLETS, REPORTS, AND OTHER LITERATURE

IN THE

### WAR DEPARTMENT LIBRARY

### RELATING TO MEXICO.

#### PART I.

#### GENERAL LITERATURE.

(For Interoceanic Canals, see Pt. II; Mexican War, 1846, 1848, Pt. III; French Intervention and Maximilian Period, Pt. IV.)

Aboriginal structures in. (L. Cass.) No. Am. 51:396.

Acapulco-Sutter incident. (U. S. flag fired on, Consul Sutter arrested, reparation ultimately made and commander tried.) See FOR. REL. 1877, 1878, 1879.

— Protestant church attacked at. See FOR. REL. 1875.

— contract for railway from, to Mexico city. See FOR. REL. 1880.

— trade report of, by Consul Sutton. See FOR. REL. 1877.

Acquisition of, by the U. S. De Bow 25:613.

Acerididæ. L. Bruner. Proc. Nat. Mus. 12:47.

Across in 1864-65. Ecl. M. 67:271.

Affairs in. Cons. Rpt. 26:81.

Afoot in. 1849, Review of Frobel's. Colburn 113:300.

#### AGRICULTURE, STOCK, ETC.

See Secretaria de Fomento. Annals and statistical monthly bulletins, which contain much agricultural data.

Agriculture. Cons. Rpt. 42:92. See FOR. REL. 1879.

— and colonization in Guerrero. Cons. Rpt. 5:445.

— and commerce of Vera Cruz. Cons. Rpt. 2:203, 206.

Agriculture and freight rates of transportation of companies, Nov., 1884. Rpt. Bur. of Stats., new series, Agrl. Dept., Wash., 1884.

— and horticulture. Cons. Rpt. 37:452.

— discussed. See FOR. REL. 1879.

— interests of. See FOR. REL. 1889.

— labor. Cons. Rpt. 19:525.

— machinery. Cons. Rpt. 14:654; 19:522.

#### Agricultural Products:

Agricultural products. Cons. Rpt. 19:485; 42:156.

Barley. Cons. Rpt. 42:156.

Beans. Cons. Rpt. 42:158.

Beef cattle. Cons. Rpt. 10:39.

Chocolate and rubber. Cons. Rpt. 19:517.

Citron. Cons. Rpt. 18:190.

— of commerce. Spl. Cons. Rpt. 1:907.

Cocoa. Cons. Rpt. 42:160.

Corn crop. Cons. Rpt. 46:143.

Cotton. Cons. Rpt. 19:516; 42:96, 163.

— crop. Cons. Rpt. 2:342; in 1883. Cons. Rpt. 10:600; of Acapulco. Cons. Rpt. 6:600.

— worm. Cons. Rpt. 47:301.

Crops. Cons. Rpt. 43:22.

Fiber plants, henequen and ixtle. Cons. Rpt. 13:35; 42:162-3.

Fig culture in La Paz. Spl. Cons. Rpt. 1:250, 734; in Mazatlan, 250; in Piedras Negras, 250; in Tuxpan, 251.

**Flour, American.** *See* COMMERCE AND TRADE.

**Food and food products.** Cons. Rpt. 40:400.

**Fruit culture.** Cons. Rpt. 12:777.

**Grape growing.** Cons. Rpt. 42:209.

—— products. Cons. Rpt. 42:161.

**Henequen.** Cons. Rpt. 13:35; 42:162.

**Horticulture.** Cons. Rpt. 37:452.

**Indian corn.** Cons. Rpt. 45:423.

—— rubber. Spl. Cons. Rpt. 6:351.

**Indigo.** Cons. Rpt. 42:163.

**Ixtle.** Cons. Rpt. 13:35; 42:163.

**Labor.** Cons. Rpt. 19:525.

—— and prices in. Agrl. Dept., Div. of Stats., new series, 45, Oct., 1887. Wash., 1887.

**Live stock for the U. S.** *See* STOCK.

**Machinery for.** Cons. Rpt. 14:654; 19:522.

**Magney products.** Cons. Rpt. 42:162.

**Maize.** Cons. Rpt. 42:157.

**Mining and agriculture.** Hunt, 46:417.

**Olive culture in Lower California.** Spl. Cons. Rpt. 1:595, 596.

**Oranges for the U. S.** Cons. Rpt. 34:26; 36:248; 40:166.

**Orange and lemon culture.** Guerrero, Spl. Cons. Rpt. 1:405; Sonora, 406; Lower California, 407.

**Palm-nut oil.** Cons. Rpt. 12:428.

**Peannís.** Cons. Rpt. 42:93.

**Peppers.** Cons. Rpt. 42:159.

**Plants of Western, collected by Dr. Edward Palmer in 1890.** J. N. Rose, Wash., 1891. Agrl. Dept., Div. of Botany. Contributions from the U. S. Nat. Herbarium. Vol. 1, No. 4.

**Potatoes.** Cons. Rpt. 42:159.

**Poultry industry in Piedras Negras.** Cons. Rpt. 43:545.

**Products.** Cons. Rpt. 19:485; 42:156.

**Pulse, etc.** Cons. Rpt. 42:159.

**Ramie.** Cons. Rpt. 32:145.

—— fiber. Cons. Rpt. 30:637.

**Raw material.** Cons. Rpt. 40:393.

**Stock, improved.** Cons. Rpt. 45:401.

—— live, for the U. S. Cons. Rpt. 33:187.

—— raising. Cons. Rpt. 40:593.

**Tobacco.** Cons. Rpt. 42:96, 160.

**Vanilla.** Cons. Rpt. 42:161.

—— bean. Cons. Rpt. 46:395.

**Wheat.** Cons. Rpt. 42:158.

—— local tax on (octroi). Cons. Rpt. 37:448.

**Alatorre, Federal General.** *See* FOR. REL. 1872.

**Alta California.** Embracing notices of the climate, soil, and agricultural products of Northern Mexico. Also a history of military and naval operations of the United States against Northern Mexico, 1846-47. By a captain of volunteers. Phila., 1847.

**Alvarezelal,** internal disturbances headed by. *See* FOR. REL. 1877.

**American capital; introduction into.** *See* FOR. REL. 1881.

—— citizens accused of assisting insurgents. *See* FOR. REL. 1872.

—— citizenship, August-Huguet Banco-Vela discussion. *See* FOR. REL. 1894.

—— citizens, outrages on. F. W. Rice. Feb. 3, 1853. S. Mis. Doc. 33, 32 C: 2S. (Outrages committed upon F. W. Rice, U. S. consul, and other Americans by Mexican authorities.)

—— colonists in Tuxpan, illegal duties levied on. *See* FOR. REL. 1872.

—— machinery in. Cons. Rpt. 30:640.

—— message President Franklin Pierce. Feb. 24, 1855. S. Ex. Doc. 65, 33C: 2S. (Secretary of State W. L. Marcy transmits letter of F. W. Rice, U. S. consul, relative to treatment by Mexican authorities at Acapulco.)

—— mining interests in. Cons. Rpt. 30:1. (24 mines separately treated.)

—— murder of three, imprisonment of eighteen rioters and two leaders concerned in Michoacan. *See* FOR. REL. 1880.

—— protection of. President Buchanan sends report of Secretary of Navy with copies of instructions to naval officers on Mexican coast to protect American citizens. Official reports of capture of two Mexican war steamers. Mar. 30, 1860. S. Doc. 29, 36C: 1S.

—— railway enterprises, hostility to. *See* RAILWAYS.

—— settlers. Cons. Rpt. 45:628.

—— steel rails. Cons. Rpt. 32:370.

**Americans buying American mines.** Cons. Rpt. 2:633.

- Anahuac**; Mexico and Mexicans, ancient and modern. Dr. E. B. Tylor. Ill. 1861.
- Anales.** See MINISTERIO DE FOMENTO.
- Analysis of water destructive to fishes in.** F. M. Endlich. Proc. Nat. Mus., 4:124.
- of water from. W. G. Farbout. Proc. Nat. Mus., 4:124.
- Ancient cities of the new world; being travels and explorations in Mexico and Central America, from 1857-82.** Desiré Charnay. Tr. fr. Fr. by J. Gonimo and Helen S. Conant. Ill. Lond., 1887. (Review of, Ath. 1887.)
- civilization. See CIVILIZATION.
- Animals.** F. Perez. Proc. Nat. Mus., 9:125.
- Antiquities.** H. L. P. Gailbraith, Nat. Q. 2:243. Dem. R. 1:37. For. Q. 9:90; 18:31. R. I. Geare, Pop. Sci. Mo. 31:79. S. B. Evans, Smithn. Annual Rpt., 1887. Pt. 1, 689. Also Smithn. 706.
- Bandelier on. Science, 5:58. Am. Arch., 19:219.
- spurious Mexican, and their relation to ancient art. W. H. Holmes, Smithn. Rpt., 1885-86, 319-334. Also Smithn. 684.
- trade in spurious. W. H. Holmes, Science, 7:170.
- Vera Cruz; account of antiquities in. H. Finck. Smithn. Rpt., 1870, 244.
- Apache Indian children, returned to Arizona from.** See FOR. REL. 1872.
- Indians; depredations in Sonora. See FOR. REL. 1874.
- Appleton's guide to Mexico.** A. R. Conkling. N. Y., 1884.
- Archaeology of Michoacan.** N. Leon. Smithn. Rpt., 1886, 306. Also Smithn. 684.
- Area; statistics as to.** See FOR. REL. 1879.
- Areola's band; frontier depredations ending in arrest of.** See FOR. REL. 1879.
- Arizona.** See BORDER TROUBLES.
- abduction by Mexican soldiers of prisoners in custody of American authorities. See FOR. REL. 1887, 1888.
- arrest of Manuel Mejia in. See FOR. REL. 1888.
- and New Mexico. History of, Bancroft's works. Vol. 17. San Francisco, 1889.
- disputes territory and alleges Mexican encroachments. See FOR. REL. 1887.
- Arizona; frontier depredations in, ending in arrest of Areola's band.** See FOR. REL. 1879.
- lawlessness, in Mexican cases. See FOR. REL. 1882.
- protests against illegal hanging of Mexicans in. See FOR. REL. 1881.
- quarantines Mexican cattle. See FOR. REL. 1888.
- refuses to extradite Mexicans charged with murder. See FOR. REL. 1871.
- Armendariz, J. E. Claim of.** See FOR. REL. 1888.
- Armies and generals of.** A. C. Clark, Galaxy, 4:691.
- Arms purchased by.** See FOR. REL. 1882.
- Army; condition of.** See FOR. REL. 1873, 1874, 1889.
- and navy. Extract from message of Gen. Guadalupe Victoria to Mexican congress, Jan. 1, 1826, relative to the army and navy. Jour. des Sciences Mil. 6:153.
- Mexican. Capt. F. H. Hardie. J. Mil. Ser. Inst. 15 (1894):1203.
- citizenship relative to impressment and service in. See FOR. REL. 1879.
- Arresnues, Francisco, case of, killed after extradition to.** See FOR. REL. 1886.
- Art in Mexico.** A. H. Noll, Am. Arch. 28:177.
- Mexican, and its Michael Angelo. Cath. World 13:334.
- Arteaga, Francisco de Prida y. Mexico as it is to-day.** Paris, 1891. 372. Map and ports. Fr.
- Asphaltum.** Cons. Rpt. 9:141.
- Astronomical observations.** See MINISTERIO DE FOMENTO.
- Atzala; religious attacks at.** See FOR. REL. 1878.
- Autumn journeys in.** A. H. Noll, Am. Arch. 5:23-25.
- Awards, Mexican. La Albra Silver Mining Company.** Report from committee on foreign relations favoring bill (S. 2632) to amend sec. v. of act approved June 18, 1878, providing for distribution of awards made under convention concluded July 4, 1868. March 1, 1889. S. Rpt. 2705, 50C:1S.



**Awards.** Convention between United States and Mexico. Amendment of act providing for distribution of awards under, recommended. J.N.Dolph. Dec. 18, 1889. S. Rpt. 12, 51C:1S.

— under convention with. Report Representative Wilson. Dec. 12, 1877. H. Rpt. 27, 45C:2S.

**Aztec civilization and its origin.** Chr. Rem. 7:27. See CIVILIZATION.

**Baird, S. F.** See EMORY.

**Baker family;** massacre of in Arizona by Mexicans. See FOR. REL. 1872.

**Baldwin, Leon;** American citizen; murder of. See FOR. REL. 1888.

— widow of; indemnity claim of against. See FOR. REL. 1889, 1894.

**Balestrier.** See BIANCONI.

**Banco Nacional Mexicano;** establishment of. See FOR. REL. 1881.

**Banco Vela question.** See FOR. REL. 1894.

**Bancroft, Hubert Howe.** Works of. 39 v. San Francisco, Cal., 1839-90. Consists of the following series:

Vols. 1-5, Native Races; 6-8, Central America; 9-14, Mexico; 15-16, North Mexican States and Texas; 17, Arizona and New Mexico; 18-24, California; 25, New Colorado and Wyoming; 26, Utah; 27-28, Northwest Coast of America; 29-30, Oregon; 31, Washington, Idaho, and Montana; 32, British Columbia; 33, Alaska; 34, California, Pastoral; 35, California, Inter Pocula; 36-37, Popular Tribunals; 38, Essays and Miscellanies; 39, Literary Industries.

Apart from the history of Mexico, North Mexican States, Arizona, California, New Mexico, and Texas, as mentioned above, the following contents particularly bear on Mexico:

Vol. 1. Native tribes, Californians, Mexicans, and wild tribes of Central America.

Vol. 2. General view of the civilized nations (Aztecs); the Nahua and Maya nations, their government, palaces, households, privileged classes, slaves, land tenure, taxes, education, marriage, feasts, amusements, public festivals, food, dress, commerce, war customs, laws, arts, and manufactures, calendar, picture writing, architecture, medicine, government, and social classes.

Vol. 3. Mythology of the aboriginal Mexican tribes; California, New Mexican, Mexican, and Central American languages.

Vol. 4. Archaeological researches in Arizona, New Mexico, New Mexican States, Central Plateau, Vera Cruz, Oajaca, Guerrero, Tabasco, Chiapas, and Yucatan.

Vol. 5. Aboriginal Mexican and Central American history, covering the following periods: Pre-Toltec, Toltec, Chichimec, Aztec, Quiché-Cakchiquel, and Maya.

Vols. 18-22 cover the history of California prior to its annexation to the United States.

Vol. 38. Reports on the literature of Colonial Mexico, Mexico of the present century, early California, and Central America.

Vol. 39. Sketches of Juan de Alvarado, Mexican governor of California, 1836-42, and Manuel Castro; Bancroft's literary expedition to Mexico.

— review of. Lieut. W. Boston, 14: 252; 17: 5.

**Banking in.** Cons. Rpt. 42:98.

**Banks.** Cons. Rpt. 40:393.

**Baranda, B.,** Vice-President of; addresses of. See FOR. REL. 1872, 1873.

**Bartlett, John Russell.** Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua. Connected with the United States and Mexican boundary commission, during 1850-53. 2 v. 1854.

— charges preferred against, by Col. McClellan. S. Ex. Doc. 60, 33C:1S.

**Bativerrez, et al.;** cases of Rio Grande city jail offenders. See FOR. REL. 1878.

**Batrachians and reptiles.** W. S. Blatchley. Proc. Nat. Mus. 16:37.

**Bean, T. H.** Fishes. Proc. Nat. Mus. 10:370; 15:121, 283.

**Beans.** See AGRICULTURE.

**Beef cattle.** See AGRICULTURE.

**Belaseo;** in favor of. *Zona libre.* See FOR. REL. 1870.

**Belding, L.** Birds. Proc. Nat. Mus. 6:343, 344.

**Belgium** resumes diplomatic relations with. See FOR. REL. 1879.

**Berrera.** See BATIVERREZ.

**Bianchi, Albert;** imprisonment without trial, etc. See FOR. REL. 1876.

**Bianconi and Balestrier.** Geographical memoirs with commercial maps showing physical, political, administrative, ethnographical, mineral, and agricultural conditions, with text containing most recent information as to the history and present condition of the people and statistics relating to the commerce, industries, laws, etc. 2 v. Published by Chaix Co. (Paris, 1889). *Fr.* I. North Mexico, map. 1:3,000,000, 1889. II. South Mexico, map. 1:3,000,000, 1889. One of the latest and best geographical descriptions of Mexico, with excellent maps.

**Biart's Young Naturalist in.** Review of. S. S. Conat, Harper 42:233.

**Bibliotheca Mexicana.** A catalogue of an extraordinary collection of books and manuscripts relating to the history and literature of North and South America. Lond., 1869. (Sold by Puttick and Simpson, 2922 Titles.)

**Birds.** L. Belding, *Proc. Nat. Mus.* 6:343, 344. P. L. Jony, *Proc. Nat. Mus.* 16:771. R. Ridgeway, *Proc. Nat. Mus.* 5:527, 532; 15:119; 16:469, 687.

— list of described, of Mexico, Central America, and the West Indies, not in the collection of the Smithn. Jan. 1, 1863.

— of southwestern, collected by F. E. Sumicrast. G. N. Lawrence. 1875. (M. C. XIII) *Bulletin of Nat. Mus.* No. 4.

**Bishop, W. H.** Old Mexico: Journey in Lower California. 1883.

**Blackmar, Frank W.** Spanish institutions of the southwest. Ill. Balto., 1891.

**Blake and Sullivan.** Picturesque, political, progressive. Bost., 1888.

**Blatchley, W. S.** Batrachians and reptiles. *Proc. Nat. Mus.* 16:37.

**Blockade of coast.** Representative Caleb Cushing. Dec. 31, 1838. Reports of committees, Res. 3, 25C:3S. (That the President be requested to give explanations the King of France has rendered United States relative to recent blockade of part of the coast of Republic of Mexico by France.)

**Bolanes.** See SECRETARIA DE FOMENTO.

**Boletin de Agricultura (Mexican), etc.** See SECRETARIO DE FOMENTO.

**Bonds.** See FINANCES.

**Bonneville.** See CALIFORNIA.

**Border claims commission.** See BORDER TROUBLES; CLAIMS.

— commission. See BORDER above.

— Mexican, on the. R. F. Ellison. *Potter Am. Mo.* 15:171.

#### BORDER TROUBLES OF UNITED STATES WITH.

(For general discussions and statements, See FOR. REL. 1871-78, 1880-82, 1893.)

**Andrete, R.;** arrest of. See FOR. REL. 1878.

**Arizona;** Apache Indians from, depredations in Sonora. See FOR. REL. 1874.

— Baker family massacred in, by Mexicans. See FOR. REL. 1872.

— disputed territory and alleged Mexican encroachments. See FOR. REL. 1887.

— Howards Well, massacre at. See FOR. REL. 1872.

— Mescalero Apaches from, commit outrages in Chihuahua. See FOR. REL. 1881.

— Mexican murders in. See FOR. REL. 1871.

— Mexicans illegally hung in. See FOR. REL. 1881.

— Nogales, sheriff crossing into Mexican territory. See FOR. REL. 1893.

— Ordina, J.; Mexican, lynched in. See FOR. REL. 1882.

— posse disarmed by Mexican troops. See FOR. REL. 1882.

— Victorio's band from, permission to pursue granted by Mexican government. See FOR. REL. 1881.

**Bullis, Lieut.** See U. S. TROOPS below.

**Camp, W. W.;** arrest of. See EXTRADITION below.

**Cattle crossing over U. S. boundary.** See FOR. REL. 1888.

— return of strayed or stolen, provision for. See FOR. REL. 1894.

— return to Texas of stolen. See FOR. REL. 1872.

— stealing and marauding, from Mexican or northern frontier. See FOR. REL. 1872.

**Cattle stealing and marauding, from Texas.** *See* FOR. REL. 1873.

—— thieves and outlaws, raiding Mexican frontier. *See* FOR. REL. 1881.

—— released by government of. *See* FOR. REL. 1880.

—— Jarequig killed by Texan. *See* FOR. REL. 1881.

—— thieving raids. *See* FOR. REL. 1873.

**Chihmahua.** *See* INDIANS, below.

**Claims commission; report of U. S. agent before the.** *See* FOR. REL. 1876.

**Commission (Mexican) to inquire into.** *See* FOR. REL. 1873.

—— report of the committee of investigation sent in 1873 by Mexican government to frontier of Texas. Tr. fr. official edition made in Mexico. N. Y. 1875.

—— (Mexican), appointed to investigate Rio Grande depredations. *See* FOR. REL. 1880.

**Cutting, A. K.; case of.** *See* EXTRADITION, below.

**Diaz's administration, good disposition regarding.** *See* FOR. REL. 1880.

**Extradition, kidnapping and illegal arrest. Arizona (Tombstone) sheriff illegally extradites from.** *See* FOR. REL. 1881.

—— Arresures, Francisco; killed after extradition to Mexico. *See* FOR. REL. 1884.

—— Bataverez. *See* MIETO.

—— Bourdon. *See* MEYER, below.

—— Camp, W. W.; arrest of. *See* FOR. REL. 1878.

—— Cutting, A. K.; claim of. *See* FOR. REL. 1887, 1888, 1889. (For. Rel. for 1887 contains important argument regarding jurisdiction of American courts over offenses committed in United States against Mexicans.)

—— discussion of question. *See* FOR. REL. 1878, 1887.

—— Gonzalez, Mexican, kidnapped in U. S. territory. *See* FOR. REL. 1872.

—— Hamilton, A. D.; arrest in Mexico. *See* FOR. REL. 1874.

—— Holmes, J.; illegally arrested in Sonora by Arizonians. *See* FOR. REL. 1875.

**Extradition. Mexican citizens, kidnapping and murder of.** *See* FOR. REL. 1873, 1874.

—— Meyer, M. R., *alias* Chas. Bourdon; extradition requested of Mexicans. *See* FOR. REL. 1887.

—— Mieto and Bataverez; irregular extradition to Texas. *See* FOR. REL. 1878.

—— Ordina, J., Mexican, kidnapped in U. S. territory. *See* FOR. REL. 1872.

—— Rio Grande city jail offenders. *See* FOR. REL. 1878.

—— Shields and Wilson. *See* FOR. REL. 1216-31, 1228, 1236-47.

—— Texan constable illegally extradites. *See* FOR. REL. 1881.

—— Victorio's band from Arizona, permission to pursue granted by Mexican government. *See* FOR. REL. 1881.

—— Walsh, Thos., American citizen; arrest of. *See* FOR. REL. 1878.

**Garza raids from Texas into.** *See* FOR. REL. 1893.

**Gonzalez, Mexican, kidnapped in U. S. territory.** *See* EXTRADITION above.

**Hamilton, A. D.; arrest in Mexico.** *See* EXTRADITION above.

**Holmes, J., illegally arrested in Sonora by Arizonians.** *See* FOR. REL. 1875.

**Indians. Apache, from Arizona commit depredations in Sonora.** *See* FOR. REL. 1874.

—— Cooperation of American and Mexican troops for pursuing them across frontier. *See* FOR. REL. 1882.

—— Bullis, Lieut., U. S. A., pursues Lipans, across Mexican frontier. *See* FOR. REL. 1878.

—— Chihuahua raided by. *See* FOR. REL. 1880.

—— Chiricahuas, escape from San Carlos, Ariz., into Mexico. *See* FOR. REL. 1882.

—— Cooperation of Mexican troops for pursuing them across frontier. *See* FOR. REL. 1882.

—— of Mexico sought to prevent depredations by. *See* FOR. REL. 1871, 1888.

—— depredations on American frontier from Mexico. *See* FOR. REL. 1873, 1875, 1877, 1878, 1880.

—— on American soil, Mexico's responsibility for. *See* FOR. REL. 1880.



**Indians**, hostile, driven north by Mexican troops. *See* FOR. REL. 1880.

—— Kickapoo, removal of. *See* FOR. REL. 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1878.

—— local authorities thwart their removal; Mexican government declines to interfere. *See* FOR. REL. 1875.

—— Montero's services in removing them. *See* FOR. REL. 1874.

—— and Lipan, depredations of. *See* FOR. REL. 1878.

—— removal of. *See* FOR. REL. 1876.

—— Lipan. *See* KICKAPOO.

—— Mescalero Apache, from Arizona, raid Chihuahua. *See* FOR. REL. 1881.

—— Mexican government declines to permit U. S. troops to cross Mexican frontier, while pursuing hostile. *See* FOR. REL. 1872.

—— troops. Reciprocal right to pursue savage, across boundary line under agreement of July 29, 1882. *See* FOR. REL. 1882.

—— Papago, attacks on visiting. *See* FOR. REL. 1888, 1187-99, 1223-5.

—— pursued across frontier by U. S. troops. *See* FOR. REL. 1881, 1882.

—— Victorio's band from Arizona, permission to pursue granted by Mexican government. *See* FOR. REL. 1881.

**Jaureguig** killed by Texan cattle thieves. *See* FOR. REL. 1881.

**Laredo, Texas.** Jail prisoners; shots fired at escaping into Mexico from. *See* FOR. REL. 1881.

**Leyba, Gabrielle.** *See* LOSANO.

**Losano, Toribio, et al.,** case of, against U. S. *See* FOR. REL. 1875.

**Mackenzie, Col. R., U.S.A.,** protest against his command entering Mexican territory. *See* FOR. REL. 1874.

—— expedition into. *See* FOR. REL. 1878.

**Martin, Robert E. (an American),** raids into. *See* FOR. REL. 1881.

—— band's depredations in. *See* FOR. REL. 1880.

—— Mexican troops ask permission to pursue. *See* FOR. REL. 1881.

**Mescalero Apache.** *See* INDIANS. *Supra.*

**Mexican army officers** in connection with. *See* FOR. REL. 1873.

**Mexican authorities**, inactivity of, to suppress. *See* FOR. REL. 1880.

—— citizens, kidnapping and murder of. *See* FOR. REL. 1873, 1874.

—— marauders, depredations by. *See* FOR. REL. 1882.

——, depredations by, in Texas. *See* FOR. REL. 1873.

——, government urged by United States to cooperate in suppressing depredations of. *See* FOR. REL. 1870, 1880.

—— newspaper comments on resolution of U. S. House of Representatives, respecting raids across American frontier. *See* FOR. REL. 1876.

—— President's message on. *See* FOR. REL. 1882.

—— shepherds murdered in U. S., case of. *See* FOR. REL. 1888.

—— territory, suggested occupation of by U. S. troops. *See* FOR. REL. 1875.

—— marauding depredations in. *See* FOR. REL. 1882.

—— troops ask permission to pursue Martin's band into the U. S. *See* FOR. REL. 1881.

—— cooperation of, with U. S. troops. *See* FOR. REL. 1882.

—— crossing U. S. frontier by, in pursuit of Indians, agreement for. *See* FOR. REL. 1882.

—— hostile Indians driven north by. *See* FOR. REL. 1881.

—— officers of, their conduct. *See* FOR. REL. 1873.

—— reciprocal right to pursue savage Indians across boundary line under agreement of July 29, 1882. *See* FOR. REL. 1882.

**Meyer, M. R., alias Chas. Bourdon,** extradition of requested of Mexicans. *See* FOR. REL. 1887.

**Mielo and Batavarez.** *See* EXTRADITION *supra.*

**Montero;** services rendered in removing Kickapoos. *See* FOR. REL. 1874.

**Ordina, J., Mexican,** lynched in Arizona. *See* FOR. REL. 1882.

**Rio Grande;** diversion of water injurious to Texan agriculture. *See* FOR. REL. 1880.

—— city jail offenders. *See* EXTRADITION above.

**Rio Grande valley; depredations in.** *See* FOR. REL. 1875.

——— Mexican commission appointed to investigate depredations in. *See* FOR. REL. 1874.

**Robles.** *See* LOSANO above.

**Shafter, Col. W. R.** *See* U. S. TROOPS below.

**Souora, American cowboys marauding in.** *See* FOR. REL. 1881.

——— Apache depredations in. *See* FOR. REL. 1881.

**Texan cattle thieves across Mexican frontier.** *See* FOR. REL. 1873, 1881.

——— cattle thieves kill Juarequig, Mexican. *See* FOR. REL. 1881.

——— jail prisoners, shots fired at, escaping from Laredo into Mexico. *See* FOR. REL. 1881.

**Texas cattle crossing from, into Mexico.** *See* FOR. REL. 1873,

——— expeditions from across frontier of. *See* FOR. REL. 1878.

——— Garza raids from, into Mexico. *See* FOR. REL. 1893.

——— State troops cross boundary line pursuing Mexican offenders. *See* FOR. REL. 1893.

——— return of stolen cattle to. *See* FOR. REL. 1872.

**United States agent, report of as to the border claims commission.** *See* FOR. REL. 1876.

——— House of Representatives resolution; Mexican newspaper comment on, respecting raids across frontier of. *See* FOR. REL. 1876.

——— troops. Bullis, Lieut. John L., U. S. A., crosses frontier while pursuing Indians. *See* FOR. REL. 1878.

——— cooperate with Mexican troops in pursuing raiders. *See* FOR. REL. 1882.

——— fire at Texas (Laredo) jail prisoners escaping into Mexico. *See* FOR. REL. 1881.

——— mutual agreement of, with Mexican troops for pursuing Indians across frontier. *See* FOR. REL. 1871, 1880.

——— Ord, Gen. E. O. C., U. S. A., his orders for pursuing raiders no longer operative. *See* FOR. REL. 1880.

——— permitted to pursue Victorio's band across. *See* FOR. REL. 1881.

**United States troops; property taken from, while pursuing Indians in Mexico.** *See* FOR. REL. 1887.

——— pursue Indians across frontier. *See* FOR. REL. 1871.

——— refused permission to pursue Indians across frontier. *See* FOR. REL. 1871, 1880.

——— Shafter, Col. Wm. R. Report of crossing Mexican frontier in pursuit of Indians. *See* FOR. REL. 1878.

——— suggested occupation of Mexican territory by. *See* FOR. REL. 1875.

——— Ward, Lieut. C. R. Report of crossing Mexican boundary line in pursuit of horse thieves. *See* FOR. REL. 1878.

——— Young, Lieut. R. H., crosses Mexican boundary line in pursuit of Lipan Indians. *See* FOR. REL. 1878.

**Victorio's band from Arizona, permission to pursue granted by Mexican government.** *See* FOR. REL. 1881.

**Ward, Lieut.** *See* U. S. TROOP above.

**Walsh, Thos. (American citizen); arrest of.** *See* FOR. REL. 1878.

**Young, Lieut.** *See* U. S. TROOPS above.

#### **Boundary lines between United States and.**

(These titles are arranged chronologically.)

**President James Monroe.** Jan. 15, 1825, Ex. Doc. 52, 18C:2S. (Message respecting western boundary under Spanish treaty.)

**President J. Q. Adams.** Dec. 28, 1826, H. Ex. Doc. 25, 19C:2S. (Message on negotiations relative to.)

**Treaty of Jan. 12, 1828.** S. Ex. Doc. 48, 661, 48C:2S.

**Treaty of April 5, 1831.** (Additional article.) S. Ex. Doc. 48, 663, 48C:2S.

**Treaty of April 3, 1835.** (Second additional article to treaty of Jan. 12, 1828.) S. Ex. Doc. 48, 675, 48C:2S.

**President M. Van Buren.** Oct. 2, 1837, H. Ex. Doc. 42, 25C:1S. (Message transmitting correspondence.)

**Representative Thomasson.** Feb. 15, 1844, H. Rpt. 151, 28C:1S. (Treaty provisions; running and marking said boundary recommended.)

**Secretary T. Ewing.** Feb. 28, 1850. S. Ex. Doc. 34, 31C:1S. (Operations of commission appointed to run and mark boundary. Maps.)

**Secretary T. Ewing.** May 21, 1850. S. Ex. Doc. 34, 31C:1S. (Additional correspondence.)

**Secretary W. A. Graham.** April 12, 1852. S. Ex. Doc. 60, 32C:1S. (Charges preferred by Col. McClellan against J. R. Bartlett, commissioner.)

**Secretary A. H. H. Stuart.** June 22, 1852. S. Ex. Doc. 60, 32C:1S. (Regarding charges against commissioner and the action taken.)

**Secretary A. H. H. Stuart.** July, 1852. S. Ex. Doc. 119, 32C:1S. (Instructions to commissioner; all correspondence, showing persons employed, disbursements, etc.)

**President Millard Fillmore.** July 26, 1852. S. Ex. Doc. 131, 32C:1S. (Communicating report of the Secretary of the Interior in relation to fixing the initial point.)

**Senator Mason.** Aug. 20, 1852. S. Rpts. 345, 32C:1S. (Recommending establishment.)

**Secretary A. H. H. Stuart.** Dec. 22, 1852. S. Ex. Doc. 9, 32C:2S. (Concerning information called for relative to the commission.)

**President Millard Fillmore.** Jan 12, 1853. S. Ex. Doc. 9, 32C:2S. (Transmits report Secretary of the Interior relative to establishment.)

**Senator Weller.** Feb. 2, 1853. Report on. (Expiration of the Mexican boundary commission for the want of a commissioner and surveyor on the part of United States.)

**Secretary A. H. H. Stuart.** Feb. 14, 1853. S. Ex. Doc. 41, 32C:2S. (Transmits report of Commissioner Bartlett. Maps.)

**Secretary R. McClelland.** March 21, 1853. S. Ex. Doc. 6, 33C; special session. (Reports and letters from Secretary Stuart, Commissioner J. R. Bartlett, Maj. W. H. Emory, Lient. A. W. Whipple, Surveyor A.

B. Gray, Capt. Hardeastle, Dr. T. H. Webb, T. J. Rusk, Sam Houston, V. E. Howard, R. Scurry, J. A. Pearce, President Fillmore, and others.)

**Treaty of December 30, 1853.** S. Ex. Doc. 48, 694, 48C:2S.

**The Mexican boundary.** James Russell Bartlett. N. Y., 1854. 2 v. *See ANTE.* (Exploration etc., in Texas, New Mexico, Sonora, California, and Chihuahua connected with boundary commission.)

**Secretary R. McClelland.** Jan. 24, 1854. H. Ex. Doc. 33, 33C:1S. (Asks appropriation to meet unpaid debts of last commission on Mexican boundary survey.)

**Secretary R. McClelland.** Feb. 8, 1855. S. Ex. Doc. 55, 33C:2S. (Transmits report A. B. Gray, U. S. surveyor.)

**President F. Pierce.** April 14, 1856. S. Ex. Doc. 57, 34C:1S. (Secretary of State W. L. Marcy transmits correspondence and documents. Payment to Mexico of \$3,000,000.)

**President F. Pierce.** Aug. 1, 1856. H. Ex. Doc. 135, 34C:1S. (Report Maj. W. H. Emory, U. S. commissioner. Personal account, description of country, astronomical, geodetic work, etc.)

**Secretary Jacob Thompson.** March 25, 1858. S. Ex. Doc. 37, 35C:1S. (Progress of the report of Maj. W. H. Emory, U. S. commissioner. State of publication.)

**Boundary survey.** Commissioner W. H. Emory. Published by Government 1859. 3v. Maps. III.

Vol. 1. Report of Commissioner Emory; report of Lient. Michler; personal narrative; general description of the country; barometric levels; meteorological record and magnetic observations; 258, 88 engravings, and 20 wood cuts. Palæontology and geology of the boundary by James Hall; description of cretaceous and tertiary fossils; by T. A. Conrad; 174, 47 maps and ill.



Vol. 2. Introduction, by C. C. Perry, M.D.; botany, by John Towey, M.D.; 270, 61 pls. Cactaceæ, by Geo. Engelman, D. D.; 78, 75 pls.

Vol. 3. Zoology: mammals, by Spencer F. Baird, 62, 27 pls.; birds, by Spencer F. Baird, 28, 25 pls.; reptiles, by Spencer F. Baird, 32, 51 pls.; ichthyology, by Charles Girard, M. D., 85, 4 pls.

**Controversies regarding.** FOR. REL. 1874, 755.

**Convention of July 29, 1882.** S. Ex. Doc. 48, 711, 48C:2S.

**Message of President of Mexico to Congress of that country, in regard to relocation of the boundary line as provided by, of July 29, 1882.** S. Mis. Doc. 140, 50C:1S.

**Convention of Nov. 12, 1884.** S. Ex. Doc. 48, 48C:2S.

**Controversy regarding islands in Rio Grande near Roma.** FOR. REL. 1884, 373, 379.

**Convention of Dec. 5, 1885.** Extending time fixed by convention of July 9, 1882 for resurvey and relocation of frontier line. S. Ex. Doc. 48, 1189, 48C:2S.

— between United States and, touching international boundary line where it follows the bed of the Rio Colorado. Proclaimed Sept. 14, 1886.

**Boundary monument.** Destruction of monument marking western initial point in the boundary. Report from Secretary of State. Jan. 21, 1887. H. Ex. Doc. 95, 49C:2S.

**Controversies regarding.** FOR. REL. 188, 411.

**Report from committee on foreign affairs on creation of an international commission to determine boundary line where it follows the bed of the Rio Grande and Colorado rivers.** March 10, 1888. H. Rpt. 1008, 50C:1S.

**Demarcation of.** FOR. REL., 1894, 411.

**Dispute.** See GUATEMALAN-MEXICAN. Reports and decisions of international water boundary commission; United

States (Col. Anson Mills, U. S. A., and John A. Happer) and Mexico (F. Javier Osorno and S. F. Maillefert), treaties of 1884 and 1889; Brownsville and Matamoras jetties. With 5 maps compiled from surveys by the engineers of the commission, Capt. M. M. Mendiola, engineer in charge Matamoras defenses and others. Wash., 1895. 19 pp., 5 pls., 5 sheets of maps.

**Brandies.** Cons. Rpt., 42:161.

**Brauniff, John;** an American shot by Mexican robbers. See FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2.

**British consuls;** recognition of. See FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2.

**British debates concerning.** Am. Q. 8:161.

**British Honduras;** alleged Mexican incursions in. See FOR. REL. 1873.

**Broekelhurst, Thos. U.** Mexico to-day a country with a great future, and a glance at the prehistoric remains and antiquities of the Montezumas. Ill. Lond., 1883. (Review of. Sat. R. 55:534. Lit. W., Bost., 14:220.)

**Brudigan, Henry;** imprisonment of. See FOR. REL. 1888.

**Bryant.** See CALIFORNIA.

**Budget of.** Cons. Rpt. 25:460; 31:110.

**Bullis, Lient., U. S. A.** See BORDER TROUBLES, U. S. TROOPS.

**Bullock, W.** Six months' residence and travel in. Lond., 1824. Maps and pls. (Review of. Lond. M. 10:521.)

**Burnate, Philip, et. al.** American citizens impressed for service in army of. See FOR. REL. 1880.

**Burnett, J.;** imprisonment of. See FOR. REL. 1888.

**Burney, Capt. James.** Chronological history of discoveries in the Pacific Ocean. 2 v. Lond., 1806. Expeditions to California, Vol. 1; Del Valle (Cortes), 1536; Niza, 1539; Ulloa, 1539; Alarcon, 1540; Coronado, 1540; Cabrillo, 1542; Drake, 1579. Vol. 2. Viscanio, 1595 and 1600.

**Business house, history of a.** Cons. Rpt. 14:65.

**Butler, Wm.** Mexico in transition, from the power of political romanism to civil and religious liberty. 3 ed. N. Y. and Cincin., 1893.

**Butterfield, Carlos.** United States and Mexico. Commerce, trade, and postal facilities between the two countries. 2 ed. N. Y., 1861.

**By horse cars into.** H. H. Jackson. Atlan. 51:350.

**Calderon de la Barca, Madame.** Life in Mexico during a residence of two years in that country. 2 v. Bost., 1843. (Review of, Ed. R. 78:157. W. H. Prescott, No. Am. 56:137. Ecl. R. 77:642.)

**Caleb, master of Adriana, imprisonment of.** See FOR. REL. 1884.

**California.** See WAR BETWEEN MEXICO AND THE UNITED STATES; also, LOWER CALIFORNIA.

——— Alta California. *q. v.*

——— Bancroft's history of. *q. v.*

——— Bonneville, Capt. E. L., U. S. A. Irving's account of his adventures in the Rocky Mountains. 2 v. Phila., 1837. Maps. (Gives an account of the first overland journey to California within the limits of the United States. Contains the first correct hydrographic map of the trans-Rocky Mountain region, of the great interior basin and of Eastern California.)

——— Bryant, Edwin. What I saw in. Being the journal of a tour in 1846, 1847. Lond., 1849.

——— Campos, Rafael Torres. Spain in California and on the northwest coast of America. Madrid, 1892. *Sp.*

——— Dana, R. H. Two years before the mast. Bost., 1876.

——— Davidson, George, *q. v.* for early voyages along coast of.

——— Duflot de Mofras. Sketch on an expedition in. Paris, 1842. *Fr.*

——— Dwinelle, John W. Colonial history of the city of San Francisco, being a narrative argument in U. S. circuit court of California, for four square leagues claimed by that city. 3 ed. San Francisco, 1866. Ill. Maps.

——— Eagleston, John N., an early voyage to. Salem, 1874.

——— Elliot, Maj. Geo. H. Presidio of San Francisco. (Excerpt from Overland Monthly, April, 1870.)

——— Ferry, H. Geographical, political, and moral sketch of New California.

Paris, 1850. Maps. Ill. *Fr.* (Contains physical sketch of Panama canal, with map and brief sketch of proposed canal, 336-352.)

——— Fremont's exploring expedition, 1843-4. Wash., 1845. Maps and pls., 583.

——— See GUIDE BOOK below; also MCGEEHEE for personal narrative of fourth expedition.

——— Greenhow, R.; history of Oregon and. Bost., 1845. Map.

——— guidebook; comprising Col. Fremont's geographical account of Upper California, Maj. Emory's overland journey from Fort Leavenworth to San Diego; and Capt. Fremont's exploring expedition to the Rocky Mountains, Oregon, and Northern California. N. Y., 1849. Map.

——— Johnson, T. T. Journey to California and Oregon via Panama. 4 ed. Ill. Phila., 1853. Map. (Contains Samuel R. Thurston's overland immigration route to Oregon, and Major Osborne Cross's report on march of regiment of U. S. riflemen from Fort Leavenworth to Oregon City in 1849.)

——— Kotzebue. Voyage of discovery into the South Sea and Bering Straits, 1815-18. 3 v. Lond., 1821. (California, 1816, 1: 276-90.)

——— Palou, Rev. Padre Fr. Francisco. Description of New, 1767-1783. San Francisco, California Historical Association. 1874. 4 v. Ill. *Sp.* (Contains an account of Catholic missions of that period.)

——— Revere, Lieut. Jos. Warren, U.S.N. Tour of duty in, with notice of Lower California and principal events attending the conquest of the Californias. Ed. by J. N. Balestier. Ill. N. Y. and Bost., 1849. Map.

——— Shinn, C. H. Spanish pioneer houses of California. Mag. Am. H., 23:353.

——— documents on California. Mag. Am. H., 25:394, 402.

——— Soule, F.; Gihon, J. H.; Nisbet, J.; Annals of San Francisco; summary of history of city and State. Ill. N. Y., 1865.

——— Venegas, M. Natural and civil history of. 2 v. Lond., 1859.

- California.** Warren, Gen. G. K., *q. v.* for early explorations in.
- Winsor, J., *q. v.* for early explorations of.
- and New Mexico. H. Ex. Docs. 17 and 18, 31C:1S. 2 v. Wash., 1850. (A message from President Zachary Taylor relative to the question of civil government by the military officers in California and New Mexico. It is a most important collection of original documents which includes the early Spanish and Mexican history of the acquired territory, its laws, Indian tribes, discovery of gold, early government by army officers, many letters of Lieut. W. T. Sherman, etc.)
- Camp,** W. W., American citizen; arrest of. *See* BORDER TROUBLES, EXTRA-DITION. *See* FOR. REL. 1878.
- Campbell,** L. D., Minister from United States to Mexico. *See* FOR. REL. 1866.
- Campos.** *See* CALIFORNIA.
- Canales,** Gen. Servando, of Mexican army, death and burial. *See* FOR. REL. 1881, 772, 781.
- Canals.** *See* INTEROCEANIC CANALS.
- Canedo,** E.; speech on railroad question in Mexican congress. *See* FOR. REL. 1874.
- Cantúr.** *See* JUAREZ.
- Carleton,** J. H., Meteorites in. Smithn. Rpt. 1865, 209
- Carlos,** Don; reception in. *See* FOR. REL. 1876.
- Carpenter,** Wm. W. Travels and adventures in. 2,500 miles performed on foot. N. Y., 1851.
- Carriages** in northern. Cons. Rpt. 12:341.
- , wagons, and trucks. Cons. Rpt. 40:398.
- Carson,** Kit.; life and adventures of the Nestor of the Rocky Mountains. By De Witt C. Peters. Ill. N. Y., 1858.
- Castro,** Lorenzo. Republic of Mexico in 1882. With revised and corrected map. N. Y., 1882.
- Catholic** attacks upon Protestants. *See* THEOLOGICAL DIFFERENCES.
- Cattle.** *See* BORDER TROUBLES.
- free reentry of into U. S. *See* FOR. REL. 1894.
- sanitary inspection in. *See* FOR. REL. 1889.
- Census.** Cons. Rpt. 46:422. *See* FOR. 1868, pt. 2.
- Central Railroad.** Cons. Rpt. 33:233.
- Chacahua Bay,** west coast of Mexico. Surveyed by officers of U. S. S. Tuscarora, J. W. Philips, commanding. Published Jan., 1885. Scale M = 3.9. Size, 13 by 18 inches. Chart No. 935.
- Champion,** Albert; case of his robbery in. *See* FOR. REL. 1871.
- Chanticleer,** Britannic Majesty's ship; case of. *See* FOR. REL., 1868, pt. 2, 522, 568.
- Charnay,** Désiré. Ancient cities of the new world; being travels and explorations in Mexico and Central America, from 1857-1882. Tr. fr. the *Fr.* by J. Gonino and Helen S. Conant. Ill. Lond., 1887.
- Chevalier's** history of. Review of. Brit. Q. 40:360.
- Chicago** excursion accorded reception in. *See* FOR. REL. 1879.
- Chihuahua,** export of dyewoods to U. S. Cons. Rpt. 45:441.
- murder of Chas. Keerl and others in. *See* FOR. REL. 1871.
- *See* BORDER TROUBLES, INDIANS; also, SECRETARIA DE FOMENTO.
- Chinese** immigration into U. S. from. *See* FOR. REL. 1890.
- in, in the 5th century. C. G. Leland, Contin. Mo. 1:530.
- Chocolate** and rubber in. Cons. Rpt. 19:517.
- Church** and State. Cons. Rpt. 9:87.
- constitutional separation of. *See* FOR. REL.
- Citizenship** acquired by purchasing realty. *See* FOR. REL. 1883, 651-4.
- of foreigners. *See* FOR. REL. 1871.
- question. *See* FOR. REL. 1894.
- questions of, relative to impressment and service in Mexican army. *See* FOR. REL. 1879.
- Citron** in. Cons. Rpt. 18:190.
- of commerce. Spl. Cons. Rpt. 1:907.
- Civilization** of. A. W. Tourgee, No. Am. 143:246.
- Aztec, and its origin. Chr. Rem. 7:27.
- Civil war** in. *See* FRENCH INTERVENTION and REVOLUTIONS.



**CLAIMS, MEXICO UNITED STATES.**

(Arranged chronologically.)

**Secretary John Forsyth.** Jan. 5, 1835.  
Ex. Doc. 61, 23C:2S. (Progress made in effecting adjustment of claims of American citizens.)

**President Van Buren.** Dec. 12, 1837. S. Doc. 14, 25C:2S. (Letter of State Department to Mexican minister.)

**Citizens of New Orleans.** Feb. 16, 1839. Ex. Doc. 197, 25C:3S. (Pray for adoption of measures to coerce the government of Mexico into granting redress for Mexican spoliations.)

**House foreign affairs committee.** March 2, 1839. Rpts. of committees, 320, 25C:3S. (Executive to be sustained in any ulterior measures which may become necessary in settlement of demands upon Mexican government.)

**Convention of April 11, 1839.** S. Ex. Doc. 48, 679, 48C:2S.

**President J. Tyler.** July 9, 1841. S. Doc. 61, 27C:1S. (Letters of Secretary Webster and report of commissioners concerning settlement.)

**Committee of claimants.** Aug. 12, 1841. H. Doc. 57, 27C:1S. (Prays payment in accordance with treaty stipulations. Extracts from convention for adjustment of claims.)

**President J. Tyler.** June 15, 1842. S. Doc. 320, 27C:2S. (Message covering correspondence with Mexico.)

**Memorial of Aaron Leggett.** July 21, 1842. H. Doc. 269, 27C:2S. (Damages sustained; criticism of convention; statement of claim by commissioners.)

**Report on memorial of claimants.** Senator W. C. Rives. Aug. 10, 1842. S. Doc. 411, 27C:2S.

**Secretary Daniel Webster.** Aug. 25, 1842. H. Doc. 291, 27C:2S. (Response to House resolution. Rpt. of U. S. commissioners. Tabular statement of claims.)

**Convention of Jan. 30, 1843.** Payment of awards to claimants. S. Ex. Doc. 48, 680, 48C:2S.

**President J. Tyler.** Feb. 3, 1845. S. Doc. 81, 28C:2S. (Message on Mexican indemnity: Nonpayment of instalments; amount paid and agents receiving the same.)

**President J. Tyler.** Feb. 12, 1845. H. Doc. 158, 28C:2S. (Correspondence with draft of conventions.)

— Feb. 17, 1845. S. Doc. 144, 28C:2S. (Message on indemnities; submits correspondence relative to nonpayment of instalments due; amount paid and agents receiving the same.)

**J. H. Causten.** Jan. 26, 1846. S. Doc. 85, 29C:1S. (Memorial on indemnity obligations; present status of; immediate payment by U. S. urged.)

**Treaty of Feb. 2, 1848.** S. Ex. Doc. 48, 681, 48C:2S.

— protocol, May 26, 1848, of treaty of Feb. 2, 1848. S. Ex. Doc. 48, 692, 48C:2S.

**Report on case of Capt. Geo. Simpton.** Representative Seymour. Feb. 12, 1852. Report of committees, 124, 32C:1S. (Prays compensation for vessel lost in Mexican war. Favorable.)

**Senator Brodhead.** March 28, 1854. S. Rpt. 182, 33C:1S. (Report in relation to proceedings of the board of commissioners on.)

**Report on, June 21, 1864.** H. R. 120, 39C:1S. (Committee on military affairs adverse to paying certain claims.)

**Convention of July 4, 1868.** S. Ex. Doc. 48, 700, 48C:2S.

**Claims convention between.** President Andrew Johnson. Feb. 4, 1869. H. Ex. Doc. 98, 40C:3S. (Convention between United States and Mexico for the adjustment of claims, signed July 4, 1868, recommending such legislation as may be necessary to carry convention into effect shall receive early consideration.)

— on the part of citizens of United States and Mexico under convention of July 4, 1864. Wash., 1871.

**Convention of April 19, 1871.** Extension of the duration of the claims commission. S. Ex. Doc. 48, 705, 48C:2S.

— of Nov. 27, 1872. Further extension of the duration of the claims commission. S. Ex. Doc. 48, 706, 48C:2S.

— of Nov. 20, 1874. Further extension of the duration of the claims commission. S. Ex. Doc. 48, 707, 48C:2S.

- Claims** commission; report of U. S. agent before. *See* FOR. REL. 1875.
- Convention** of April 29, 1876. Extending the duration of the functions of the arbitrator. S. Ex. Doc. 48, 707, 48C:28.
- Representative** Monroe. 1876. H. Rpt. 614, 44C:1S. (Report recommending extension of time allowed the umpire, Sir Edw. Thornton, in the adjustment of, and a provision for expense thereof.)
- Petition.** Citizens of U. S. Jan. 5, 1877. S. Mis. Doc. 22, 44C:2S. (Pray settlement of.)
- Letter** Secretary H. Fish. Jan. 19, 1877. H. Mis. Doc. 39, 44C:2S. (Transmitting protocol accredited to Government of U. S., concerning adjustment of claims under convention of July 4, 1868.)
- President** U. S. Grant. Feb. 2, 1877. S. Ex. Doc. 31, 44C:2S. (Transmitting report of Secretary of State in relation to claims of United States and Mexican citizens, under convention of July 4, 1868.)
- Letter** Secretary W. M. Evarts. Nov. 6, 1877. H. Mis. Doc. 13, 45C:1S. (Necessity of immediate legislation to enable prompt payment of awards in favor of our citizens under convention of July 4, 1868.)
- Mr. Springer's** resolution calling for correspondence relative to claims specified in act of 1878. March 29, 1886. H. Mis. Doc. 189, 49C:1S.
- Commission.** Mexican awards by; message on. President R. B. Hayes. April 16, 1880. S. Ex. Doc. 150, 46C:2S. (Response to Senate resolution concerning certain awards.)
- Senator** W. W. Eaton. Feb. 8, 1881. S. Mis. Doc. 33, 46C:3S. (Asks whether objection has been made by this Government to suits being brought in the United States courts by the Mexican government against American citizens.)
- For** property taken from U. S. troops pursuing hostile Indians in. *See* FOR. REL. 1887.
- Message** from President transmitting awards of, and especially those in favor of B. Weil and La Abra Silver Mining Company, March 5, 1888. S. Ex. Doc. 109, 50C:1S.
- Report** from the committee on foreign relations on bill (S. 994) to amend and enlarge the act of June 18, 1878. June 20, 1888. S. Rpt. 50C:1S. (Refers to claims of B. Weil and La Abra Silver Mining Company.)
- from the committee on foreign relations favoring bill (S. 374) to amend act of 1878 providing for the distribution of awards made under the convention concluded July 4, 1868. Dec. 18, 1889. S. Rpt. 12, 51C:1S.
- Minority** report from committee on foreign relations on bill (S. 375). Dec. 19, 1889. S. Rpt. 12, 51C:1S.
- Awards** made by, investigation of, recommended. Dolph, J. N., foreign relations. Dec. 18, 1889. S. B. 374. S. Rpt. 51C:1S. Vol. 1. No. 12, 1.
- report as to payment of certain. State Department. S. Ex. Doc. 52C:1S. Vol. 1. No. 20, 10.
- Creation** of commission to consider questions between, recommended. Morrow, W. W., foreign affairs. May 9, 1890. H. Res. 160. H. Rpt. 51C:1S. Vol. 6. No. 1967, 3.
- Clavigero**, F. S., history of. 3 v. Phila., 1817.
- Clothing** in. Cons. Rpt. 19:488.
- Coahuila.** *See* SECRETARIA DE FOMENTO.
- Coal.** Cons. Rpt. 40:592.
- and coal consumption. Spl. Cons. Rpt. 6:3-15.
- fields. Cons. Rpt. 32:278.
- Cocoa.** Cons. Rpt. 42:160.
- Coffee.** Cons. Rpt. 28:27, 48.
- culture. Cons. Rpt. 20:395.
- exports. Cons. Rpt. 32:538.
- lands in. Cons. Rpt. 42:95.
- Coinage.** Niles's Reg. 23:155. Cons. Rpt. 21:529; 31:368. *See* FOR. REL. 1889.
- decimal system established. *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2.
- postponed. *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2.
- Coindet**, Dr. L. Mexico from a medical standpoint. 3 v. Paris, 1867, 1869. *Fr.*
- Colonization.** *See* FOR. REL. 1889.
- laws. *See* FOR. REL. 1874, 1875.

**COMMERCE AND TRADE.**

**Brandies in.** Cons. Rpt. 42:161. *See also* EXPORTS, IMPORTS, and TARIFFS.

**Commerce.** Cons. Rpt. 2:120; 42:194. B. Mayer, Hunt, 10:118.

— annual reports on Mexican trade with United States. (Consult [Annual] report on commercial relations of United States with foreign nations, 1859 to 1894. This report of the State Department is published in the Congressional documents.)

— *See* SECRETARIA DE FOMENTO, and TREATIES.

— and trade. Highways of commerce. Spl. Cons. Rpt. 12. The ocean lines, canals, railways, and other trade routes of other countries, Bost., 1895. (Mexico 41-70, with map of railroads, principal rivers and steamship lines; scale, 1:6,000,000. 763. Maps.)

**Commercial and trade relations.** *See* FOR. REL. 1878.

— and American investments in. 42.

— and industries. Cons. Rpt. 12:368

— and railways of. Cons. Rpt. 25:338.

— and trade. Cons. Rpt. 29:711, (Gulf ports, Pacific-coast ports, American frontier customhouses, statistics of Mexican commerce, exports.)

— at La Paz. Cons. Rpt. 5:266.

— of, and our share therein. Cons. Rpt. 2:12.

— of the district of Matamoras. Cons. Rpt. 2:810.

— of U. S. and. Including statements 18 to 23 of the quarterly report No. 1, 1887, 1888. Treas. Dept., Bur. of Stats., Wash., 1888, 35:1-105.

— with U. S. C. C. Andrews, Atlan. 44:81.

— in 1857. T. O. Dorr, Hunt, 15:250; 16:455, 497.

—, Central America, etc. Wash., 1886, Treas. Dept. Doc. 779, 49C:1S.

— characteristics of Nuevo Laredo. Cons. Rpt. 2:510.

— conventions between U. S. and.

— data. *See* SECRETARIA DE FOMENTO.

— directory, Sept., 1891. Wash., State Dept., Bur. Am. Repubs., 18.

— nomenclature. Bur. Am. Repubs. Vol. 1. A to machines, inclusive. Bost.,

1894. Folio. 852. (Nomenclature of all commodities on which import duties are levied, compiled for official use of Mexico and all American nations. Nomenclature in English, Spanish, and Portuguese.)

—, social and political. W. H. Bishop, Harper, 64:209.

— statistics of. R. M. Campos. 2 v. 1889, 1892. Sp.

— treaty between Mexico and the United Kingdom. Cons. Rpt. 29:452.

**Consular invoices.** Cons. Rpt. 45:628.

**Contraband articles;** McDowell's (Gen. I. B., U. S. A.) order prohibiting exportation to Mexico. *See* FOR. REL. 1866.

— law, violations by Kent and Jacobson. *See* FOR. REL. 1880.

**Cotton.** Cons. Rpt. 19:516; 42:96, 163.

— crop, 1883. Cons. Rpt. 10:600.

— of Acapulco. Cons. Rpt. 6:600.

— goods trade. Cons. Rpt. 4:14, 155; 12:274. *See* FOR. REL. 1877, Vol. 1.

— mills. Cons. Rpt. 9:493.

— textiles of Guayamas. Spl. Cons. Rpt. 1:28, 29; of Talcahuano, 29-31.

— worm. Cons. Rpt. 47:301.

— yarns and thread. Cons. Rpt. 6:519; 40:396.

**Cottons.** Cons. Rpt. 40:394.

**Customs.** *See* TARIFF.

— rules. Cons. Rpt. 40:387.

— vexations. Cons. Rpt. 2:342.

**Cutlery.** Cons. Rpt. 40:403.

**Duties in.** Cons. Rpt. 42:100. *See also* EXPORTS, IMPORTS, and TARIFFS.

**Flour, American.** Markets for. Cons. Rpt. 45:114.

— extension of markets for. Chihuahua, Spl. Cons. Rpt. 10:388; La Paz, 388; Matamoras, 389; Mazatlan, 390; Mexico, 392; Paso del Norte, 392; Piedras Negras, 394; Saltillo, 395; Vera Cruz, 395; import duties on flour and wheat, 392; monetary exchange and shipping facilities, 392; obstacles to trade, 392; quality of flour most used, 392; trade outlook, 392.

**Food and food products.** Cons. Rpt. 40:400.

**Free zone.** *See* ZONA LIBRE.

**Frontier, Mexican, Commerce of.** J. D. B. De Bow, De Bow (n. s.) 1:50.





Glass and glassware. Cons. Rpt. 40:409.  
 Grape products in. Cons. Rpt. 42:161.  
 Guaymas, trade and industries. Cons. Rpt. 47:440.

Hardware. Cons. Rpt. 40:403.

Hemp manufacture. Cons. Rpt. 40:404.

House furnishings imported, duties on. Cons. Rpt. 32:641.

Industries, concessions to, in. Cons. Rpt. 42:427.

Interest, rates of. Cons. Rpt. 40:393.

Jeweler's wares. Cons. Rpt. 40:411.

Law of Portazzo. Cons. Rpt. 2:511, 512.

Lead and zinc: American. Spl. Cons. Rpt. 10:123, 124, 125, 126; consumption, 124; cost and reduction of ores, 120; depth of mines, 119; exports of metal, 122; exports of ores, 120, 121, 124; foreign, 120, 124, 125; metal in ore, 120; metal obtained by smelting, 120, 125; production, 124; silver in lead ores, 120, 121, 122, 125; status of production, 122; value of metal, 120; wages of miners, 120, 123.

Levy contract. Cons. Rpt. 10:342.

Machinery. Cons. Rpt. 40:406.

Maguey products in. Cons. Rpt. 42:162.

Malt and beer in. Spl. Cons. Rpt. 1:329; in La Paz, 333; Matamoros, 334; Paso del Norte, 335; Piedras Negras, 335; Saitillo, 336; Sonora, 337; Tuxpan, 338.

Markets, needs of the. Cons. Rpt. 20:305.

Mercantile crisis in. Cons. Rpt. 21:672.

Merchant marine. Cons. Rpt. 45:625.

Oranges for the U. S. Cons. Rpt. 34:26; 36:248; 40:166.

Ores for the U. S. Cons. Rpt. 33:43.

— shipments to Germany. Cons. Rpt. 35:330.

— to the U. S. Cons. Rpt. 35:327.

Packing goods for export. Cons. Rpt. 45:485.

Paints and oils. Cons. Rpt. 40:408.

Palm-nut oil. Cons. Rpt. 12:428.

Paper and paper plants. Cons. Rpt. 9:58.

Paper and stationery. Cons. Rpt. 40:409.

Patent law. Cons. Rpt. 7:547; 10:266.

Petroleum, raw and refined. Cons. Rpt. 38:5.

Playing cards. Cons. Rpt. 33:562.

Port regulations. Spl. Cons. Rpt. 3:91.

Ports, free. Cons. Rpt. 13:41.

— foreign shippings by, 1890, 1891. Cons. Rpt. 40.

Ports; protection of American commerce in, of. Secretary Lewis Cass. May 14, 1858. S. Doc. 56, 35C:1S. (Measures taken for; disturbances at Tampico; the Fulton sent there; letter from Mexican minister deprecating outrages committed on our vessels.)

— reopening of Mexican. Cons. Rpt. 2:346.

Prices and freight rates. Cons. Rpt. 40:393.

Quicksilver. Cons. Rpt. 5:447.

— at Mazatlan. Cons. Rpt. 5:310.

Ramie. See AGRICULTURAL.

Raw materials. Cons. Rpt. 40:393.

Reciprocity. Additional articles to the commercial convention. (Extending time for approval of laws necessary to carry into operation the treaty of Jan., 1883, to May 20, 1886.) Approved May 4, 1886.

— supplemental article (further extending the time to May 20, 1887). Proclaimed Feb. 1, 1887.

Refrigerators and food preservation: Guaymas. Spl. Cons. Rpt. 2:23; La Paz, 23; Paso del Norte, 24; Tuxpan, 24.

Ribbons. Cons. Rpt. 40:397.

Rice in. Cons. Rpt. 42:156.

Rio Grande storage. Cons. Rpt. 47:577.

Rubber manufacture and trade: Chihuahua. Spl. Cons. Rpt. 6:557; Nuevo Laredo, 557-559; Paso del Norte, 559; Piedras Negras, 560; Sonora, 560.

Silver. Cons. Rpt. 40:592. See ORES (*supra*) AND MINES.

Silk industry in. Cons. Rpt. 19:505.

Silks. Cons. Rpt. 40:397.

Spanish convention bonds. Cons. Rpt. 34:445.

Slave trade: Nuevo Laredo. Spl. Cons. Rpt. 7:104; Piedras Negras, 105.

Stock companies limited in. Cons. Rpt. 27:15.

Tables, weights, and measures of. Cons. Rpt. 19:531.

Thread. Cons. Rpt. 40:396.

Trade and commerce between U. S. and. See FOR. REL. 1873.

— Acapulco; report of Consul Sutter. See FOR. REL. 1877, Vol. 1.

— report of Consul-General Skilton. See FOR. REL. 1877, Vol. 1.

Trade with U. S. *See* FOR. REL. 1877, Vol. 1.  
 — and commerce at Acapulco. Cons. Rpt. 5:382.  
 — at Guaymas. Cons. Rpt. 5:438.  
 — and how to secure it. Cons. Rpt. 40:385.  
 — and industries, 1882. Cons. Rpt. 9:519.  
 — and prospects of, 1860. Bank. M. (L) 21:77.  
 — condition of, at La Paz. Cons. Rpt. 3:3.  
 — contraband. Cons. Rpt. 2:15.  
 — credit and trade system. Cons. Rpt. 13:412.  
 — decreased trade with U. S. Cons. Rpt. 43:474.  
 — foreign trade of Mexico, Central, and South America, etc. Letter of Secretary of State submitting report on. Wash., 1885. S. Ex. Doc. 39, 48C:2S.  
 — German, in Mexico, Central, and South America. Cons. Rpt. 20:370.  
 — legitimate and contraband, between Guerrero and United States. Cons. Rpt. 4:392.  
 — Mexican-American. Cons. Rpt. 31:87.  
 — Mexican, how to win. Cons. Rpt. 31:91.  
 — northern, and industries. Cons. Rpt. 15:1.  
 — of Germany with. Cons. Rpt. 25:277.  
 — of Mazatlan. Cons. Rpt. 5:386.  
 — of Piedras Negras with the United States. Cons. Rpt. 4:580.  
 — of Tuxpan. Cons. Rpt. 43:56.  
 — of the U. S. with. Cons. Rpt. 2:7-10; 49:32.  
 — relations with. Report from committee on foreign affairs. J. F. Andrew. Favoring resolution to promote closer. April 20, 1892. H. Rpt. 1145, 52C:1S.  
 — with Europe. Cons. Rpt. 26:37.  
 — with the U. S. Cons. Rpt. 21:516; 35:605.  
 Twine and cordage. Cons. Rpt. 40:397.  
 Wages in. Cons. Rpt. 19:487.  
 Wall paper. Cons. Rpt. 32:656.  
 Wearing apparel. Cons. Rpt. 40:411.  
 Weights and measures. Cons. Rpt. 40:389.

Wines and liquors. Cons. Rpt. 40:405.  
 Woolen piece goods. Cons. Rpt. 40:396.  
 Worsted goods. Cons. Rpt. 40:396.  
 Yucatan, its productions, commerce, etc. Cons. Rpt. 6:112.  
 Zona libre. Cons. Rpt. 2:363; 6:548; 37:206.  
 — abolition of. Edward Downey. Jan. 19, 1870. S. Mis. Doc. 19, 41C:2S. (Praying measures be taken to have it procured with view to prevent smuggling into U. S., and for the protection of American interests.)  
 — Belasco in favor of. *See* FOR. REL. 1870.  
 — contraband trade in. *See* FOR. REL. 1878.  
 — Gusman's speech in favor of. *See* FOR. REL. 1870.  
 — its limits extended. *See* FOR. REL. 1870.  
 — letter from Secretary of State relative to. March 19, 1888. S. Ex. Doc. 30, 50C:1S.  
 — obstacle to profitable trade in. *See* FOR. REL. 1877.  
 — question of. *See* FOR. REL. 1871, 1872.  
 — Romero's speeches against. *See* FOR. REL. 1870.  
 Congress, Mexican. Concessions granted by, to construct railroad between Tampico, Gulf of Mexico, to Chihuahua or Marnata on Pacific coast. *See* FOR. REL. 1881.  
 — extract of message of Gen. Guadalupe Victoria to, Jan. 1, 1826, relative to army and navy. Jour. des. Sciences Mil. 6:153.  
 — issues a manifesto addressed to the people. *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2.  
 — meeting and proceedings. *See* FOR. REL. 1875.  
 — message of President Diaz to. Cons. Rpt. 27:435.  
 — opposition of, to railway construction by Americans. *See* FOR. REL. 1880.  
 — president's message to. FOR. REL. 1883, 629-33, 675-80.  
 Conquest (Cortez's) of. J. S. C. Abbott, Review of. Harper, 12:1.  
 — Cortez, dispatches on. N. Y., 1843.  
 — coincidences of. Prof. Coppée, J. Mil. Ser. Inst. 5 (1884):29.

- Conquest.** Diaz del Castillo. Bernal. Tr. fr. the *Sp.* by John J. Lockhart. 2 v. Lond., 1844. (Review of.) *Ecl. M.* 3:460.  
 — tr. fr. the original *Sp.* by Maurice Keatinge. Lond., 1800.  
 — Fiske, John. *Discovery of America; with some account of ancient America and the Spanish conquest.* Ill. 2 v. Bost., 1892.  
 — Prescott, W. H. 3 v. N. Y., 1849. Review of. *S. M. Phillips*, Ed. *R.* 81: 434; *Ecl. M.* 5:289; *Quar.* 73:187; *Ecl. M.* 1:332; *Liv. Age* 1:10; G. S. Hillard, *No. Am.* 58:157; S. G. Cogswell, *Meth. Q.* 4:284; S. F. Smith, *Chi. R.* 9:41; *Mass. Q.* 2:437; H. Ballou, 2d, *Univ. Q.* 1:201; Hunt, 10:152; G. T. Curtis, *Chr. Exam.* 36:197; *Dub. R.* 16:45; M. J. Spalding, *U. S. Cath.*, M. 3:409, 477.  
 — Solis, A. de. Tr. fr. *Sp.* by T. Townsend. 2 v. Dublin, 1727.  
 — — tr. fr. *Sp.* by T. Townsend and revised and corrected by Nathaniel Hooke. 2 v. Lond., 1753.  
**Constitution**, amendment of. *See* FOR. REL. 1873, 1883.  
 — — creating senate ratified. *See* FOR. REL. 1875.  
 — — proposed so as to permit prohibition. *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2.  
 — — ratified. *See* FOR. REL. 1874.  
**Constitutional** deputies protest against election methods. *See* FOR. REL. 1872.  
 — restriction upon reelection of president and governors. *See* FOR. REL. 1878.  
 — separation of church and state. *See* FOR. REL. 1873.  
**Consul**, U. S. controversies between at Acapulco, and Mexican authorities. (Message of President Millard Fillmore transmitting report of Secretary of State on. Aug. 12, 1852. *S. Ex. Doc.* 106, 32C:1S.)  
**Contraband** trade. *See* COMMERCE AND TRADE.  
**Cope**, E. D. *See* PROC. NAT. MUS. 9:182.  
**Copper** mines. *Cons. Rpt.* 23:277; 27:543.  
**Corn** crop. *Cons. Rpt.* 46:143.  
**Cortes**, Hernando. The life of, and the conquest of Mexico. Sir Arthur Helps. 2 v. 1871. Also 1 v. N. Y., 1871.  
**Cortes.** *See* CONQUEST OF MEXICO.  
**Corlis-Carbajal.** Debt. *See* FOR. REL. 1879.  
**Cortina**, General; proclamation of. *See* FOR. REL. 1875, 1876.  
**Cost of living.** *Cons. Rpt.* 6:223.  
**Cotton** and cottons. *See* AGRICULTURE and COMMERCE AND TRADE.  
**Cones.** *See* PIKE.  
**Conlter**, Dr. John. *Adventures on the western coast of South America and the interior of California (in 1835).* 2 v. Lond., 1847.  
**Crawford**, Capt. Emmett, U. S. A., case of, killed by Mexicans while pursuing hostile Indians in Mexico. *See* FOR. REL. 1886.  
**Crinoids.** R. Rithbun. *Proc. Nat. Mus.* 8: 628.  
**Crops.** *Cons. Rpt.* 43: 22.  
**Cross.** *See* GEOLOGY.  
**Cubas**, A. G. Geographical, statistical, descriptive, and historical study of United States of Mexico. New ed. Mex., 1889. 411. *Fr.* (Published by Secretaria de Fomento.)  
 — tr. by Henderson. Mex., 1876.  
**Currency** of. *Cons. Rpt.* 11:282.  
**Currency.** *See* FINANCE.  
**Curtis**, William E. Trade and transportation between the United States and Spanish America. Wash., 1889.  
**Customs.** *See* TARIFF.  
**Cutting**, A. K.; case of. *See* FOR. REL. 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889.  
 — important argument regarding jurisdiction of American courts over offenses committed in United States against Mexicans. *See* FOR. REL. 1887.  
**Dana**, jr., R. H. Two years before the mast. Personal narrative. Bost., 1876. California and west coast of Mexico. 1836.  
**Davidson**, George. An examination of some of the earlier voyages of discovery and explorations on the northwest coast of America, from 1539 to 1603. Wash., 1887. 100. *Map. Forms* appendix, No. 7, to U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Rpt. 1886.  
**Daylight**, schooner sunk at Tampico by Mexican gunboats. *See* FOR. REL. 1884.  
**Debt** of. *See* FINANCES.  
**Development** and commerce. *Cons. Rpt.* 39:111.



**Depredations** of marauders. *See* BORDER TROUBLES.

**Diaz** de Castillo, Bernal. *Memoirs, etc. See* CONQUEST OF MEXICO.

**Diaz**, President. *Addresses of. See* FOR. REL. 1878.

——— revolutionary attitude of, toward Lerdo contracts. *See* FOR. REL. 1879.

——— successful administration of. *See* FOR. REL. 1879.

——— *See* BORDER TROUBLES and REVOLUTIONS.

**Diligence-Journey** in. M.H.Foote. Cent. 1:1.

**Diplomatic** correspondence. *See also* U. S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE.

——— correspondence with. Dept. State, Dec. 7, 1842. Political pamphlets, Vol. 117, library of Congress. (Called for by resolution of House, July 12, 1842.)

——— message President A. Lincoln. May 27, 1862. Ex. Doc. 120, 37C:2S. (States that it is inexpedient to comply with the request of House calling for further information on Mexican affairs.)

**Domenech**, Emmanuel. *Journal of a missionary in Texas and Mexico. 1846-52. Fr.*

——— Mexico as it is, the truth of its climate, inhabitants, and government. Paris, 1867. 350. *Fr.*

——— history of, Mexico, Juarez, and Maximilian. 3 v. Paris, 1868. *Fr.*

**Dreadnaught**, schooner; arrest of Jacobson, master of. *See* FOR. REL. 1880.

**Du Pasquier de Domnartin**, H. *The United States of Mexico. European interests in North America. Paris, 1852. Fr.*

**Duflot de Mofras. See** CALIFORNIA.

**Duties** in. Cons. Rpt. 42:100.

——— *See* COMMERCE, EXPORTS, IMPORTS, and TARIFFS.

**Dwinelle. See** CALIFORNIA.

**Eagle Pass**; kidnapping of a Mexican deserter. *See* FOR. REL. 1888, 1176, 1185-87.

**Eagleston. See** CALIFORNIA.

**Earthquake** in Eastern, Jan., 1866. C. Sartorius. Smithn. Rpt. 1866, 214.

**Echini**, R. Rathbun. Proc. Nat. Mus. 8:83, 606.

**Economic** study of. D. A. Wells. Pop. Sci. Mo. 28:721, 29:11-444.

**El Paso** drain pipe. *See* FOR. REL. 1888, 1254, 1264, 1282.

**Emory**, Commissioner W. H. *See* BOUNDARY SURVEY.

**Electricity** in. Cons. Rpt. 42:97.

**Emigration** of dissatisfied citizens to. President A. Johnson. Jan. 5, 1866. S. Ex. Doc. 8, 39C:1S. (Information in regard to plans to induce.)

**Emmons. See** GEOLOGY.

**Endlich**, F. M. Analysis of water destructive to fishes. Proc. Nat. Mus. 4:124.

**Englishman's** pocket notebook in 1828. Col. Baillie. M. Am. Hist., 20:123.

**Ethnography** of southeastern Mexico and British Honduras. Contributed by Dr. C. Sapper. Peterman. Mit. 41:1895. Vol. 3.

**European** intervention. *See* FRENCH INTERVENTION, pt. 3.

——— powers; diplomatic relations with. *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 570.

**Evermann** and Jenkins. Fishes. Proc. Nat. Mus. 13:121.

**Expedition** of corvette Creole to, 1838, 1839. J. M. Hello. Paris, 1839. *Fr.*

**Explorations** of John Xantus in. M. Romero. Smithn. Rpt. 1862, 150.

#### EXPORTS FROM MEXICO.

**Exports** and imports. Cons. Rpt. 32:438.

——— and imports from Tuxpan. Cons. Rpt. 35:377.

——— and imports, tables, 1888, 1889. Cons. Rpt. 32:438.

——— declared. Cons. Rpt. 21:92; 46:471; 47:486.

——— declared for United States from Tamaulipas. Cons. Rpt. 35:604.

——— duties on. Message President James K. Polk, Feb. 10, 1848. S. Ex. Doc. 24, 30C:1S. (Message in response to Senate resolution respecting duties on goods and merchandise.)

——— duties on, of live animals. Cons. Rpt. 11:638.

——— of woods. Cons. Rpt. 44:327.

——— duty on specie for U. S. Navy. *See* FOR. REL. 1873, 644.

——— from Coahuila. Cons. Rpt. 36:585.

——— from Guaymas. Cons. Rpt. 33:718, 725.

**Exports from lower Rio Grande.** Cons. Rpt. 39:40.

— from Mazatlan. Cons. Rpt. 37:391.

— from Mexico. Cons. Rpt. 18:454; 31:93; 36:600; 37:497; 40:46, 594; 42:90; 43:23; 44:342, 344, 393.

— from northern Mexico to United States under new tariff. Cons. Rpt. 46:378.

— from Neuvo Laredo. Cons. Rpt. 36:88, 92.

— from Piedras Negras. Cons. Rpt. 33:709, 713.

— from San Blas. Cons. Rpt. 40:252.

— from Tampico. Cons. Rpt. 33:494.

— from Vera Cruz. Cons. Rpt. 35:437.

— in 1881-82. Cons. Rpt. 10:473.

— in 1882. Cons. Rpt. 10:272.

— in 1883. Cons. Rpt. 11:228; 12:63.

— in 1884. Cons. Rpt. 14:194; 15:43.

— in 1892-93. Cons. Rpt. 41:393.

— *Internation* or exports from *zona libre*. Cons. Rpt. 6:59.

— of coffee. Cons. Rpt. 32:538.

— of dyewoods to U. S. Cons. Rpt. 45:441.

— from Vera Cruz. Cons. Rpt. 45:442.

— of merchandise. Cons. Rpt. 39:286; 42:89.

— of ore from. Cons. Rpt. 42:87.

— of silver-lead ore. Cons. Rpt. 31:221.

— packing goods for export. Cons. Rpt. 44:18.

— products and. Cons. Rpt. 31:327.

— tables of. *See* FOR. REL. 1879, 805.

**Expulsion of U. S. citizens from, April 11, 1860.** Ex. Doc. 59, 36C:1S. (President J. Buchanan, in answer to resolution calling for information touching the reported expulsion.)

**Extradition.** *See* BORDER TROUBLES AND TREATIES.

**Extradition treaty with. Texas legislature, April 17, 1850.** S. Mis. Doc. 101, 31C:1S. (In favor of an arrangement for mutual surrender of criminals, etc., held in bondage or fugitives from justice.)

**Farboud, W. G.** Analysis of water from. Proc. Nat. Mus. 4:234.

**Fate of.** Dem. Rev. 41:337.

**Federal taxation.** *See* TAXATION.

**Ferry, Gabriel.** Vagabond life in Mexico. N. Y., 1856.

— *See* CALIFORNIA.

**Fewkes, J. W.** *Medusæ.* Proc. Nat. Mus. 8:397.

**Fiberware, American.** Cons. Rpt. 36:242. — plants, Henequen and ixtle. Cons. Rpt. 13:35.

**Fig culture.** Spl. Cons. Rpt. No. 1. In La Paz, 250, 734; in Mazatlan, 250; in Piedras Negras, 250; in Tuxpan, 251.

**Finances of, affairs.** *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 1872-75, 1877-79, 1882, 1889. *See* MINISTERIO DE FOMENTO.

— coin; bullion, gold and silver in. *See* FOR. REL. 1879, 822.

— — — export and circulation duties on. *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 447.

— — — silver, export duty on. *See* FOR. REL. 1877, 123.

— coinage. *See* FOR. REL. 1889, 561.

— — — decimal system established. *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 387.

— — — establishment postponed. *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 572.

— condition of. *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 598; 1882, 387-398.

— debt. Cons. Rpt. 10:292; 42:82, 443. — — — *See* FOR. REL. 1878, 548, 624, 630; 1879, 774.

— — — Sat. Rev. 55:655; 58:404.

— — — congressional debate on interest on foreign. *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 475.

— — — Corlis-Carbajal. *See* FOR. REL. 1879, 733.

— — — English convention, correspondence regarding. *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 399, 422.

— — — interest on (reply to London bondholders). *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 500.

— — — national. *See* FOR. REL. 1889, 558-59.

— — — Perry-Del-Valle. *See* FOR. REL. 1879, 764, 799.

— — — purchase of part of consolidated foreign. *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 423, 446, 455.

— — — Spanish convention correspondence. *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 417, 422.

**Financial debt unpaid.** *See* FOR. REL. 1879, 773.  
 ————embarrassments. *See* FOR. REL. 1878, 548, 587, 658, 660, 663.  
 ————loans, forced. *See* FOR. REL. 1879, 727, 746, 750, 772.  
 ————and imprisonment of foreign merchants at San Louis Potosi. *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 403, 428, 408.  
 ————loans, forced: Blumenkron case. *See* FOR. REL. 1879, 746.  
 ————Goribar case. *See* FOR. REL. 1879, 746.  
 ————Newton case. *See* FOR. REL. 1879, 746.  
 ————subscribed for. *See* FOR. REL. 1872, 453.  
 ————reports. *See* FOR. REL. 1874, 721; 1875, 937; 1889, 558, 559, 561.  
 ————revenues and expenditures. *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 539.  
 ————Romero, Senor M.; appointed minister of. *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2.  
 ————on payment of interest on public debt. *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 436.  
 ————report by. *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 409.  
 ————silver bullion; tax on. *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 573.  
 ————crisis billin. Cons. Rpt. 23: 106.  
 ————question. Cons. Rpt. 21: 667, 672; 34: 541.  
 ————treasury frauds. *See* FOR. REL. 1872, 353.  
 ————receipts. State Dept., Bur. Am. Repubs., No. 1, May, 1894.  
**Finck, H.** Account of antiquities in Vera Cruz. Smithn. Rpt. 1870, 244.  
**Fire and building regulations.** Spl. Cons. Rpt. No. 8: Acapulco, 425; Durango, 426; Nogales, 426; Piedras Negras, 427; Tampico, 428.  
**First book printed in.** Hist. M. 9: 41.  
**Fishes.** M. Proc. Nat. Mus. T. H. Bean, 10: 370; 15: 121, 283. Evermann and Jenkins, 13: 121. G. B. Goode, 1: 30. Goode and Bean, 5: 234. D. S. Jordon, 2: 298; 7: 260; 10: 501, 698; 11: 329. Jordon and Evermann, 9: 466. Jordon and Gilbert, 4: 225, 338, 458; 5: 102, 353, 371, 378, 579, 647; 6: 210; 7: 480. Rosa Smith, 6: 232.

**Fishes.** Analysis of water destructive to. F. M. Endlich, 4: 124.  
 ————catalogue of. Goode and Bean, 2: 333.  
 ————destruction of, by polluted waters. W. C. Glazier, 4: 126.  
 ————mortality among. E. Ingersoll, 4: 74; S. H. Jordan, 4: 205; M. A. Moore, 4: 125; Jos. T. Porter, 4: 121; S. T. Walker, 6: 105.  
 ————mortality of, in Gulf of Mexico. Jefferson, 1: 363.  
 ————new. A. Duges and T. H. Bean, 2: 302.  
 ————species of, and key to. Jordon and Gilbert, 4: 383.  
 ————report on collection of, from rivers of central and northern Mexico. By A. J. Woolman. (Article 8. Extracted from Bul. U. S. Fish Com., 1894.) Wash., 1894. 1 pl.  
**Fiske, John.** Discovery of America; with some account of ancient America and the Spanish conquest. Ill. 2 v. Bost., 1892.  
**Flax manufactures.** Cons. Rpt. 40: 404.  
**Flour, American.** *See* COMMERCE AND TRADE.  
**Foreign fishing vessels favored.** *See* FOR. REL. 1872, 408.  
 ————relations. *See* U. S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE.  
 ————of. W. B. Reed. No. Am. 32: 317.  
**Foreigners; arrest of.** *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 439.  
 ————article in Diario Oficial on. *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 437.  
 ————citizenship of. *See* FOR. REL. 1871, 639, 650.  
 ————matriculation in. *See* FOR. REL. 1872, 387, 422, 429.  
 ————permit to buy real estate. *See* FOR. REL. 1890, 644.  
 ————proposed law regarding. *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 440.  
**Forward robbed at Guaymas.** *See* FOR. REL. 1871, 607, 613-18.  
**Foster, John, G.** (U. S. minister); attentions shown to. *See* FOR. REL. 1880, 537-39.  
**France renews diplomatic relations with.** *See* FOR. REL. 1881, 438.  
**Fremont, F. P.** Fremont in California. Lippincott's Mag., 811-813.



**Fremont, Mrs. Jessie Benton.** Origin of the explorations of J. C. Fremont. Cent. 41: 917.

———souvenirs of my time. Boston. (n.d.)

——— John Chas. Memoirs of my life, including in the narrative five journeys of western exploration during 1842-54. With sketch of life of Senator Benton, in connection with western expansion. Mrs. J. B. Fremont. 2 v. Chicago and N. Y., 1887.

———conquest of California. Cent. 41: 917.

——— See CALIFORNIA.

**Free zone.** See BORDER TROUBLE, *zona libre*.

**Frobel's afoot in, 1849.** Review of. Colburn 113: 300.

**Fruit culture.** Cons. Rpt. 12: 777.

**Garza raids from Texas into.** See BORDER TROUBLES.

**Gastropod, fossil.** C. A. White. Proc. Nat. Mus. 3: 140.

**Geiger, J. L.** A peep at Mexico. Journey from the Pacific to the gulf, 1873, 1874. 4 maps, 45 photos. Lond., 1874.

**Geography.** See MINISTERIO DE FOMENTO; also SECRETARIA DE FOMENTO.

**Geographical, statistical, description of.** See BIANCONI and CUBAS.

**Geography, orography, hydrography, agriculture.** G. Routier. 1891. 110. Map. Fr.

#### GEOLOGY.

**Geology.** Anales del Ministro de Fomento de la Republica Mexicana, 1881. Vol. 5, 585.

**"Carta Alametrica,"** published by the minister de fomento, Mexico. (n.d.)

**Cross, W.** See HILL.

**Hill, R. T.** Cretaceous formation of Mexico. Am. J. Sci. 45 (1893): 307.

——— Mexico as an iron-producing country. Eng. Mag., Feb., 1893. 744.

——— hermatite and martite iron ore in Mexico, with notes on associated igneous rocks. By W. Cross. Am. J. Sci. 45 (1893): 111.

——— preliminary notes on topography and geology of northern Mexico, southwest Texas, and New Mexico. Bul. Geol. Soc. America, 1892; American Geologist, 1891.

**Emmons, S. F., and Merrill, G. P.** Geological sketch of Lower California. Maps. Bur. Geol. Soc., America. 5 (1894): 489.

**Kimball, J. P.** Notes on the geology of western Texas and of Chihuahua. Am. Jour. Sci., Nov., 1869.

**Manrose, N. L.** Notes on coal and iron ore in the State of Guerrero. Am. Sci. May, 1865.

**Martite of the Cerro de Mercado or Iron Mountain, Durango, Mexico, and certain other ores of Durango, by B. Silliman.** Am. Jour. Sci. Vol. 45. Feb., 1893.

——— of the Cerro de Mercado or Iron Mountain, Durango, and certain other ores of Sinaloa. Am. J. Sci., Nov., 1882.

**Memoir of a town of northern Mexico in 1846-7.** S. Mis. Doc. 36, 30C: 1S. (Humboldt and Wizezemus.)

**Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey.** See EMORY, WM. H.

**Sappo, Dr. Carl.** Boletin de agricultura, mineralogie, e industrie, publicado for el ministerio de fomento, Mexico, Matzo, 1894. Informe sobre la geologia de los Estado de Chiapus y Tabasco.

**German demonstration at Mexico on news of capitulation of Paris.** See FOR. REL. 1871, 619-24.

**Gilbert, C. H.** See FISHES.

**Glass and glassware.** Cons. Rpt. 40: 409.

**Glazier, B. B.; imprisonment of.** See FOR. REL. 1888, 1203, 1215.

**Glimpse of.** F. Francis. Liv. Age. 155: 300.

**Gold and silver.** Cons. Rpt. 10: 277; 12: 319.

**Gonzalez, A.; kidnapping of in U. S. territory.** See FOR. REL. 1872, 448-9, 458, 461.

**Gold-mining concessions.** Cons. Rpt. 45: 626.

——— productions. See SECRETARIA DE FOMENTO.

**Goeh, Fanny C.** Face to face with the Mexicans: the domestic life, educational, social, and business ways, statesmanship, and literature, etc. Ill. N. Y. (n.d.)

**Goode, G. B.** New species of the genus brevoortia from. Proc. Nat. Mus. 1878, 332.

——— See also FISHES.

**Goods suitable for Mexican markets.** See FOR. REL. 1876, 118.

**Goribar case.** See FOR. REL. 1879, 746.



- Grain** production of. *See* FOR. REL. 1879, 804.
- Grape** growing. Cons. Rpt. 42:209.
- Greely, A. W.**, U. S. Army. Explorers and travelers. Men of achievement. N. Y., 1893. III. (Sketch of Pike's travels in Mexico.)
- rainfall types of the U. S. Wash. Nat. Geogr. Mag. 5 (1893):145-58. (Report as vice-president Nat. Geogr. Soc., Jan. 6, 1893, Mexican type, 51-2.)
- Green's** journal of Texan expedition against Mier; subsequent imprisonment of the author and escape from Castle of Perote. 13 ill. Taken from life by a fellow prisoner. Chas. McLaughlin. N. Y., 1845.
- Greenhow.** *See* CALIFORNIA.
- Guadalajara** city. *See* MINISTERIO DE FOMENTO.
- Guanajuato** and Chapala lakes; notes on Duges' collection of fishes from. D. S. Jordan. Proc. Nat. Mus. 1879, 333.
- Guatemala**; Mexico offers its good offices between Salvador and. *See* FOR. REL. 1890, 648, 651-4.
- Mexico's relations with. *See* FOR. REL. 1889, 552.
- treaty with regulating telegraph service. *See* FOR. REL. 1887, 723.
- Guatemalan-Mexican** boundary question. *See* FOR. REL. 1875, 133; 1881, 104, 108, 110, 598-614, 766, 775, 784, 795, 801, 806, 811, 813; 1887, 129, 132-3, 142, 143, 145-7, 749, 750, 882.
- arbitration of, refused by Mexico. *See* FOR. REL. 1881, 784.
- correspondence between Mexico, Guatemala, and foreign officers. *See* FOR. REL. 1882, 42.
- diplomatic relations renewed. *See* FOR. REL. 1887, 147.
- Guatemala, its claim to Chiapas and Socomisco. *See* FOR. REL. 1882, 328-31.
- Mexican troops on frontier. *See* FOR. REL. 132-3, 143, 882.
- massing of, in connection with. *See* FOR. REL. 1881, 813.
- Mexico invades Guatemala. *See* FOR. REL. 1882, 49.
- Mexico's attitude. *See* FOR. REL. 1882, 387.
- Guatemalan-Mexican** boundary question; settlement of. *See* FOR. REL. 1882, 332-3, 437, 439-41; 1883, 648-51.
- U. S. arbitration of. *See* FOR. REL. 1882, 326-8, 330, 332, 398, 438.
- proffered mediation of. *See* FOR. REL. 1881, 775.
- Guaymas** and frontier roads. *See* RAILROADS.
- Forward robbed at. *See* FOR. REL. 1871, 607, 613-18.
- affairs in. Cons. Rpt. 49 (1895):248.
- Guerrero, Manuel** and Miguel. *See* BURNATO.
- *See* SECRETARIA DE FOMENTO.
- Guide** to, Appleton's; with English-Spanish vocabulary. A. R. Conkling. N. Y., 1884.
- to merchants and tourists. Chas. W. Zaremba. Chicago, 1883. Maps.
- *See* OBER, F. A.
- Haciendas** of. C. E. Hodson. Cath. World 48:84.
- Hale, Susan.** The story of. Ill. N. Y., 1889. 428.
- Hamilton, A. D.**; arrestin. *See* FOR. REL. 1874, 731.
- Hamilton, L.** Mexican handbook; a complete description of the republic of, etc. Bost., 1883.
- Handbook** of. Bul. 9, Bur. Am. Repubs., Wash., 1891. Ill.
- Hardie, Capt. F. H.** Mexican army. J. Mil. Ser. Inst. 15 (1894):1203.
- Hardware.** Cons. Rpt. 40:403.
- Hardy's** travels in. Quar. 42:334. Mo. R. 121:39.
- Harkness, W.**, U. S. N. *See* GEOLOGY.
- Hazewell, C. C.** Mexico. Atlan. 5:235.
- Hello, J. M.** Expedition of corvette *Creole* to, 1838, 1839. Paris, 1839. Fr.
- Hemp** manufactures. Cons. Rpt. 40:404.
- Henequen** in. Cons. Rpt. 42:162.
- Henry, Walter**; murder of. *See* FOR. REL. 1888, 1097.
- Henshaw, H. W.** Missions and mission Indians of California. New Eng. Mag. Cons. Rpt. 1:691.
- Hernandez, S.** *See* BURNATO.
- Hidalgo.** revolutionary movements in. *See* REVOLUTIONS.
- Hill, R. T.** *See* GEOLOGY.

**Hinsdale, A. A.** Establishment of first southern boundary of U. S. (An. Rpt. Am. Hist. Assn. 1893.) S. Mis. Doc. 104, 53C:2S. Vol. 4.

#### HISTORICAL AND DESCRIPTIVE.

(For fuller titles see authors' names.)

- Artega, F.** Mexico as it is to-day. Paris, 1891. Maps. *Fr.*
- Baneroft, H. H.** Mexico, north Mexican states and Texas, and native races.
- Bartlett, John R.** Mexican boundary. 2 v. N. Y., 1854.
- Bianconi and Balestrier.** Geographical memoirs with maps. 2 v. 1889. *Fr.*
- Bishop, W. H.** Old Mexico. 1883.
- Brocklehurst, T. A.** Mexico of to-day. Lond., 1883.
- Bullock, W.** Six months' residence and travel in Mexico. Lond., 1884.
- Butler, W.** Mexico in transition (religious). N. Y., 1893.
- Bryant, E.** What I saw in, 1846-47. Lond., 1849.
- Castro, L.** The republic of Mexico, 1882. N. Y., 1882. Map.
- Charnay, Desiré.** Ancient cities: explorations in Mexico, 1867-82.
- Chevalier, M.** History of Mexico.
- Coindet, Dr. L.** Mexico from a medical standpoint. 3 v. Paris, 1869. *Fr.*
- Diaz del Castillo, B.** Dispatches of Cortez. 2 v. Lond., 1844.
- Domenech, E.** Journal of a missionary. 1846-52. Truth as to its climate, inhabitants, and government. Paris, 1867. *Fr.*
- Emory, Gen. W. H.** Report on boundary commission.
- Fremont, J. C.** Memoirs, explorations, etc. (q. v.)
- Gieger, J. L.** A peep at Mexico, 1873-74. Lond. 4 maps. Ill. 1874.
- Gooch, F.** Face to face with the Mexicans.
- Greenhow, R.** History of California and Oregon. N. Y., 1844.
- Hale, Susan.** The story of Mexico. 1889.
- Haven, G.** Our next door neighbor. 1875.
- Humboldt, A. von.** Political essays on New Spain. 4 v. Lond., 1811-14. Paris, 3 v. 1811-12. *Fr.*
- Le Plougeon, Alice.** Yucatan. N. Y., 1893.
- Palon, Padre.** Descriptions of New California, 1767-83 (Catholic missions), San Francisco, 1874. *Sp.*
- Poinsett, J. R.** Mexico in 1822. 1824.
- Prescott, W. H.** Conquest of Mexico. 3 v. N. Y., 1849.
- Reclus, E.** Mexico in 'Earth.' 1891.
- Rontier, G.** Mexico. Paris, 1891. Map. *Fr.*
- Solis, A. de.** Conquest of Mexico. 2 v. Dublin, 1827.
- Stevens, J. L.** Incidents of travel in Yucatan. 2 v. N. Y., 1847.
- Thompson, W.** Recollections of Mexico. N. Y., 1846.
- Venegas, M.** History of California. 2 v. Lond., 1859.
- Ward, H. G.** Mexico in 1827. 2 v. 1828.
- Wise, Lieut.** Los Gringos. N. Y., 1849.
- Holmes, J. ;** illegally arrested in Sonora by Arizonians. *See FOR. REL.* 1875, 985.
- Hospitals and asylums.** *See FOR. REL.* 1889, 554.
- House furnishings.** Cons. Rpt. 32:638; 36:74.
- Humboldt, Alexander von.** Political essay on the kingdom of New Spain; with physical sections and maps. Tr. by John Black. 2 ed. 4 v. Lond., 1811-14. Review of. *Cath. World* 7:328.
- same in French. 3 v. Paris, 1811.
- researches concerning the institutions and monuments of the ancient inhabitants of America; with descriptions and views of the Cordilleras. Tr. by Helen Maria Williams. 2 v. Lond., 1814. (Largely devoted to Aztec remains and monuments.)
- Hutchinson, H.** Early days in southern California. *Ecl. M.* 113:773.
- Hutchinson, Dr. W. L. ;** seizure of his gold coin by custom authorities. *See FOR. REL.* 1868, pt. 2, 538, 560, 574.
- Immigration.** Chinese into U. S. *See FOR. REL.* 1890, 655-7.
- encouraging. Cons. Rpt. 10:332.
- to; information and inducements, etc. *See FOR. REL.* 1883, 624-5, 635-44.
- Imports.** Cons. Rpt. 26:417; 36:74; 40:598.
- and coinage. Cons. Rpt. 33:546.
- and exports. Cons. Rpt. 32:438. *See FOR. REL.* 1889, 561.

**Imports and exports of Tuxpan.** Cons Rpt. 35:377.

— additional. Cons. Rpt. 4:434.

— duties on. State Dept. Bul., Bur. Am. Repubs., No. 5, May, 1891.

— food productions of U.S. *See* FOR. REL., 1886, 567-8.

— from the U.S., 1876-80. Cons. Rpt. 2:804.

— from and *via* the U.S. Cons. Rpt. 2:804-810.

— in 1893. Cons. Rpt. 42:350.

— into Coahuila. Cons. Rpt. 36:387.

— into Guaymas. Cons. Rpt. 33:717, 724.

— into Lower California. Cons. Rpt. 35:433.

— into lower Rio Grande. Cons. Rpt. 39:40.

— into Matamoras. Cons. Rpt. 37:39.

— into Nuevo Laredo. Cons. Rpt. 36:87, 90, 92.

— into Piedras Negras. Cons. Rpt. 32:163; 33:710, 714.

— into San Blas. Cons. Rpt. 40:252.

— into Sonora. Cons. Rpt. 35:152.

— into *zona libre*. Cons. Rpt. 44:488.

— new tariff corrected to Oct. 1, 1891. Wash., 1891. State Dept. Bul., Bur. Am. Repubs., No. 21.

— of corn. Cons. Rpt. 42:199.

— revenues on. Cons. Rpt. 42:82.

— small importations into. Cons. Rpt. 45:242.

**Imprisonment of American citizens by.** President M. Fillmore. Jan. 17, 1853. S. Ex. Doc. 17, 32C:2S.

**Indemnities.** *See* MEXICAN WAR, 1846-48. INDEMNITY.

**Independence of.** President J. Monroe, May 6, 1822. Ex. papers 128, 17C:1S. (Translations of two letters from Don Joaquin d'Andnaga upon conduct of General Jackson in Florida.

— heroes of. (M. E. Blake) Cath. World 47:184.

**Indian incursions into.** President Zachary Taylor, April 3, 1850. S. Ex. Doc. 44, 31C:1S. (Message, with translation of letter from Mexican minister in relation to wild Indians of United States on Mexican frontier.)

**Indian incursions into.** Representative V. E. Howard, April 24, 1850. H. Rpt. 280, 31C:1S. (Recommends rigid enforcement of treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo and suppression of Indian incursions into Mexico; and increase of army by a regiment of cavalry for protection of western frontier.)

— President Millard Fillmore. Dec. 10, 1850. H. Ex. Doc. 4, 31C:2S. (Message, with communication from Mexican minister.)

— Secretary E. Everett. Jan. 11, 1853. S. Ex. Doc. 14, 32C:2S. (Correspondence with Mexican minister relative to encroachments of Indians.)

— *See* BORDER TROUBLES.

**Indian corn.** Cons. Rpt. 45:423.

— rubber. Spl. Cons. Rpt. 6:351-353.

**Indians.** *See* BORDER TROUBLES.

**Indigo in.** Cons. Rpt. 42:163.

**Industrial condition.** Cons. Rpt. 43:22; Nation 50:427.

— mission to. Representative B. Wilson. April 9, 1880. H. Rpt. 1015, 46C:2S. (Favorable to H. Res., No. 54, which thanks Mexican government and people for success of industrial mission of American merchants and manufactures.)

— progress in. Cons. Rpt. 2:648-652.

**Industries; concessions to in.** Cons. Rpt. 42:427.

**Industry in.** Cons. Rpt. 2:632.

**Insurance laws.** Cons. Rpt. 41:396.

**Internal-revenue stamp law.** Cons. Rpt. 12:451; 15:341.

**International R. R. Co.** *See* RAILROADS.

**International steamship company.** Cons. Rpt. 25:164.

**Interoceanic canals and railroads.** *See* PART IV.

**Invasion of Mexican territory.** *See* BORDER TROUBLES.

**Irrigation.** Cons. Rpt. 43:23. Spl. Cons. Rpt. 5:334-339.

— concessions. Cons. Rpt. 45:627.

— and water supply. Cons. Rpt. 42:97.

— *See* RIO GRANDE.

**Italian colonists.** Cons. Rpt. 10:346.

**Items, Mexican.** State Dept., Bur. Am. Repubs., No. 4, May, 1894.

**Ixtle.** Cons. Rpt. 42:163.



- Jacobson**, master of schooner *Dreadnaught*; contraband law, violation by; arrest of. *See* FOR. REL. 1880, 730-34.
- Jail** prisoners; shots fired at escaping into Mexico from Laredo, Tex. *See* BORDER TROUBLES.
- Jalapa**; climate and statistical notes. Dr. C. F. Poyet. Paris, 1863. *Fr.*
- Jalisco**; impeachment of its governor. *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 506, 595.  
— *See* REVOLUTIONARY MOVEMENTS.
- Jaureguig** killed by Texan cattle thieves. *See* BORDER TROUBLES.
- Jewelers' wares**. Cons. Rpt. 40:411.
- Johnson, T. T.** Journey to California and Oregon via Panama. Phila., 1853. 4 ed. Ill. Map. (Contains Samuel R. Thurston's overland immigration route to Oregon and Major Osborne Cross's report on march of regiment of U. S. riflemen from Ft. Leavenworth to Oregon city in 1849.)
- Jorden, D. S.** *See* FISHES.
- Journal** of a missionary in Texas and Mexico. *See* DOMENECH.
- Journey** across, since the war. W. Maxwell. Liv. Age 10:151.  
— from the Pacific to the gulf, 1873-74. J. L. Geiger. Lond., 1874. (*See* author's name for fuller description.)
- Juarez**, President Benito. Messages. *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 378, 394, 442, 444, 480, 583; reelection, 394; attempt to assassinate, 430, 439; felicitations of U. S. upon his escape from assassination, 451; revolutionary movements, 452, 459, 465, 577. *See* FOR. REL. 1872; reelection, 346; reinauguration of, 346; granted extraordinary faculties, 359-64, 368-9, 422; his new cabinet, 431; sudden death, 438.  
— and Cesare Cantù. Refutation of the charges preferred by the Italian historian in his last work (Biography of Maximilian) against the American patriot. Mexico, 1885. 55.
- Keerl, Chas.**; murder of, and others in Chihuahua. *See* FOR. REL. 1871, 635-6.
- Kelly** and company, British subjects; good offices of U. S. in behalf of. *See* FOR. REL. 1873, 644.
- Kemp, Mr.**; arrest of. *See* FOR. REL. 1880, 730-4.
- Kickapoos**. *See* BORDER TROUBLES, INDIANS.
- Kimball, J. P.** *See* GEOLOGY.
- Kingdom** of the white woman. M. M. Shoemaker. Cincin., 1894.
- Krausneck**, Captain. *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 393, 401.
- Labor** in. State Dept., Bur. of Stats., "Labor in foreign countries," Vol. 3: 116.  
— condition of. Cons. Rpt. 19:486.  
— laws of. Cons. Rpt. 21:49.  
— and prices in. Agrl. Dept., Div. of Stats., new series, 45. Oct., 1887. Wash., 1887.
- La Abra** silver mining company. Report from committee on foreign relations favoring bill (Sen. 2632) to amend section 5 of act approved June 18, 1878, providing for distribution of awards under new convention concluded July 4, 1868. March 1, 1889. S. Rpt. 2705, 50C: 1S.
- Lally's** campaign in. Dem. R. 27:244, 340, 417.
- Lampriere's** notes in. Liv. Age 76:291.
- Land** grants; claims under, in Arizona and New Mexico; correspondence as to. State Dept. May 21, 1890. S. Ex. Doc. 170, 51C: 1S.  
— records of. President U. S. Grant. Dec. 8, 1874. S. Ex. Doc. 3, 43C: 2S. (Condition of records and documents of Mexico relating to land within Arizona and New Mexico, place of custody and deposit, and method of procuring authentic transcripts.)
- Lane, Col. W. B.** The regiment of mounted riflemen (3d Cav.), from Pueblo to city of Mexico. U. Serv. 14 (Oct., 1895): 301.
- Laredo**, Texas; jail prisoners escaping into Mexico. *See* BORDER TROUBLES.
- Larned, J. M.** History for ready reference. 5 v. Springfield (Mass.), 1895. (Mexico, 2156-2179.)
- Latrobe's** rambles in. Westm. 26:439; Mus. 32:57; Ecl. R. 64:122.
- Law** of colonization. Cons. Rpt. 2:651.  
— concerning foreigners and naturalization. Cons. Rpt. 19:642.
- Leather** interests. Cons. Rpt. 17:231.  
— and rubber goods. Cons. Rpt. 40:405.
- Lee** family, murder of. *See* BORDER TROUBLES, HOWARD'S WELL MASSACRE.
- Lemus**, president of the congress of Mexico; speeches of. FOR. REL. 1873, 637, 642, 696.



- Lipans.** See BORDER TROUBLES, INDIANS.
- Le Plongeon, Alice.** Here and there in Yucatan. N. Y., 1889. Ill.
- Lerdo de Tejada.** See FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, refused permission to serve both as minister of foreign affairs and justice of the peace, 485, 580; 1872, his succession as president, 440; his platform for reelection, 455; his administration, 444-5, 447; 1873, his inauguration, 635-6; his message, 636; congratulated by diplomatic corps, 638; address, 631, 641, 662, 670, 694; 1874, speeches and addresses, 722, 764; 1875, speeches of, 892, 948; 1876, reelected, 407; press comments on reelection, 409-11; removes members of his cabinet, 411-13; addresses the opening congress, 413.
- Lerdo contract, revolutionary attitude to.** See DIAZ.
- Levy contract.** Cons. Rpt. 10:342.
- Leyba, Gabrielle.** See BORDER TROUBLES.
- Library, Mexican national.** State Dept., Bul. Bur. Am. Repubs., No. 3, May, 1894.
- Libre zona question.** See ZONA LIBRE.
- License tax.** Cons. Rpt. 40:390.
- Life in.** Madam Calderon de la Barca. 2 v. Bost., 1843 (for fuller title see author's name). Review of, Ed. R. 78:157; W. H. Prescott, No. Am. 56:137; Ecl. R. 77:642.
- Live stock for the United States.** Cons. Rpt. 33:187.
- Loan subscribed for.** See FINANCES.
- Local duties upon merchandise.** See TARIFF.
- Los Gringos, or an inside view of Mexico and California, with wanderings in South America.** Lieutenant Wise. N. Y., 1849.
- Lower California; affairs in.** See FOR. REL. 1879, 825.
- colonization of by U. S. citizens. See FOR. REL. 1888, 1098.
- and Sonora. Cons. Rpt. 41:232.
- California peninsula. Climate, soil, etc., northern half of Lower California. Chas. Nordhoff. N. Y., 1888. Ill. Maps. 130.
- olive culture in. Spl. Cons. Rpt. 1:595, 596.
- resources of. Cons. Rpt. 4:450.
- survey of west coast of, by U. S. S. Ranger, 1889-90. Ill. Wash., 1892.
- See MINISTERIO DE FOMENTO.
- Lower California company; contract with government of.** See FOR. REL. 1871, 652.
- complaints regarding Magdalena bay. See FOR. REL. 1871, 624, 660.
- government requested to open Magdalena bay. See FOR. REL. 1871, 624.
- Losano, Toribio, et al;** claim of against U. S. See BORDER TROUBLES.
- Luis, Atanacio;** attempted kidnapping in Texas by Mexican troops. See FOR. REL. 1889, 591-600, 605-11.
- Lumber resources of.** Cons. Rpt. 14:171.
- Lycan, Edward;** imprisonment at Quaymas. See FOR. REL. 1893, 408-17.
- McDowell (Gen. I. B., U. S. A.);** order prohibiting exportation of contraband articles to Mexico. See FOR. REL. 1866, 45, 61.
- McGehee, M.** A narrative of the personal experiences of the fourth expedition of Fremont. Cent. 41:771.
- Machinery.** Cons. Rpt. 40:406. See also AGRICULTURE.
- Mackenzie, Col. R.;** expedition into. See BORDER TROUBLES.
- protest against his command entering Mexican territory. See BORDER TROUBLES.
- Magdalena bay; closing of port of, government requested to open.** See FOR. REL. 1871, 624, 660.
- Magnetism, observation on terrestrial, in.** Conducted under the direction of Baron von Muller, with notes and illustrations of an examination of the volcano Popocatepetl and its vicinity. August Sonntag, Feb., 1860. 4to. 92, 4 wdcts., 1 pl. (S. C. XI).
- terrestrial. Bibliographic references to. (From collation by U. S. Coast Survey.)
- Emory, W. H. United States and Mexican boundary survey, 1853. Am. Acad. of Sci. Vol. 6. (n. s.) 1856; also, Phil. Tr. Roy. Soc., 1874.
- Hall. En cycl. Brit. 7 ed. 1842.
- Harkness, U. S. N. Smithn. contribs. to knowl., 239. Wash., 1873.
- Sonntag. Smithn. contribs. to knowl. Wash., 1860. U. S. Coast Survey Rpt., 1856.

**Magnetism.** U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Rpt., 1885. Appendix 6, 248 et seq., 1889; appendix 11, 363 et seq., 366 et seq.; 1888, appendix 7, 270; 1881, appendix 9.

**Magney products in.** Cons. Rpt. 42:162.

**Mail communication with.** President J. K. Polk. Jan. 4, 1847. S. Doc. 27, 29C:2S. (Transmission of letters and papers to and from United States officers and soldiers in Mexico; copies of letters from postmaster-general.)

— Senator Mathias Ward. Feb. 15, 1859. S. Rpt. 375, 35C:2S. (On bill to establish line of mail steamers on Gulf of Mexico; no direct communication with any Mexican port except irregular one with Vera Cruz. Favorable.)

**Maize in.** Cons. Rpt. 42:157.

**Mallery, Garrick.** Picture writing of the American Indians. In tenth annual report Bureau Ethnology, 1888-89, 3-807, pls. I-LIV, figs. 1-1290.

**Mali and beer in.** Spl. Cons. Rpt. 329-38.

**Malte-Brun.** Universal geography. 6 v. Bost., 1826. Mexico. 5:265-354.

**Manrose, N. L.** See GEOLOGY.

**Manufacturing interests of.** See FOR. REL. 1889, 550.

**Manzanillo; report of Consul Morrill.** See FOR. REL. 1877, 123.

#### MAPS OF THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO OR PORTIONS THEREOF.

(Arranged chronologically; for maps showing military operations, etc., see Pts. 3 and 4.)

**Harris (J.).** Voyages and travels. America, drawn by E. Bowen. Lond., 1764. Vol. 2 in preface. (Contains also account of expedition of Cortez.)

**Fenning (D.) Collyer (J.).** An atlas and system of geography. Lond., 1765. Map of North America, drawn from the Sieur Robert, with improvements. Pt. 625, Vol. 2.

**Vangondy (Robert du, his son, and Delamarch, C. F.).** Universal atlas. Paris, 1786 (?), 117 maps and plans. No. 107, North America, 1750, corrected to 1783. No. 116, United States, 1785, including parts of Mexico.

**Carey (Matthew).** General atlas. Phila., May 1, 1796. 45 maps. No. 13, seat of war in France. No. 42, West Indies, including Yucatan and parts of eastern Mexico.

**Atlas of Vancouver's voyages.** Paris, year VIII. 16 maps. No. 3, general map of the northwest coast, charted by Vancouver from mission of San Domingo, Cal., 30° N. latitude to 61° 30' N. No. 4, special map of northwest coast of America, by Vancouver: 1st sheet, from 30° N. to 48° N., with special plans of the ports of San Domingo, San Francisco, and Cape Mendocino. No. 5, 2d sheet of above, from 38° 15' N. to 45° 45' N., with a plan of Trinity bay. Nos. 13 and 14, different parts of northwest coast of America between 30° N. and 38° N., namely, Cape Calvert, entrance to San Diego harbor, Santa Barbara harbor, Point of Pines, entrance to San Francisco harbor, and Point De Los Reyes. Paris, 1800.

**Humboldt (A. D.).** Geographic and physical atlas of the kingdom of New Spain. Paris, 1812. *Fr.* The first reliable, and for a long time the only, standard map of Mexico, based upon data collected by Humboldt up to 1804. Contains maps of the valley of Mexico, of proposed interoceanic canals, ports of Acapulco and Vera Cruz, and other valuable maps and tables.

**Pinkerlon (John).** Modern atlas. Phila., 1818. 60 maps. Spanish dominions in North America, northern part. Drawn by L. Hebert.

**Lucas (F., jr.).** General atlas. Balto., 1819. 104 maps. No. 77, Mexico.

**Lavoisne (M.).** Atlas. Improved and enlarged. Published by M. Carey and Son, Phila., Sept. 1, 1820. 71 maps. No. 67, North America, by E. Pagnenand, 1820. No. 68, United States, by John Melish, 1820, with parts of Mexico.

**Tanner (H. S.).** American atlas. Phila., 1823. 22 maps. No. 11, North America, southwest part, May, 1822, including Mexico and Central America. Elephant fol.

**Brné (A.).** Universal atlas. Paris, 1830. 2d ed. 65 maps. No. 59, United States and Mexico, and united provinces of

- Central America, 1825; No. 60, the Antilles, Central America, the Gulf of Mexico, including Yucatan, and the ports of Mexico, 1832.
- Fiuley (A.).** General atlas. Phila., 1833. 62 maps. No. 32, Mexico.
- Bradford (T. G.).** Comprehensive atlas; geographical, historical, and commercial. Bost., N. Y., and Phila., 1835. No. 65, Mexico, Guatemala, and the West Indies.
- Northern Mexico,** covering California, Nevada, and Utah, from 38° N. to 39° N., and from Rocky mountains to Pacific ocean. By Capt. R. E. L. Bonneville. Scale, 50 miles to an inch. Phila., 1837. In W. Irving's adventures of Captain Bonneville.
- parts of Utah, Wyoming, Idaho, etc. Green, Bear, Snake, and Salmon rivers, and part of Bonneville's (Great Salt) lake. Capt. R. E. L. Bonneville, U. S. A. Scale, 20 miles to an inch. 1837. Published with the foregoing map. Bonneville was the first individual who correctly determined and started the general hydrography of the great interior basin.
- Tanner, H. S.** American atlas. Phila., 1839. United States of Mexico, 2d ed., 1839, including side map of the roads from Mexico city to Vera Cruz and Alvarada; Texas, with parts of adjoining states, with latitude and longitude from observations of General Teran, of the Mexican army, 1839. Elephant fol.
- Universal atlas. Phila., 1843. 117 maps and plans. No. 30, Mexico, 1834, with side map of valley of Mexico.
- Northern Mexico** from 19° N. to 38° N. and from 91° W. to 103° W. Scale, 35 miles to an inch. Bost., 1844. In G. W. Kendall's narrative of the Santa Fe expedition.
- Texas and the countries adjacent. Col. J. J. Abert and Lieut. W. H. Emory, 1844. Scale, about 70 miles to an inch.
- from west boundary of Missouri, Arkansas, and Louisiana to the 100th meridian. By J. Gregg. N. Y., 1844. (In Gregg's commerce of the prairies.)
- Morse, S. E.** North American atlas. N. Y., 1845. 44 maps. Mexico, with side map of Central America and Yucatan, 1842. California, by T. J. Farnham, 1845.
- Morse, S. E.** Oregon and north California. 32 miles to an inch. (In Fremont's report.) S. Ex. Doc. 124, 28C:2S. 1845.
- Map of route pursued by late expedition under Col. F. W. Kearney, U. S., first dragoons.** By Lieut. W. B. Franklin, 1845. 32 miles to an inch. H. Ex. Doc. 2, 29C:1S. 1845.
- Military reconnaissance to Fort Leavenworth, Mo., to San Diego, Cal., 1846-47,** by Maj. W. H. Emory. Bost., 1848. Scale, about 24 miles to an inch. H. Ex. Doc. 41, 30C:1S. 1848.
- Reconnaissance by Lieutenants Abert and Peck, 1846-47,** covering New Mexico from 33° N. to 37° N. and 124° 30' W. to 138° W. H. Ex. Doc. 31, 30C:1S. 1848.
- Upper California and Oregon. By G. Preuss. 1,000,000. S. Mis. Doc. 148, 30C:1S. 1848.
- northern Mexico from 29° N. to 35° N. and from 94° W. to 107° W. By Dr. Wislizenus of Colonel Doniphan's expedition, 1846-47. One map 50 miles to an inch, and one 80 miles to an inch, and one 36 miles to an inch. S. Mis. Doc. 6, 30C:1S. 1848.
- Mapa de los estados unidos de Mexico.** Disturnelli. N. Y., 1847-48.
- the valley of Mexico. Secretary of War, W. L. Marcy, Jan. 26, 1849. S. Ex. Doc. 19, 30C:2S. (Report of Col. J. J. Abert, with map, and reports of Lieutenants Smith and Hardecastle.)
- Reconnaissance of Colorado river from its mouth to Fortuna.** By Lieutenant Derby, Top. Engrs. S. Ex. Doc. 81, 31C:1S. 1850.
- Johnston, A. K.** Physical atlas. Phila., 1850. 24 plates covering geology, hydrography, meteorology, and natural history.
- southern California. By Capt. W. H. Warner, 1847-49. Scale, 15 miles to an inch. S. Ex. Doc. 47, 31C:1S. 1850.
- Survey of the north of the Rio Grande, 1847.** By Lieutenant Webster, Top. Engrs. Showing Rio Grande from Matamoras to its mouth. Scale, 1 mile to inch. S. Ex. Doc. 65, 31C:1S. 1850.
- Map of the march of U. S. army division from San Antonio, Tex., to Saltillo, Mex. 1846.** By Capt. G. W. Hughes, Top. Engrs. Five miles to an inch. S. Mis. Doc. 32, 31C:1S. 1850.



- Route of Col. P. St. George Cook**, from Joya to Santa Fe, N. Mex., and down the Rio Grande to San Diego, 1846-47. Scale, 12 miles to an inch. H. Ex. Doc. 41, 31C:1S. 1850.
- Colton, G. W.** Atlas of America. N. Y., 1855. 63 maps. No. 54, Mexico, 1854, with side map of isthmus of Tehuantepec. No. 55, Central America, 1855; with side maps of isthmus of Panama, the Nicaragua route, harbor of San Juan, Nicaragua, and cities of Panama and Aspinwall.
- Desilber, C. (Mitchell.)** Universal atlas. Phila., 1858. 145 maps and plans. No. 39, Mexico and Guatemala, 1856; with side map of valley of Mexico, isthmus of Tehuantepec with proposed railroad routes, and isthmus of Nicaragua with proposed canal routes.
- Boundary line between United States and Mexico.** Scale, 1:600,000. 4 maps by Major Emory, 1858. In boundary survey, 1858. S. Ex. Doc. 108, 34C:1S.
- Johnston (A. K.).** Royal atlas. Edinburgh, 1861, 1870, 1874, 48 maps each, with special index for each map; 1877, 50 maps. No. 41 (43 in 1877), North America, including Mexico; scale, 1:14,782,000. No. 46 (48 in 1877), West Indies and Central America, including Yucatan; scale, 1:3,181,500.
- Stieler, A.** Hand atlas. 1866. 83 maps. No. 46-B, United States in North America, Mexico, Yucatan, etc. Side maps; plateau of Mexico. Scale, 1:1,500,000.
- Mitchell, jr., S. A.** General atlas. Phila., 1870. 100 maps and plans. No. 59, Mexico, Central America, and the West Indies; constructed by W. Williams, 1867, with side map of Panama R. R.
- Bartholomew, J.** Hand atlas of the world. Published by T. E. Zell, 1873. 35 maps. No. 15, Mexico, Central America, and the West Indies.
- Johnston, A. K.** 1870. See 1861.
- 1874. See 1861.
- 1877. See 1861.
- West coast of Mexico and gulf of California.** Sheet 1, from 29° 15' N. to San Diego and the head of the gulf. Sept., 1877, 619. Sheet 2, between 26° N. and 29° 20' N. Sept., 1877, 620. Sheet 3, from Cape San Lucas and Mazatlan to 26° N. Nov., 1876, 621. Hydrographic office, U. S. N.
- Pacific coast of Mexico and Central America.** San Blas to Panama. March, 1877, 1007. Hydrographic office, U. S. N.
- Republica Mexicana plano del istmo de Tehuantepec.** 1:250,000. Government of Mexico. 1877.
- Mitchell, S. A.** General atlas. Phila., 1878. 140 maps and plans. No. 100, Mexico, with side maps of Panama R. R., 1878.
- Kiepert, H., et al.** Large hand atlas of the geographic institute of Weimer. Edition 1879. 72 maps. No. 63, Mexico and the republic of Central America; scale, 1:6,000,000; with side map of Tehuantepec and Honduras R. R. projects; each 1:2,000,000. No. 65, West Indies and Central America, including Yucatan; scale, 1:6,000,000.
- Sonnenschein and Allen.** Royal relief atlas. 1880. 31 maps. No. 28, North America.
- Carta du Mexique.** 1:3,000,000. Par M. Niox, capitaine d'etat major. Paris, 1873. Published by the French minister of war. Reproduced by the chief engineer, U. S. A., 1881, in two sheets.
- New statistical and railroad map of Mexico and northern frontier**, showing products of different zones, the actual and proposed railroad lines, etc. Compiled from notes taken by A. K. Owen and Albert von Motz. Phila., 1882.
- Rand, McNally & Co.** Indexed atlas of the world, 5th ed. Chicago, 1882. (Mexico, 268-9.)
- Colton, G. W.** General atlas. N. Y., 1883. 212 maps and plans. No. 45, Mexico.
- Map of the Texas, Topolobampo and Pacific R. R. and Tel. Co.**, from Chihuahua and Parril to Topolobampo harbor. 1:5,280 (about 12 miles to the inch). Albert von Motz. Published by T. T. & P. R. R. Tel. Co., 1883.
- Gulf coast from Galveston to Rio Grande.** Sept., 1883. Scale, 1:4,000,000. Includes coast to Bagdad. U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey 21.
- El Corazon del anahuac y sus ferrocarriles.** 1:250,000. 1883. Published by the Major & Knapp Eng. and Mfg. and Lith. Co., N. Y.



- General map of the republic of Mexico**, showing railroads, steamships and telegraph communications. 1:2,217,600. Published by Rand & McNally, Chicago, 1884. Corrected to 1884. In four sheets.
- Carta topographica generale de Los Alcedores de publi formida por la comision geografic exploradon.** 1:50,000. Published by Mexican government, 1884. 3d series Sestra. A. P.
- West coast of Mexico.** Chamela bay to Maldonado. Nov., 1884, 933. Hydrographic office, U. S. N.
- Official map of the state of Sonora, Mexico.** By Chas. E. Herbert. C. F. 1884-85.
- Map of the United States and territories**, with adjacent parts of Canada and Mexico; also part of the West Indies. 1:2,534,400 (40 miles to the inch). U. S. General Land Office, 1885.
- Mapa generale de Mexico ferrocarril Central Mexico.** 1885. (Blue print, 1 sheet.)
- West coast of Mexico.** Maldonado to Ocos river. July, 1885. No scale. Hydrographic office, U. S. N., 932.
- Map of the city of Mexico.** 1:8,184 (682 feet to the inch). By Gen. Carlos Pachter. Published by minister of public works, Mexico. 1885.
- Outline map of field operations against hostile Chiriquahua Indians.** 1:950,400 (15 miles to the inch). By Lieut. E. J. Spencer. C. of E., engr. officer, department of Arizona. 1886.
- Palmer (L. T.). Gaskell's family atlas.** Chicago, 1887. 135 maps and plans. Mexico, Cuba, and Central America. Pt. 138.
- West coast of Mexico from Mazatlan to Tenacatita bay.** April, 1887. No. 622. Side map—Revilla Gagedo islands. Hydrographic office, U. S. N.
- Pacific coast of the United States and Mexico.** San Francisco to San Blas. June, 1887. 1006. Hydrographic office, U. S. N.
- San Diego to Point Arena, Cal.** Sept., 1888. Scale, 1:209,000. (Shows Mexican coast from San Diego to Miguel river, 32 N.) U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. No. 5,000.
- Carta commerciales etat unis du Mexique** (1st pt., north Mexico; 2d pt., south Mexico.) 1:3,000,000. F. Bianconi. Paris, 1889. (Forms 7th series, Nos. 4 and 5 of geographical memoirs published by Chaix, Paris.)
- Carta de la repub. Mexicana.** 1:100,000. Published by Mexican government. 1889. (The best map of Mexico so far as completed.)
- Mexico.** 1:4,435,200. (70 miles to inch.) Bradley & Co., Phil., 1889.
- United States with adjacent portions of Mexico.** 1885. Corrected to 1889. Scale, 1:5,000,000. 4 sheets.
- Carta generale de la republie Mexicana.** 1:2,000,000. 1890. Published by Carlos Papeto, minister of public works, Mexico. 2 maps and 5 sheets.
- **de los ferrocarriles de los estados unidos Mexicanos.** 1:2,000,000. 1890. Corrected to 1892. Published by the Mexican government.
- Map of Mexico.** About 1:3,000,000 (45 miles to inch). By C. H. Ourand. Published by bureau of military information, War Department, 1891. Revised ed., 1892.
- Gulf coast of United States.** Key West to Rio Grande. Scale, 1:200,000. June, 1892 (includes gulf coast of Mexico from Rio Grande to Boquillas Cerradas). U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. No. 5.
- Scene of the Garza disturbances in Texas,** 1891-92. 1:1,584,000 (25 miles to inch). (1892?)
- Carta delos ferrocarriles de los estados unidos Mexicanos.** 1893.
- Ferrocarriles de hidalgo y del nordeste plano generale.** 1:250,000. 1894.
- San Diego bay, California.** Feb., 1895. Scale, 1:40,000. (Shows topography of Mexican frontier about fifty miles from the coast.) U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. No. 5,106.
- Appleton.** Library atlas of modern geography. 103 maps. N. Y., 1892. No. 41, Mexico with side map of city of Mexico.
- "The Times atlas."** Lond., 1895. 173 maps. Nos. 87-88, North America; scale, 1:20,000,000; with side map of southern Mexico; scale, 1:10,000,000. Nos. 93-94, United States, including northern Mexico; scale, 1:10,000,000. No. 97, Central Amer-

ica and the West Indies including Yucatan; scale, 1:10,000,000; with side map of isthmus of Panama; scale, 1:5,000,000.

**International (water) boundary commission.** United States and Mexico. Treaties of 1884 and 1889. Brownsville and Matamoras jetties report of Col. Anson Mills, 3d U. S. Cav. Maps by engineers of commission and Capt. M. M. Mendiola, Mexican engineer. Wash. 19, 5 pls., 5 sheets of maps. No. 1, reference map, showing Rio Grande and vicinity of Brownsville, Texas and Matamoras, Tamaulipas, with river as located by the commission of 1883. Scale, 1:5,000. No. 2, Rio Grande sections and cross sections at Fortin Paredes and Freeport. Scale, 1:1,000. No. 3, Rio Grande, jetties and cross sections in the vicinity of Brownsville, Texas and Matamoras, Tamaulipas, Dec., 1894. Scale, 1:1,000. No. 4, bends of the Rio Grande at Casa Matar and artillery quarters. Scale, 1:1,000. No. 5, comparative map of river and jetties in the vicinity of Brownsville, Fort Brown, and Santa Cruz Point, showing the surveys of 1853, 1869, 1875, 1877, 1880-82, 1894. Scale, 1:2,000.

**(Undated maps alphabetically arranged.)**

**Birdseye view,** showing line of Mexican National R. R. and connections.

**Carta agronomica.** 1:3,000,000. Following series published by Mexican government in separate maps: 1, corn; 2, tobacco and coffee; 3, wheat and barley; 4, cotton, hemp, etc.; 5, soils.

**Carta altimetrica.** 1:3,000,000. Published by the Mexican government. Printed in Paris.

**Carta climatologica.** 1:3,000,000. Published by the Mexican government. Printed in Paris.

**Carta de los estados fronterizos con expresione de los comancias de zona de la gendarmeria fiscal.** About 1:2,217,600 (12 leagues to inch). By A. L. Escalera. Published by the Mexican government.

**Carta minera de la republica.** 1:3,000,000. By Antonio del Castillo, director central school of engineers. Published by Erhard Hermanos, Paris.

**Map of the environs of the city of Mexico.** 1:120,000 (1.75 miles to inch). Published by Gen. Carlos Pacheco, minister of public works, Mexico.

**Map showing water, roads, and trails in the vicinity of the international boundary line of the United States and Mexico between El Paso, Tex., and San Diego, Cal.** 1:6,336 (10 miles to inch). Lieut. D. D. Gaillard, C. of E., U. S. A. 2 sheets.

**Plano y perfil de ferrocarril central Mexico.** 1:250,000. 9 sheets.

**Maritime movements.** Cons. Rpt. 40,540. **Markets;** goods suitable for Mexican. *See* FOR. REL. 1877, 118.

**Marlin, Robert E.** *See* BORDER TROUBLES.

**Marlite of the Cerro de Mercado,** or iron mountain of Durango, Mexico, and certain other ores of Durango. B. Silliman, *Am. Jour. Sci.*, Vol. 45, Feb., 1893.

— or iron mountain, Durango, Mexico, and certain other ores of Sinaloa. *Am. Jour. Sci.*, Nov., 1882.

**Marauding.** *See* BORDER TROUBLES.

**Matamoras besieged.** *See* REVOLUTION.

**Material.** M. F. Sullivan. *Cath. World* 45:319.

**Matriculation laws;** case of Thos. R. Monoham. *See* FOR. REL. 1881, 569.

— of foreigners. *See* FOR. REL. 1886, 652, 723, 731-2.

— question. *See* FOR. REL. 1879, 741, 819.

— Sommer-Gustav, case of. *See* FOR. REL. 1878, 618.

**Maximilian.** *See* PART 4.

**Maya (The) year.** Cyrus Thomas. Wash., 1894. (Forms Bulletin R-18 of the Bureau of Ethnology.)

**Mayer, Colonel;** revolutionist punished. *See* REVOLUTIONS.

**Mayer's U. S. of.** *Cath. M.* 3:137; *So. Q.* 22:117.

**Mazatlan port closed.** *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 455.

**Medical congress.** Mexican. *See* MINISTERIO DE FOMENTO.

**Medusae,** J. W. Fewkes. *Proc. Nat. Mus.* 8:397.

**Mejia, Manuel.** Mexican cattle thieving from Texas. *See* BORDER TROUBLES.

- Memoir on northern.** Dr. A. Wislizenus. May 9, 1846. S. Mis. Doc. 26, 30C:1S. (Descriptions, statistics, botany, meteorology, with three maps.)
- Senator T. H. Benton. Jan. 3, 1848. S. Mis. Doc. 22, 30C:1S. (Resolutions to print — copies of Dr. Wislizenus' memoir on northern.)
- of a town of northern Mexico in 1846, 1847. S. Mis. Doc. 36, 30C:1S. (Humboldt and Wislizenus.)
- Mercantile crisis in.** Cons. Rpt. 21:672.
- Mescalero Apaches from Arizona commit outrages in Chihnahua.** See BORDER TROUBLES, INDIANS.
- Metal art of ancient.** H. E. Reynolds, jr. Pop. Sci. Mo. 31:519.
- Meteorites in.** J. H. Carleton, Smithn. Rpt. 1865, 209; R. Simpson, Smithn. Rpt. 1867, 215; A. Woodworth, Smithn. Rpt. 1867, 215; discovery of. W. M. Pierson, Smithn. Rpt. 1873, 275.
- Meteorology in.** Nature 23:489.
- See SECRETARIA DE FOMENTO; also, MINISTERIO DE FOMENTO.
- Meteorological data, daily and monthly, for various stations in Mexico are to be found in the Bulletin of International Meteorological Observations, 1875-1884. Monthly data as to rainfall and temperature also appear in the Monthly Weather Review. 1887-1895. (War Dept. to 1891, and Agl. Dept. since.)**
- Mexican campaign; a story.** T. A. Janvier. Cent. 14:535, 817.
- newspaper comments on U. S. House resolution respecting raids across frontier of. See BORDER TROUBLES.
- railroad and railroad company.
- resources and guide to. Frederick K. Ober. Bost., 1884.
- Mexicans and their revolutions.** E. I. Sears. Nat. Q. 8:150.
- aboriginal. Bancroft's history native races. Vols. 1-5. San Francisco, 1883. See AZTECS.
- illegally hung in Arizona. See BORDER TROUBLES.
- in Paris protected by U. S. minister. See REVOLUTIONS.
- responsibility for depredations on American soil. See BORDER TROUBLES.
- Mexico.** See RECLUS, E., and ROUTIER, G.
- Fraser 64:717; G. Haven, Harper 49:1, 168, 323; J. R. Poinsett, De Bow 2:27, 165; De Bow 28:423; EcL. M. 9:531; So. Lit. Mes. 2:10; J. T. Morgan, No. Am. 136:409; Quar. 155:327; A. W. Raysdon, De Bow (n. s.) 6:30, 160.
- and the great prairies. Ed. Rev. 78:157; EcL. Mus. 3:119.
- and her military chieftains from the revolution of Hidalgo to the present time. 12 ports, and engravings. Hartford, 1851.
- and its antiquities. Pop. Sci. Mo. 24:618.
- and Mexican affairs. R. McSherry. So. Rev. (n. s.) 2:387.
- and the Mexicans. W. T. Prichard. Internat. Rev. 5:170; Brit. Q. 11:154; Colburn 115:379; Dem. Rev. 26:540.
- and the Monroe doctrine. Dem. Rev. 32:439.
- and the Rocky mountains. Ruxton's Westm. 49:84; Exl. M. 14:163; Brit. Q. 11:155.
- and Texas. H. A. Bullard. No. Am. 43:226; Dem. Rev. 3:132, 304; 16:419.
- and the U. S. S. A. Cath. World 34:721; E. L. Godkin, Nation 34:27; Sat. Rev. 54:398; Liv. Age 15:17; Putnam 13:618; De Bow 21:350.
- as it is, climate, inhabitants, and government. E. Domenech. Paris, 1867. Fr.
- as it is to-day. F. de Prida y Arteaga. Maps and ports. Paris, 1891. Fr.
- as it was and is. Liv. Age 6:214.
- Central America, West Indies, South America. Switzler. 1888.
- and U. S. railroad. July, 1868. S. Mis. Doc. 104, 40C:2S. (Tr. of an act of the government of Mexico incorporating the Mexico and United States R. R. Co.)
- from a medical standpoint. Dr. L. Coindet. 3 v. Paris, 1867-69. Fr.
- in 1812, viceroy and aristocracy. Blackw. 57:251-561.
- in 1822. (N. Hale) No. Am. 14:420; Niles's Reg. 22:7, 359.
- in 1823. Quar. 30:152.
- in 1825. Ann. Reg. 1:167. Niles's Reg. 28:125, 169.



- Mexico** in 1826. (G. Otis) No. Am. 22:461; Niles's Reg. 30:93.
- in 1827. Ann. Reg. 2:157; Westm. 9:480.
- in 1829. Ann. Reg. 3:475.
- in 1830. (C. Cushing) Ann. Reg. 5:217.
- in 1838-40. Mo. R. 160:291.
- in 1841-42. Liv. Age 1:533.
- in 1842. N. Y., 1842.
- in 1852. De Bow 13:325.
- in 1860. (C. C. Hazewell) Atlan. 5:487.
- in 1872. Rev. d. Deux Mondes. 2d series. 98, 1872. 484-90.
- in transition. William Butler. Ill. (An inside view of the struggle for political liberty in our sister republic, by one who has borne a hand in the battle.)
- of to-day, a country with a great future, and a glance at the prehistoric remains and antiquities of the Montezumas. Brockelhurst, T. U. Col. pls. Lond., 1883.
- of to-day. B. J. Clinch. Cath. World 39:433.
- picturesque, political, and progressive. M. E. Blake and M. F. Sullivan. Bost., 1888.
- Si Senor. Thos. L. Rogers. Bost., 1894.
- city. R. H. Lamborn. Cent. 2:815.
- C. D. Warner, Harper 74:801.
- American cemetery at. Message President Millard Fillmore. March 4, 1852. H. Ex. Doc. 84, 32C:1S.
- cathedral. A. H. Noll. Am. Arch. 22:239.
- calle San Francisco. Temp. Bar 15:339.
- census of, 1889. Cons. Rpt. 31:130.
- church of San Domingo. A. H. Noll. 22:276.
- climate and health. Cons. Rpt. 2:16.
- convent of San Francisco. T. Carter. Meth. Q. 44:524.
- court ball at. W. V. Wells. Overland 1:105.
- day in. G. De Haven. Onting 16:319.
- drainage in the valley of. See FOR. REL. 1889, 563.
- Mexico.** From Morilia to, on horseback. M. H. Foote. Cent. 1:643.
- gas in. Spel. Cons. Rpt. 6:95.
- life in. E. Parmara. Hours at Home 10:75.
- living in. Cons. Rpt. 6:223.
- national library building. A. H. Noll. Am. Arch. 22:95.
- notes of travel in. A. V. Kautz. Overland (n. s.) 2:396, 478.
- railroads to and from. See RAILROADS.
- sacrificial stone of. Kansas R. 5:336.
- sanitary condition of. R. Ogden. Nation 41:7.
- siege of, 1521. Letter of Cortez on. Hist. M. 2:288.
- statuary in. A. H. Noll. Am. Arch. 21:171.
- street scenes in. G. B. Cole. Overland (n. s.) 9:265.
- to Acapulco from. W. H. Bishop. Nation 35:303, 327.
- value of real estate. See FOR. REL. 1889, 560.
- Washington's birthday observed in. See FOR. REL. 1874, 731.
- Meyer, M. R., alias Chas. Bourdon;** extradition requested of Mexico. See BORDER TROUBLES, EXTRADITION.
- Mice, G. A. Allen.** Proc. Nat. Mus. 13:193.
- Mier;** Texan expedition against. See GREENE'S JOURNAL.
- Mieto and Bataverez,** irregular extradition into Texas. See BORDER TROUBLES, EXTRADITION.
- Military colonies** in frontier states. See FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 483.
- , Mexican, contributions, pay of clerks employed on accounts. Secretary E. M. Stanton. June 12, 1862. H. Ex. Doc. 125, 37C:2S. (Money paid above their salaries.)
- Mina's expedition** in. Anal. M. 16:435.
- Minatitlan,** imprisonment of H. C. Walker at. See FOR. REL. 1884, 360, 366, 377.
- Mines;** impost duties on. See FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 502.
- in 1850. B. Mayer. De Bow 9:31.
- of northern. Knick. 57:577.
- of Santa Eulalia. L. Wallace. Harper 35:681.



**Mines of Sonora**, no title or fee possible for foreigners. *See* FOR. REL. 1879, 833.  
 — tale of the. *Fraser* 40:351.

— *See* SECRETARIA DE FOMENTO.

— minerals, etc. *See* MINISTERIO DE FOMENTO and SECRETARIA DE FOMENTO.

**Mineral riches**. S. Ramirez. Mexico, 1884. *Sp.*

**Minerals and taxation of**, in Cons. Rpt., Sept., 1895:27.

**Mining**. Cons. Rpt. 19:490; 40:592.

— and agriculture of. *Hunt* 46:417.

— industry of, bill for the relief of. Cons. Rpt. 23:538.

— interests. *See* FOR. REL. 1889, 557, 561.

— laws. Cons. Rpt. 40:459.

— legislation in. Cons. Rpt. 23:278.

— tax in. Cons. Rpt. 41:367.

**Ministerial changes**. *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 501, 586; 1876, 544, 552.

**Ministerio de Fomento**, anales del. Mexico (v. d.). Vols. 4-9. *Sp.*

Vol. 4, 1881. Guadalajara city and its second exposition, geographical positions of Mexican cities; periodical phenomena of vegetation, 1879; work of observatory at Mexico, 1880; means of destroying the locust pest. 504.

Vol. 5, 1881. United States of Mexico; institutions, political divisions and population, receipts and expenditures; rural and urban. 690.

Vol. 6, 1881. Mexico, 1881. Geographical history of Mexico; transactions of the Mexican (2d) medical congress, 1878. Mexico, 1881. 834.

Vol. 7, 1882. Coal mines; astronomical observations; meralliferous mines; physical researches; climate of places in Vera Cruz. 702.

Vol. 8, 1887. Railroad from Mexico to Tuxpan; coast flora of Vera Cruz; tides at Vera Cruz; explorations of Lower California, 1884 (gold placer minerals, pearls, and orchilla); Colima volcano; scientific observations and experimental papers. 498.

Vol. 9, 1891. Descriptions of the state of Jalisco (geography, orography, geology, hydrography, climatology, flora, agriculture, horticulture, and plant acclimatization). 729.

**Missions and mission Indians of California**.

H. W. Henshaw. *New Eng. M.* 1:691.

**Monoham**, Thos. R. *See* MATRICULATION LAWS.

**Monroe doctrine**. G. F. Tucker. Bost., 1885. *See* PARTS II and IV.

— Mexico and the. *Dem. R.* 32:439.

**Monterey**; alleged indignities by authorities on U. S. citizens. *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2 (93, 461, 464), 506, 534, 539, 567, 582, 603, 622, 631, 635.

— captured by federals; evacuated by federals. *See* REVOLUTIONS.

**Montero**; services rendered by removing Kickapoos from. *See* BORDER TROUBLES.

**Monuments**, ancient and historical remains. *See* FOR. REL. 1889, 555.

**Morelos**. *See* SECRETARIA DE FOMENTO.

**Morgan and Watkins** protected by government of. *See* FOR. REL. 1875, 840, 846-8.

**Mormons**. Cons. Rpt. 36:60.

**Morrill**, consul. *See* MANZANILLO.

**Morris**, Henry; murdered at Acapulco. *See* FOR. REL. 1875, 865-8; regarding arrest of his murderers, 881-4; neglect of Mexican government to bring them to justice, 888.

**Muller**. *See* BORDER TROUBLES, McMANUS AND SONS.

**Museum**, national of. A. F. Bandelier. *Am. Antiq.* 2:15.

**Musical instruments**. Cons. Rpt. 40:400.

**Myer**, M. R. *See* BORDER TROUBLES, EX-TRADITION.

**My journal in**. Sharpe 12:266; *Liv. Age* 28:67.

**My raid into**. N. Robinson. *Cath. World* 31:21-770; 32:88, 238.

**National debt of**. *See* FINANCES.

— library. State Dept., *Bur. Am. Repubs.*, No. 3, May, 1894.

— museum of. A. F. Bandelier. *Am. Antiq.* 2:15.

— progress in. Cons. Rpt. 5:434.

— railroad. *See* RAILROADS.

**Naturalization and citizenship**; treaty terminated by. *FOR. REL.* 1881, 825.

— law. Cons. Rpt. 39:379.

**Navigation and commerce with the U. S.**; treaty of, terminated by. *FOR. REL.* 1881, 820.

— charges; abolition of. *FOR. REL.* 1888, 1943-5.

- Navigation** and commerce with the U. S.; discrimination against carrying trade of U. S. *See* FOR. REL. 1887, 668, 678, 682-4, 690-1, 698, 709, 711, 714-15, 718, 723, 729-30, 736, 740-1.
- of lakes by steamboats. *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 606.
- Negrete**, proclamation of. *See* REVOLUTIONS.
- Negro colony**(American). Cons. Rpt. 47:144.
- New and old**. C. Moise. Potter Am. Mo. 17:193.
- Newbern**, U. S. S.; case of. *See* FOR. REL. 495-7, 499.
- Newton case**; forced loans. *See* FINANCES.
- Niaca**. *See* SECRETARIA DE FOMENTO.
- Nordwald**. *See* BORDER TROUBLES.
- North and south**; on scenes and adventures in Mexico. By Seatsfield. Tr. fr. Ger. by J. T. H. N. Y., 1844. (Bound with "Life in the New World.")
- Northern**; explorations in. *See* MINISTERIO DE FOMENTO.
- Notes from**. C. D. Warner. Harper 74:801, 951; 75:23-443.
- on. J. R. Poinsett. Phila., 1824.
- on, made in the autumn of 1822. Accompanied by an historical sketch of the revolution, and the present state of that country. Lond., 1825. Map.
- Nuevo Leon**. *See* SECRETARIA DE FOMENTO.
- Oaxaca**; congressional decree. *See* FOR. REL. 1872, 358.
- Ober**, Frederick A. Travels in, and life among the Mexicans. Bost., 1887.
- Mexican resources and guide to Mexico. 2 v. in one. Bost., 1884.
- Ochoa**, V.; case of. *See* FOR. REL. 1894, 426.
- Occupation of**. Dem. Rev. 21:381.
- Old**, and her lost provinces. Atlan. 52:833.
- Olive culture** in Lower California. Spl. Cons. Rpt. 1:595, 596.
- Onís**, Luis de.
- Orange and lemon culture**. Guerrero, Spl. Cons. Rpt. 1:405; Sonora, 406; Lower California, 407.
- Ord**, General. *See* BORDER TROUBLES.
- Ordlna**. *See* BORDER TROUBLES; ARIZONA.
- Ores**. *See* COMMERCE AND TRADE.
- Orizaba**; ascent of volcano. Ecl. M. 56:91.
- climate and statistical notes. Dr. C. F. Poyet. Paris, 1863. Fr.
- Ossipee**; case of boat of. *See* FOR. REL. 1872, 442.
- Ourand**, Chas. H. Map of Mexico prepared in the War Department. Wash., 1891.
- Our next-door neighbor**. G. Haven. N. Y., 1875.
- Outlawry** on the Mexican border. J. E. Tilcher. Scrib. 10:78.
- Outrages**; commission to inquire into. *See* BORDER TROUBLES.
- on American citizens. F. W. Rice. Feb. 3, 1853. S. Mis. Doc. 33, 32C:2S. (Outrages committed upon him, U. S. consul, and other Americans by Mexican authorities.)
- message of President Franklin Pierce. Feb. 24, 1855. S. Ex. Doc. 65, 33C:2S. (Secretary of State W. L. Marcy transmits letter of F. W. Rice, U. S. consul, relative to treatment by Mexican authorities at Acapulco.)
- Oysters**. Cons. Rpt. 12:430.
- Pansche**, Dr. H. Sketches of travel in North and Central America (United States, Mexico, Antilles, and Venezuela). Madgeburg, 1894, 553. Ger.
- Pacific Mail S. S. Co.**; illegal collection of lighthouse dues. *See* FOR. REL. 1871, 645.
- states. Cons. Rpt. 32:442; 33:153.
- Panama R. R.** *See* PART II.
- Pan-American congress**; representations in, etc. *See* FOR. REL. 1882, 382-6.
- Paris**, German demonstration at Mexico on news of capitulation of. *See* FOR. REL. 1871, 619-24.
- Palou**, Rev. Padre, Fr. Francisco. Descriptions of new California. 1767-83. San Francisco. California Historical Assn. 1874. 4 v. III. Sp. (Contains an account of Catholic missions of that period.)
- Past and future of**. C. H. Shinn. M. Am. Hist. 26:36.
- Patent law**. Cons. Rpt. 7:547; 10:266.
- Pawnshop**, national. *See* FOR. REL. 1889, 554.
- Pensions**. Report from committee on pensions favoring bill to repeal section 4716 Rev. Stats. as affects soldiers disabled in fighting Indians and Mexicans. Jan. 18, 1894. H. Rpt. 266, 53C:2S.
- People and revolutions of**. So. Q. 12:330.
- Peanuts**. Cons. Rpt. 42:93.

- Penón Blanco.** *See* SECRETARIA DE FOMENTO.
- Peppers.** Cons. Rpt. 42:159.
- Perry-Del-Valle loan.** *See* FINANCES.
- Pictures of in 1838-40.** Review of Mason's. New Q. 1:160.
- Picturesque.** M. E. Blake. Cath. World 45:307.
- political and progressive, Mexico. Blake and Sullivan. Best., 1888.
- Pike,** Zebulon Montgomery; the expeditions of, to headwaters of Mississippi, through Louisiana territory, and in New Spain, 1805-7. New ed. Elliott Cones. N. Y., 1895. 3 v. fts. 1, Memoir of the Author-Mississippi voyage; 113 and 356. 2, Pike's expeditions; 6 and 357-855. 3, Index—maps; 856-955.
- explorers and travelers. A. W. Greely, U. S. A. N. Y., 1893. (Chapter 6, 163, on Pike.)
- Pilling, J. C.** Proof sheets of a bibliography of the languages of the North American Indians. 1885. 1135, 29 pl.
- Plants.** J. N. Rose and G. Vasey. Proc. Nat. Mus. 11:527. G. Vasey 11:368, 527.
- of western, collected by Dr. Edward Palmer in 1890. J. N. Rose. Wash., 1891. Agrl. Dept., Div. of Botany, contributions from the U. S. Nat. Herbarium, Vol. 1, No. 4.
- Poets and poetry.** H. Dijon. Cath. World 52:236, 354.
- Poinsett, J. R.** Notes on Mexico, made in the autumn of 1822. Accompanied by an historical sketch of the revolution, and the present state of that country. Phila., 1824. Review of J. Sparks. No. Am. 20:77; U. S. Lit. Gaz. 1:112; Niles's Reg. 33:23; De Bow 5:401.
- Poland, Lient. Col. J. S.** *See* CONVENTION.
- Police of.** *See* FOR REL. 1889, 553.
- Political affairs of.** *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 456, 472, 488, 604. S. Strother's report. *See* FOR. REL. 1879, 838.
- changes in. G. Reynolds. Atlan. 14:51.
- news. *See* FOR. REL. 1873, 655, 662, 668.
- Politics in.** T. S. Van Dyke. Harper 71:761.
- of, 1830. W. B. Reed. No. Am. 31:110.
- Population.** Cons. Rpt. 40:385.
- and colonization of. Cons. Rpt. 23:278.
- Port Libertad; opening of.** *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 602.
- regulations. Spl. Cons. Rpt. 3:91-96.
- Position and resources of, 1848.** E. H. Derby. Hunt 18:131.
- Postal convention between United States and United Mexican States.** Signed June, 1887.
- service of. *See* FOR. REL. 1889, 552, 560.
- Potatoes.** Cons. Rpt. 42:159.
- Poultry industry in Piedras Negras.** Cons. Rpt. 43:545.
- Poyer, C. F.** Jalapa climate, etc. Paris, 1863. *Fr.*
- Orizaba climate, etc. Paris, 1863. *Fr.*
- Pratt, J. H.** To California in 1849 by Panama. Dent. 41:901
- Preciado, P. S.; extradition of.** *See* BORDER TROUBLES.
- President's, Mexican; messages to Congress.** *See* FOR. REL. 1883, 629-33, 675-80; 1886, 724-5.
- Products, agricultural.** Cons. Rpt. 19:485; 42:156.
- Prohibition; constitutional amendment proposed so as to admit.** *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 441.
- Protestantism.** *See* RELIGION, ATTACKS, GROWTH, ETC.
- Protection against; Thiele, C., appeals for protection against.** *See* FOR. REL. 1872, 461.
- of American citizens in. March 30, 1860. S. Doc. 29, 36C:1S. (President Buchanan sends report of Secretary of Navy with copies of instructions to naval officers on Mexican coast to protect American citizens. Official reports of capture of two Mexican war steamers.)
- of hostile Indians by. Texas legislature. June 10, 1870. H. Mis. Doc. 150, 41C:2S. (Resolution asking that measures be taken to prevent the harboring of Indians depredating the southwestern frontier of Texas.)
- Provincial capital of.** M. H. Foote. Bent. 1:321.



**Public lands.** Cons. Rpt. 9:524.

— works; restriction in the employment of engineers. *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2.

— *See* SECRETARIA DE FOMENTO.

**Puerto Angel** port opened. *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 432.

**Pulse, etc.** Cons. Rpt. 42:159.

**Question of, 1859.** Knick. 53:223.

**Quicksilver.** *See* COMMERCE AND TRADE.

**Raids.** *See* BORDER TROUBLES.

**Railroads.** Cons. Rpt. 2:188, 946; 9:519; 15:6; 35:181; 40:594; 42:93; 43:23. *See* FOR. REL. 1889, 552, 556, 560. F. E. Pendergast. Harper 63:276.

— and tariff. Cons. Rpt. 22:567.

— and telegraph lines. President A. Johnson. Feb. 13, 1867. S. Ex. Doc. 25, 39C:2S. (Correspondence on subject of grants to American citizens for lines to cross.)

— between Mexico and Vera Cruz; report on. *See* FOR. REL. 1871, 631.

— bonds of. Cons. Rpt. 42:82.

— construction in. *See* FOR. REL. 1882, 398.

— franchise in. Cons. Rpt. 26:35.

— from Acapulco. Cons. Rpt. 27:84.

— in 1882. J. Biglow. Harper 65:745.

— mines and trade of Sonora. Cons. Rpt. 8:44.

— mining and colonization in Sonora. Cons. Rpt. 3:209, 210.

— opposition to American capitalists. *See* FOR. REL. 1880, 719-20. *See* FOR. REL. 1878, 549-50.

— Sonora railroad. Cons. Rpt. 43:44.

— — railways, colonization, etc. Cons. Rpt. 3:209; 8:44.

— system of. Cons. Rpt. 44:303.

— report Internl. Am. Conf. on inter-colonial railway line. S. Ex. Doc. 125, 52, 89, 51C:1S.

**Tehuantepec** railroad. *See* INTEROCEANIC CANALS AND RAILROADS, PART II.

— Vera Cruz. Cons. Rpt. 27:113.

— — granted new concession. *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 389, 454, 613.

— — report on. *See* FOR. REL. 1871, 631.

— — opening of. *See* FOR. REL. 1873, 647.

**Ramie.** Cons. Rpt. 30:637; 32:145.

**Rainfall.** *See* SECRETARIA DE FOMENTO and METEOROLOGY.

**Ran** (Charles). Observations on cup-shaped and other lapidarian sculptures in the old world and in America. In contributions to N. A. Ethnology, Vol. 5, 1881. 112, 61 fig.

— the Palenque tablet in the U. S. Nat. Mus., Washington, D. C. 1879. 4°. 90, 2 pl. (In Smithn. contributions to knowledge, Vol. 22.)

**Raw material.** Cons. Rpt. 40:393.

**Raynal, Abbé.** History of the settlements and trade of Europeans in the East and West Indies. 6 v. Edinburgh, 1792. Mexico, 2:249-338.

**Real del monte.** *See* SECRETARIA DE FOMENTO.

**Real estate;** foreigners permitted to buy. *See* FOR. REL. 1889, 644.

**Realty;** citizenship acquired by purchasing. *See* FOR. REL. 1883, 651-4.

— ownership in frontier states of. *See* FOR. REL. 1878, 575.

**Rebecca** (schooner). Letter from the Secretary of State, with correspondence in regard to the seizure of the *Rebecca* by the Mexican authorities at Tampico in Feb., 1884. April 16, 1890. H. Ex. Doc. 328, 51C:1S. 52.

**Receipts of frontier customhouses.** *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 605.

**Reciprocity treaty with U. S.** discussed with Senor Romero. *See* FOR. REL. 1876, 406.

— *See* COMMERCE AND TRADE.

**Reclus, Elisée.** Earth and its inhabitants. Vol. 2. Mexico, Central America, West Indies. 3 v. N. Y., 1891. Ill.

**Recognition of British consuls.** *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2.

**Recollections of.** W. Thompson. N. Y., 1846. N. A. Knox. De Bow (n. s.) 4:16, 190.

**Reform laws.** *See* FOR. REL. 1875, 848-52.

**Reformation in.** A. Lee. Am. Church R. 27:569.

**Refrigerators and food preservation.** Spcl. Cons. Rpt. 2:23.

**Relations;** commercial and trade. *See* FOR. REL. 1878, 636.



**Religion; growth, attacks, etc.:**

—— Catholic attacks upon Protestants at Azala. *See* FOR. REL. 1878, 658.

—— Protestant church attacked at Aca-pulco and correspondence on the subject. *See* FOR. REL. 1875, 855-73.

—— missionaries satisfied with Lerdo's statement. *See* FOR. REL. 1873, 667.

—— Protestantism; growth of. *See* FOR. REL. 1871, 637.

—— Romish efforts to destroy. *See* FOR. REL. 1872, 352.

—— Romanism; revival of, in. Public Opinion 3 (1887):303.

**Reptiles.** E. D. Cope. Proc. Nat. Mus. 9:182.

**Republic of, in 1882.** Lorenzo Castro. With revised and corrected map. N. Y., 1882.

**Republicanism in.** W. L. Scruggs. M. Am. Hist. 17:402.

**Resources.** *See* MEXICAN RESOURCES and GUIDE TO MEXICO.

**Responsibility of Mexican for depredations on American soil.** *See* BORDER TROUBLES.

**Revere, Lieut. Jos. Warren, U. S. N.** Tour of duty in California. Notices of Lower California, the Gulf and Pacific coasts, and the principal events attending the conquest of California. Ed. by Jos. N. Balestier. N. Y. and Bost., 1849. Ill. Map.

**Revolution in, in 1820.** Blackw. 14:61; Mus. 15:319.

—— in. Robinson's memoirs of. Ecl. R. 36:83.

**Revolutionary movements.** *See* FOR. REL. 1872, 260, 343-8, 354, 364, 369, 371, 374, 377, 383, 387, 391, 397, 399, 401, 404, 406, 408, 412, 419, 424-28, 431-7, 453-4, 460; Diaz, Gen. P., proclamation, 355-6; proclaimed president, 369; wants to accept amnesty, 460; Diaz, Gen. F., capture and execution, 387; Monterey captured by federals, 431; evacuated by federals, 433; Hidalgo besieged, 382; kidnapping of wealthy Mexicans, 434-6; Matamoras besieged, 424-8; Negrete, proclamation of, 355-6; Mayer, revolutionist punished, 423; Sinaloa and Coahuila, martial law declared in, 428; Travena, insurgent gen-

eral decree and proclamation of, 347; Oaxaca, congressional decree, 358; Alatorre, federal general, 357; Jalisco, favorable news from, 435; Yucatan, revolution ended, 422; amnesty asked by leading insurgents, 427; granted, 443; generally accepted, 453; Zacatecas, military events in. 1873, revolution in Sinaloa and Chihuahua, 634; under Losada, 655. 1875, revolutions in various parts, 951; in Michocan, 889, 913, 921-4. 1876, revolutions 391, 396-8, 405. 1878, revolutionary movements, 587, 658, 674-5, 678-9, 682. 1879, Diaz's revolutionary attitude to Lerdo contract. *See* FOR. REL. 1879, 774.

**Rice.** Cons. Rpt. 42:156.

**Ride in.** Fraser 57:222; Nat. M. 12:411.

**Rights of foreigners.** Cons. Rpt. 10:688; 16:199; 38:126.

**Rio Grande, depredations on.** *See* BORDER TROUBLES.

—— diversion of water injurious to Texan agriculturists. *See* FOR. REL. 1880, 752.

—— irrigation on. Cons. Rpt. 41:573.

—— use of for. *See* FOR. REL. 1894, 397.

—— railroads on. Cons. Rpt. 41:574.

—— resources of. Cons. Rpt. 41:569.

—— storage. Cons. Rpt. 47:577.

—— wing dam on the. *See* FOR. REL. 110, 12,000, 1,241-6.

**Robert Ruff; arrest of captain of.** *See* FOR. REL. 1889, 611-14.

**Robertson's visit to, 1851.** Colburn 98:320.

**Robinson, Fay.** Mexico and her military chieftains from the revolution of Hidalgo to the present time. Hartford, 1851.

**Rochard, Gen. S.;** arrest for conspiracy against. *See* FOR. REL. 1875, 885.

**Roma, islands in the Rio Grande;** boundary dispute. *See* BOUNDARY QUESTION.

**Romero, Senor.** *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2. Appointed minister of finance, 402; his financial report, 409; on payment of interest on public debt, 436. 1870, speeches against free zone, 456-87, 498.

—— address on Mexican jurisprudence before Am. Social Sci. Assn. Saratoga, 1895. (In: A Mexican Lawsuit, by W. S. Logan. Brooklyn, 1895.)

—— *See* APPENDIX.

- Routier**, Gaston. Mexico. Paris, 1891. Map. *Fr.*
- Saint Denis** in. R. Greenhow. De Bow 2: 216.
- Salvador** and Guatemala; Mexico offers its good offices between. *See* FOR. REL. 1890, 648.
- Santa Anna**; conspiracy against. *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 589, 604, 612.
- San Antonio de Bexar**. H. P. Spofford. Harper 55: 831.
- Santa Clara**. *See* SECRETARIA DE FOMENTO.
- San Juan de Ulua**; French expedition under Admiral Baudin. With sketch of Texas by Lieutenant Maissin. P. Blanchard and A. Dauzats. 1839. Ill. *Fr.*
- Sausage casings**. Cons. Rpt. 43: 408.
- Savage**, Thomas. Spanish America. Manual of industrial and commercial intercourse between the United States and Spanish America for 1889. San Francisco, 1889.
- Schoolcraft** (H. R.). Historical and statistical information respecting the history, condition, and prospects of the Indian tribes of the U. S.; collected and prepared under the direction of the Bur. of Indian Affairs, per act of Congress of March 3, 1847. Illustrated by S. Eastman, Captain, U. S. A. Published by authority of Congress. Lippincott, Grambo & Co., Phila. 1851 (1857). 6 v.
- Schools in**. *See* FOR. REL. 1889, 554-5, 561.
- Scientific expedition** to, report addressed to Emperor of France by minister of public instruction. Smithn. Rpt. 1864, 188.
- Seatzfield**. North and south; scenes and adventures in Mexico. N. Y., 1844. Bound with "New World."
- Secretaria de Fomento**, colonización é industria. Statistical monthly bulletin, July, 1891; Sept., 1891, to Feb., 1894. Each number has data regarding agricultural, mineral, and other local productions, market quotations, climatic observations, and data relative to mineral industries of the various states of Mexico. *Sp.*

*More important contents are:*

Oct., 1891; orange cultivation; the ramie plant; wool; horses; coal in Coahuila.

Dec., 1891; memoirs on tobacco; fruit, sorghum, and the extinction of the locusts; the mineral zone of Bolanos; minerals in Chihuahua; explorations in northern Mexico.

Nov., 1891; silk culture, sugar productions; the mineral zone of Peñon Blanco; minerals in Oaxaca.

Jan., 1892; silviculture; mines in Nuevo Leon and Coahuila.

Feb., 1892; cultivation of the pineapple.

March, 1892; studies on tobacco; mines in Aguas Calientes.

April, 1892; mines in Sonora.

May, 1892; mines in Mexico and Morelos.

June, 1892; preserved fruits.

July, 1892; preserved fruits; photographic methods in geography.

Aug., 1892; mines of Niaca, Chihuahua, and Sonora.

Sept., 1892; microscopic technology of textile fibers.

Oct., 1892; cane cultivation in the Sandwich Islands and coffee in Mexico; mines of Oaxaca and Guerrero.

Nov., 1892; mines of Sinaloa.

Dec., 1892; cultivation of the olive.

Jan., 1893; coffee cultivation in Teziutlan.

Feb., 1893; agricultural revolution.

March, 1893; mines of Santa Clara and Lower California.

April, 1893; exportation of henequen; mines in the state of Mexico; trade in gutta-percha.

May, 1893; mines in the district of Real del Monte.

June, 1893; the gold production of the republic.

July, 1893; utilization of falls for power purposes.

Aug., 1893; preservation of vegetables; methods of extracting gold by amalgamation, etc.

Sept., 1893; cultivation of chocolate.

Oct., 1893; cultivation of corn in Cochabamba.

Nov., 1893; cultivation of sugarcane.

December, 1893; mines in Guerrero; beet sugar industry in the U. S.

- May, 1894. Sopolote mines; the ostrich; acidities of grain.
- June, 1894. Mines of Palejo, Jalisco. School of viniculture in Besaragia; Swans (*Cygnus olar*).
- July, 1894. Cork tree (*Quercus suber*); mines of Guadalupana and El Tajo at Rosario, Sinaloa; pigeon breeding.
- Aug., 1894. Orange cultivation and industry; geese; cork tree (continued); coal mines of Fuente and Coahuila.
- Sept., 1894. Cork tree (concluded); cork industry with bibliographic appendix; apiculture; cultivation plantaino; mine of the Sierra de Carmen, Muzquiz, Coahuila; a new tannin fabrication of glue; celery culture.
- Oct., 1894. Australasian colonies; preparation of tea in Japan; expedition to Popocatepetl; extraction of essences.
- commercial data. Compiled by Ricardo de Maria Campos. 1889, 1892. *Sp.*
- geographical memoir on Mexico; A. G. Cubas. Mexico, 1889. *Fr.*
- Shafter, Col. W. R. See BORDER TROUBLES, U. S. TROOPS.
- Shepherds, Mexican; claim for their murder in U. S. See BORDER TROUBLES.
- Shields and Wilson, extradition of. See FOR. REL. 1888.
- Shinn, C. H. Spanish pioneer houses in California. *Mag. Am. H.* 23:353.
- documents on California. *Mag. Am. H.* 25:394, 402.
- Shoemaker, M. M. Kingdom of the "White Woman." *Cincin.*, 1894.
- Sierra Madre; explorations in the. Carl Monholtz. *Scrib.* 10:531.
- Sierra Mojada mines. *Cons. Rpt.* 41:73.
- Silks. *Cons. Rpt.* 40:397.
- Silver. *Cons. Rpt.* 40:592; 42:80, 85.
- crisis bill in. *Cons. Rpt.* 23:109.
- depreciation of. *Cons. Rpt.* 21:667, 672.
- method of extracting, from ore in. *Cons. Rpt.* 19:519.
- question. *Cons. Rpt.* 34:541.
- See FINANCE.
- Simpson, J. H. Coronado's march in search of the "Seven Cities of Cibola," and discussion of their probable location. *Smithn. Rpt.* 1869, 309. *Map.*
- Sinaloa. See SECRETARIA DE FOMENTO.
- Sisal; port of closed. See FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 422.
- Sisters of charity, France's intervention to prevent their immediate departure from. See FOR. REL. 1875, 475, 478, 854, 863; protest against their expulsion, 876; newspaper comments, 876-81.
- Six months' residence and travel in Mexico. W. Bullock. *Maps and numerous plates.* Lond., 1824.
- Sketches of travel in North and South America. *Ger.* See PAASCHÉ.
- Slavery in. Message President A. Johnson, Dec. 14, 1865. 39C:1S. (Report from Secretary of State with information regarding reestablishment of slavery or peonage, with correspondence.)
- Social and political question of. G. Schmidt. *De Bow* 1:116.
- Sommer-Gustave; case of. See MATRICULATION.
- Song, garden of, with translations. M. E. Blake. *Cath. World* 45:209.
- Sonora, Arizona and. The geography, history, and resources of the silver region of North America. Sylvester Mowry. N. Y., 1864, 3d ed., 251.
- and Lower California. *Cons. Rpt.* 41:232.
- condition of affairs at. *Cons. Rpt.* 2:817.
- mines of, no title or fee possible for foreigners. See FOR. REL. 1879, 833.
- notes on. C. P. Stone. *Hist. M.* 5:161.
- railroad. See RAILROADS.
- See BORDER TROUBLES; also BARTLETT, J. R.
- Souvenirs of Martinique and. Mismér. 1890. *Fr.*
- Spanish America. Manual of industrial and commercial intercourse between the United States and Spanish America for, 1889. San Francisco, 1889.
- convention bonds. See FINANCES.
- Transatlantic S. S. Co.; contract with. See FOR. REL. 1887, 670-87.
- Sponges. E. Potts. *Proc. Nat. Mus.* 8:587.
- State and prospects of, 1845. *For. Q.* 36:40; *Ecl. M.* 6:433.
- Statistics of. *Cons. Rpt.* 31:328.



- Steamship** concessions in. Cons. Rpt. 32:397.
- International S. S. Co. Cons. Rpt. 25:164.
- Steamships**, Mexican and Californian. Cons. Rpt. 26:36.
- Stevens**, J. L. Incidents of travel in Yucatan. 2 v. N. Y., 1847.
- Stevens**, Rev. J. L.; assassination at Ahualneco. See FOR. REL. 1874, 734, 756, 758, 762.
- Stilphen**; captain of the *Robert Ruff*, arrest of. See FOR. REL. 1889, 611-14.
- arrest of. See FOR. REL. 1890, 620-3, 628, 630-2.
- Stock**, improved. Cons. Rpt. 45:401.
- raising. Cons. Rpt. 40:593.
- companies limited in. Cons. Rpt. 27:15.
- Story of Mexico**. Susan Hale. N. Y., 1889. Ill.
- of, in 1838-40. Contin. Mo. 1:552, 627.
- Streets and highways**. Spl. Cons. Rpt. 3:462-68.
- Straus**, Adolphus; assassination in. FOR. REL. 1874, 756.
- Sullivan**, Margaret E. Mexico, picturesque, political, progressive. Bost., 1888.
- Superstitions and folklore**. T. A. Janvier. Scrib. M. 5:349.
- Surveys of**. Secretary W. L. Marcy. Jan. 19, 1849. 31C:18. S. Ex. Doc. 11. (Maps of the valley from surveys by Lieutenants Smith and Hardcastle.)
- Sutter**, Consul. See ACAPULCO-SUTTER INCIDENT.
- Switzler**, W. F. Mexico, Central America, West Indies, and South America. Commerce of United States with and statistics of commerce, etc., of those countries. Wash., 1888.
- Sylviculture**. See SECRETARIA DE FOMENTO.
- Tables**, weights, and measures. Cons. Rpt. 19:531.
- Tampico**; exactions at. See FOR. REL. 1871, 660.
- schooner *Daylight* sunk at, by Mexican gunboats. See FOR. REL. 1884, 340-5, 358, 362, 370, 372.
- Tariff**. Cons. Rpt. 6:300; 16:207; 20:401; 21:246; 23:89; 40:387.
- Tariff** changes. Cons. Rpt. 40:426; 45:242.
- commission for the formation of a new. See FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 408; their report, 596.
- customs rules. Cons. Rpt. 40:387.
- vexations. Cons. Rpt. 2:342.
- import duties, new tariff corrected to Oct. 1, 1891. State Dept., Bul. Bur. Am. Repubs., No. 21.
- increase of. Cons. Rpt. 4:424; 12:250.
- interstate, in Mexico. Cons. Rpt. 49:490.
- laws of general ordinances of maritime and frontier customhouses of United Mexican States, with tariff and ratings of duties. Wash., 1885. Cons. Rpt. 16:300.
- license tax. Cons. Rpt. 40:390.
- merchandise, local duties upon. See FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 460.
- modifications. Cons. Rpt. 41:563-567; 47:576.
- modifications. State Dept., Bur. Am. Repubs., No. 2, May, 1894.
- of duties in ports of. President J. K. Polk. Jan. 2, 1849. H. Ex. Doc. 20, 30C:2S. (Response to House resolution regarding establishment and appropriation of the same.)
- on corn, corn meal, and beans. Cons. Rpt. 42:427.
- on national and foreign goods. See FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 2:390, 434.
- operation of. Cons. Rpt. 2:508.
- ores and U. S. tariffs. Cons. Rpt. 42:83.
- Portazgo, laws of. Cons. Rpt. 2:511, 512.
- railway and. Cons. Rpt. 22:567.
- Taxation**, federal. Cons. Rpt. 31:97. (Legislative power, revenue, imports, consumption duties, navigation's licenses, consular fees, stamp taxes, land and poll tax, lottery, inheritance, and mint tax, post-office and telegraph receipts, railway and church receipts, rents, schools of agriculture, and gifts.)
- Stamp tax** on fermented liquors. Cons. Rpt. 43:183.
- Tobacco**, duty by United States on Mexican. See FOR. REL. 1888, 1285-92.
- Toll tariff**. Cons. Rpt. 38:103.



**Tonnage dues; discrimination against Mexican vessels in American ports.** *See* FOR. REL. 1894, 397.

**Wheat toll (octroi).** Cons. Rpt. 37:448.

**Zona libre, goods in bond.** Cons. Rpt. 47:601. *See* EXPORTS AND IMPORTS, for duties on.

**Taxation, federal.** Cons. Rpt. 31:97. (Legislative power, revenue, imports, consumption duties, negative licenses, consular fees, stamp taxes, land and poll tax, lottery, inheritance and mint tax, post-office and telegraph receipts, railway and church receipts, rents, schools of agriculture, and gifts.) *See* TARIFF.

**Tejada, Lerdo de.** *See* LERDO.

**Telegraphic determination of longitudes in Mexico, Central America, the West Indies, and on the north coast of South America.** Published by Bur. of Nav., Navy Dept., Wash., 1891.

**Telegraph lines in.** *See* FOR. REL. 1889, 556, 560.

—— service, treaty with Guatemala regulating. *See* FOR. REL. 1887, 723.

**Temperature.** *See* SECRETARIA DE FOMENTO.

**Tempsky's travels in.** A. H. Guernsey. Harper 17:170.

**Territory and people of.** Blackw. 60:261.

—— invasion of. *See* BORDER TROUBLES.

**Texan types and contrasts.** L. C. Harby. Harper 81:229.

**Texas.** *See* RELATIONS, WAR WITH MEXICO, ETC.; MEXICAN WAR, PART III; also, BORDER TROUBLES.

**Thompson's recollections in.** Liv. Age 10:57; Ecl. R. 84:307.

**Tides.** *See* MINISTERIO DE FOMENTO.

**Through, by rail.** C. E. Hudson. Cath. World 53:81.

**Tobacco.** *See* AGRICULTURE, COMMERCE AND TRADE, and TARIFF.

**To California in 1849 by Panama.** J. H. Platt. Cent. 41:901.

—— in 1849 through. A. C. Ferris. Cent. 20:666.

**Trade.** *See* COMMERCE AND TRADE.

**Transit of U. S. troops through.** Jan. 26, 1866. S. Ex. Doc. 17, 39C:1S. (Message of President Andrew Johnson transmitting information in regard to negotiations for, in 1861.)

**Transportation, local.** Cons. Rpt. 38:696.

**Travel in.** Putnam 4:408.

**Travels and adventures in, 2,500 miles performed on foot.** Wm. W. Carpenter. N. Y., 1851.

—— travels in and life among the Mexicans. F. A. Ober. Bost., 1887.

**Treasury receipts.** State Dept., Bur. Am. Repubs., No. 1, May, 1894.

—— *See* FINANCE.

## TREATIES BETWEEN MEXICO AND THE UNITED STATES.

(Arranged chronologically.)

**Onís, Luis de.** Memorial on the negotiations between Spain and the United States, relative to the treaty of 1819, with a notice on the politics of that country. Mexico, 1826.

**Treaties with.** President J. Q. Adams, April 5, 1826. H. Ex. Doc. 150, 19C:1S. (Message transmitting correspondence.)

**Boundary treaty,** Jan. 12, 1828. S. Ex. Doc. 48, 48C:2S. 661.

—— April 5, 1831 (additional article). S. Ex. Doc. 48, 48C:1S. 663.

**Message of President A. Jackson,** May 1, 1832. H. Ex. Doc. 225, 22C:1S. (Treaties between United States and Mexico.)

**Boundary treaty** April 3, 1835 (2d ed. to treaty of Jan. 12, 1828). S. Ex. Doc. 48, 48C:2S. 675.

**Message of President A. Johnson,** May 6, 1836. H. Ex. Doc. 250, 24C:1S. (Copies of recently negotiated article of treaty and recommending legislative provisions to carry it into effect.)

**Report of Representative Caleb Cushing,** April 30, 1840. H. Rpt. 505, 26C:1S. (Provisions of the treaty.)

**Extradition treaty with.** Texan legislature, April 17, 1850. S. Mis. Doc. 101, 31C:1S. (In favor of arrangement for mutual surrender of criminals, etc., held in bondage or fugitive from justice.)

**Boundary treaty** of Dec. 30, 1853. S. Ex. Doc. 48, 48C:2S. 694.

**Message of President Franklin Pierce,** June 20, 1854. H. Ex. Doc. 109, 33C:1S. (Copy of treaty with Mexico.)

**Treaty of reciprocity** discussed by Senor M. Romero. *See* FOR. REL. 1876, 406.

—— of alliance suggested with. *See* FOR. REL. 1877, 124.

**Report** of Representative Wilson, Feb. 13, 1879. H. Rpt. 108, 45C:3S. (Recommends passage of resolution looking to negotiations of a further treaty.)

— of naturalization and citizenship terminated by. *See* FOR. REL. 1881, 825.

— of navigation and commerce with U.S. terminated. *See* FOR. REL. 1881, 80.

— commercial, with Germany. U.S. Cons. Rpt. 10: (1883) 428.

— reciprocal right to pursue savage Indians across the boundary line. Memorandum of an agreement between the United States and Mexico, extending agreement signed Oct. 31, 1884. Signed and exchanged Oct. 16, 1885. Wash., 1885.

**Mexican treaty.** Adverse report from the Com. on Ways and Means on bill to give effect to the pending commercial treaty. May 25, 1886. H. Rpt. 2615, 49C:1S.

— treaty of 1883. Senator Butler's resolution for appointment of a committee to inquire into disturbances between citizens of United States and Mexico. Dec. 17, 1886. Sen. Mis. Doc. 14, 49C:2S.

**Treaty** with Guatemala regulating telegraph service. *See* FOR. REL. 1887, 723.

— convention to revive provisions of convention of July 29, 1882, to survey and relocate the boundary line west of the Rio Grande, etc. Proclaimed Oct. 14, 1889.

— with France. *See* FOR. REL. 1888, 1192.

**Commercial treaty** between United States and. U. S. Cons. Rpt. 29:452.

**Treaty** reciprocal right to pursue savage Indians across boundary line. Agreement. Signed June 25, 1890.

— boundary. Convention to facilitate carrying out principles contained in treaty of Nov. 12, 1884, and to avoid difficulties occasioned by changes which take place in the beds of Rio Grande and Colorado rivers. Proclaimed Dec. 26, 1890.

**International water boundary commission.** Treaties 1884 and 1889. Brownsville and Matamoras jetties. Rpt. Col. Anson Mills. maps and engineers of commission, and Capt. M. M. Mendiola. Mexican engineer. Wash. (1895). 19, 5 pls., 5 sheets of maps.

**Maps** of international water boundary commission, United States and Mexico. Treaties of 1884 and 1888. 5 sheets. (Wash., 1895.) By F. B. Dabney and P. B. Cunningham.

No. 1. Reference map showing Rio Grande and jetties in the vicinity of Brownsville, Tex., and Matamoras, Tamaulipas with river as located by the commission of 1863. Compiled from surveys of the commission made in Dec., 1894, etc. Scale, 1:5,000.

No. 2. Rio Grande jetties and cross sections at Fort Perades and Freeport. Compiled from tracings of Capt. M. N. Mendiola. Scale, 1:1,000.

No. 3. Rio Grande, jetties and cross sections in the vicinity of Brownsville and Matamoras surveyed Dec., 1894. Scale, 1:1,000.

No. 4. Bends of the Rio Grande at Casa Mata and artillery quarters. Compiled from tracings from Capt. M. N. Mendiola. Scale, 1:1,000.

No. 5. Comparative map of river and jetties in the vicinity of Brownsville and Santa Cruz Point, showing surveys of 1853, 1869, 1875, 1877, 1880-92, and 1894.

**Tropical tours** to Toltec towns. Mex. Cen. R. R., pub. 1893.

**Troops, Mexican.** *See* ARMY; also BORDER TROUBLES.

**Truth** as to its climate, inhabitants, and government. E. Domenech. 2ed. Paris, 1867. *Fr.*

**Tuxpan country.** De Bow. (n. s.) 8:352.

— illegal duties on American colonists at. *See* FOR. REL. 1872, 458-60.

— lighthouse established. Cons. Rpt. Oct., 1895, 49:248.

**Typical journeys** and country life in. (W. H. Bishop) Harper 64:537.

**United States and Mexico.** Commerce, trade, and postal facilities between the two countries. 2 ed. N. Y., 1861.

— arbitration of Guatemalan-Mexican boundary question. *See* GUATEMALAN-MEXICAN QUESTION.

— bond company's contract for bonding Mexican officials. Cons. Rpt., Sept., 1895, 31.



**United States.** Department of State. Papers relative to foreign relations, transmitted to Congress with the annual message of the President.

(The diplomatic correspondence relative to Mexico and Mexican affairs is arranged chronologically. The year in which the correspondence was sent to Congress is followed by the document in which it appears.)

**1863.** H. Ex. Doc. 1, 38C:1S.

**Austria;** events in Mexico, 936. Position of United States in regard to events, 929, 936.

**France.** Banks, Gen. N. P.; instructions regarding proceedings on Mexican frontier, 1341.

**Mexico.** Affairs in, 672, 693, 726. Billaut's speech on French invasion of, 648. Contraband war exportations from United States, 1138, 1140, 1142, 1156, 1157, 1159. France's policy in, 717. France's relations with United States, as affected by Mexican affairs, 662, 665, 709. France's purposes in Mexico, 659. France's views in regard to, 697. French proceedings in, 703. Foreigners; arrest of, 1134. Howell-Zerman incident, 659, 670. Matamoros; blockade of, 670. Maximilian offered imperial crown of, 937. Mexican citizens impressed into service of United States, 1158. Mexican citizens resident in Texas and New Mexico; complaints regarding, 1140. Mexicans disaffected; communications from, 704. Military situation and operations in, 1134, 1136, 1138, 1158. Napoleon (Emperor) letter to General Forey on capture of Pueblo, 674. Noe-Daqui case, 1139-42, 1153. Panama; neutrality of the isthmus of, 1150-1. Pueblo, siege and surrender of, 1139, 1156, 1159. U. S. legation in Mexico; position of, 1159. United States rumored to have hostile purposes toward French in, 698.

**Spain;** events in, 907.

**1864.** H. Ex. Doc. 1, Vols. 1-4, 38C:2S.

**Austria.** Vol. 2. Maximilian offered throne of Mexico, 114. Mexican affairs, 120, 117. United States policy toward, 110.

**Belgium.** Vol. 2. Belgium's intention of sending mission to so-called empire of, 231, 261, 265. Belgians taking military service against republic of, 230, 254, 261, 264. Belg-Mexican corps; organization of, 261; dissatisfaction among personnel of, 262.

**Mexico,** Vol. 3. Acapulco; seizure of U. S. mail at, 168, 195, 197. Affairs in, 3, 60, 69, 80, 88, 146. Austrian volunteers for service in, 165. Belgian troops sail for, 165. Contraband war trade between United States and, 219, 221-5, 238, 239, 253. France's projects in Mexico, 136. Lange; case of, 198. Matamoros; proceedings of U. S. troops at, 201, 208, 209, 211, 212, 214, 215. Maximilian's visit to Paris, 45; reported remarks of, 57; movements of, 67, 69; convention with France, 74, 83. Mexican prisoners of war in France; correspondence of, 102, 120. Military movements on frontier of, 148, 155, 157, 167, 171, 196. Neutrality; alleged associations in New Orleans for violating neutrality of United States, 216, 218, 219. Neutrality, alleged violation of, on frontier of, 241, 242, 245, 247-8. Smith, J. W.; imprisonment at Minatitlan, 2440. Tamaulipas; alleged bargain with United States for war supplies, 33, 46. Tampico; U. S. consul general threatened by French commander, 88, 89. Tobasco; case of U. S. consul at (M. D. L. Lane), illtreated by French, 20, 24, 31, 34, 35, 37, 40, 44, 49, 53, 56, 64, 91, 92, 109, 124, 126, 131, 133, 134, 135, 144, 214, 215. Vidaurri; delivery of secretary to Mexican authorities, 115.

**1865.** H. Ex. Doc. 1, 4 v., 39C:1S.

——— Acapulco, seizure of U. S. mails at by French, 1:390. Affairs in, 26, 597-602, 724, 749, 759, 779, 788, 741. Affairs from a French standpoint, 661, 670, 689. American and Mexican Immigration Co. of St. Louis; prospectus of, 482-96. Annexation of Mexican states to United States, 576-8. *Ark.*; steamer captured by Confederates in Mexican waters, 368, 375, 398, 399, 404, 408. Arms and war material; exportation to, 707-15. Austria; enlistments for service in, 829-48. Austrians; Barondiran obtaining loan to fit out for, 823. Austrians; expressions of French press regarding sending them to, 826. Belgian debate on affairs in, 792. Belgian enlistments for service in, 789-92. Belgian legion; losses in, 88; effect in Brussels by losses of, 89. Belgian; Mexican legion sails for, 776.

Belgian recruitment for so-called empire, 74, 78. Belgium; proposed expedition to, 789. Belgians sympathize with Mexico, 553-9. Cano, Col. C. G.; military execution of, 472. Cession of Mexican territory to France protested against, 500-2. Colombia; congressional decree favoring Juarez, 542-49. Commissions to Rome from, 374. Confederate schemes for recognition of empire in, 742. Contraband traffic alleged between United States and, 726, 728, 729, 730-1, 739. Cortinas; recruiting negroes at Brownsville, captures steamer *Senorita*, 443-5. Egyptians enlisted for French army in, 250, 415, 416, 420, 422, 425, 426. Egyptian troops for Maximilian's service, 250, 802. Filibustering organizations in United States for operations in, 418, 436. Fore's (Marshal) speech relative to French army in, 813. Fould's comments upon affairs in, 391, 393. France's affairs with, 365. France proposes negotiations with United States on Mexican question, 802. France seeks cession of Sonora, Chihuahua, etc., 361, 364, 375. French allegation that United States favors monarchical government in, 394, 396. French authorities at Matamoros unfriendly toward United States, 425. French debate on Mexican question, 257, 610-37. French intervention in, 412, 421, 427, 429, 489, 490, 657, 794; views of the United States on, 412, 489-90. French opinions respecting Mexican affairs, 380. French plans in Mexico, 768. French reinforcements from Oran, 689. French senate discussion of Napoleon's view regarding, 810, 813. French troops; United States proposes their withdrawal, 428, 449, 450-1, 491. French legislative proceedings relative to Napoleon's address on, 825. French withdrawal from, 808, 827-9. French proceedings in, 793. Foreign debt prior and since intervention, 701. Gwyn, D.; schemes in regard to, 417, 510-22. Gwyn's schemes in Sonora, 769. Imperial Mexican Express Co.; organization of, 561-76. Immigration and colonization in, 822. Johnson, President; effects of its reference to, 795. Juarez, President Benito; condolence regarding

Lincoln's assassination, 480; denial of belligerent rights to, 778; favored by Colombia, 542-9; receives medal from Montevideo, 549-53; movement in favor of by Mexicans in United States, 430-2; letters of marque and construction of vessels in United States, 430, 432; proclamation for continuing struggle, 585-7. Lamartine defends French occupation of, 423, 430. Liege civic guard protest against monument in memory of Belgians who fell in, 559-60. Loan negotiations in United States for republic of, 638-41. Matamoros; alleged co-operation of Confederates and French for its continued occupancy by imperialists, 409. Maximilian appoints civil officers, 460; establishes peonage slavery, 473; his relations with the Confederates, 502-10; seeks immigration of disaffected citizens of United States, 522-35; loan to, 356; cedes Sonora, Chihuahua, etc., to France, 361, 363, 364, 375; circulars regarding consuls, 376, 378; decree relative to execution of prisoners of war, and executions thereunder, 452, 461, 463-5, 472-3; his financial obligations, 578; his cession of Mexican territory, 602; his treaty with Napoleon, 604; his acceptance of the throne, 604; his visit to London, 704; visit to Paris, 747; his movements, 751-2, 780; his convention with France, 756; his departure from Mexico, 789; his agents attempt to send Austrians to Mexico, 826; seeks recognition of the United States, 485; his proclamation affecting British Honduras, 359; convention with French minister (Dano) regarding pay of French officials, 705-7; rumored projects for recognizing Confederates, 751; his alleged treaty with Spain, U. S. Congress protests against monarchy in Mexico, 781; U. S. policy toward, 783; U. S. course, toward his envoys and agents, 781; offered throne, 784; his assumption of imperial authority in, 782. Mejia, General, transfers contraband war supplies to Confederates, 396, 399-402, 408-9, 411, 419, 440, 436-7, 438; arrests and surrenders Texan deserters, 363, 371, 386, 399. Mexican agent in London protests against French intervention in the Maximilian loan, 581-2.



Mexican clergy in relation to affairs of, 587-96. Mexican loan, 748. Mexican prisoners in France; correspondence with, 763. Military events in, 740. Montevideo transmits medal to Juarez, 549-53. Napoleon's views regarding, 804, 809. Neutrality; alleged violation by constructing privateers in United States for, 738; alleged violation on frontier of, 731-6. New Orleans' association violating neutrality of United States, 725-8. Ortega; letter of on eve of execution, 464. Peon slavery, 473-484. Prisoners; exchange of, 469. Romero (Mr.) protests against cession of Mexican territory by Maximilian to French, 500-2, 582-5. Romero transmits documents relative to war in, 664. Santa Anna; views on the empire, 686. Tannaulipas; alleged contracts with United States for furnishing arms, 746-7. Tampico; U.S. consul general threatened by French authorities, 760, 762, 766-8. Tobasco; correspondence of governor with U. S. consul at San Juan Bautista on end of civil war in United States, 644. Treaty of alliance between seven American republics (Salvador, Bolivia, Colombia, Chili, Ecuador, Peru, Venezuela), 641. Treaty proposed between United States and Mexico, 535-8. *Senorita* case of, 414, 439-445, 450. Smith, J. W., case of, 743, 746. United States; disaffected persons, plans relative to, 488-99, 510-35; erroneously reported opening relations with Maximilian, 750; House resolutions relative to French intervention, 757; House resolution opposing monarchy, 356; regarding Mexico, 359; refuses to receive special agent of Maximilian, 484-489; troops permitted transit to Arizona by Guaymas, 538-41; relations with, 793; its attitude toward, 394, 396, 398, 411, 421; feeling regarding policy toward, 783, 813; course toward Maximilian's envoys and agents, 781. Vidauri; surrender of his secretary, 765. Wetters (Baron) mission to, 794.

— Vol. 4. Juarez, President Benito; condolence regarding Lincoln's assassination, 480.

1866. H. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 3, 39C:2S.

France. Evacuation of Mexico by, 4, 12, 14, 186, 218. France; instigates plan of

colonization in, 202; policy toward, 98, 106, 125, 170, 218; indemnity due from, 177; convention with, 188; reinforcements to, 192; opinion of Paris, 279; opinions of French and Belgian soldiers, 178.

Mexico. Acapulco; duties twice levied, 66, 91, 153, 297, 307. Bagdad captured by U. S. troops, 62, 110, 133, 135, 147. Campbell, L. D.; minister from United States to Mexico; appointment and acceptance, 1; credentials, 2; departure, 7-9; interview with Confederate General Magruder, 9. Chihuahua; occupation of, 151, 248; forced loans at Monterey, 2; at Matamoras, 308, 312. French army; treatment of Senor Escobar by, 46; arbitrary conduct at Vera Cruz; conduct of in eastern and northern Mexico, 155; reinforcements, 138, 176, 192, 257; enlistment of its soldiers in Maximilian's army, 189; opinions of its soldiers on intervention, 178; withdrawal, 4, 12, 14. French expedition; withdrawal from Mexico, 4, 12, 14, 218. Juarez, President; hopes to triumph, 45; moves his government to Chihuahua, 45; moves from Chihuahua to El Paso, 59; his term of presidency, 78, 95, 104, 111, 393; removes government from El Paso to Chihuahua, 216. Matamoras; siege of, 67; occupied by General Sedgwick, 422-3. Maximilian decides to remain in Mexico, 14; shipment of arms to, 130-31, 147; Iturbide compromise with, 143; pay of his troops, 175; enlistment of French soldiers in his army, government of, 235; circular to French agent, 251; financial convention with Napoleon, 276; intercepted documents between him and Napoleon, 298; prevented from embarking at Vera Cruz, 362. McDowell's order prohibiting exportation of contraband articles to, 61, 45. Measures adopted by United States for obtaining accurate information, 11. Maximilian; letter from Senor Leon regarding infirmity of Princess Carlotta, 385. Military operations of armies; eastern, 160, 182; northern, 192; central and southern, 247; central, 292; east, 294, 309, 390; west, 400; north, 410. Military operations in Sinaloa, Sonora, and Jalisco, 170; in Sonora, 176. Presi-

dential question in, 15, 78, 95, 104, 111, 163, 312, 376, 393. Ruiz, Gen. M., desertion, 63; situation in eastern Mexico, 49; situation in Mexico 15 (in eastern, 49), 80, (in southern, 91), (central, 97), (eastern, 99, 110), 117 (central, 148) (city of Mexico, 235, 251) (central, 265), 302, (in Sonora, 139), (in Coahuila and Durango, 131), (northern, 29), 46. Santa Isabel; victory of, 145. Situation in New Leon and Tamaleos, 57. Santa Anna tenders unacceptably services to liberal government, 153-5, 221-2, 247, 262, 389. War prisoners; their treatment in exchange, 257. Whitesell's report on seizure of goods at Bagdad, 148-9; capture and pillage, 217.

1867. H. Ex. Doc. 1, 40C:1S., pt. 1.

— Vol. 1. Affairs in 218. Alacran Mining Co.; claims for damage by French, 253. Arizona Mining Co.; claims for damage by French, 268. Belgium; advocacy of the empire in 644; feeling relative to affairs in, 641. Belgian legion; arrival from, 622; losses in, 640. France; French evacuation of Mexico, 212, 214, 237; French interests in; protection of, 292-4; French losses in, 640. Maximilian; American intervention sought, 564. Austria asks intercession of United States in behalf of, 558, 564, 565, 567, 568; capture and execution; resolution of U. S. Senate relative to, 572; capture, death, and burial, 565, 573; Belgian views on his capture and fate, 636-7; Belgian funeral service in memory of, 640; Napoleon desires American intercession for, 242, 252. Rio Grande, affairs on the, 212. U. S. relations with, 233.

— Vol. 2. Bertrand, Mary; case, 340, 348, 354, 521. Boundary Rio Grande channel, 513, 526, 529. Evacuation by the French, 345, 348, 350, 355, 356. Execution of French soldiers, 371. Juarez asks assistance of United States (Juarez's generals), 383-86; decree, 368; his generals ask assistance of United States, 383, 386; closes port of Tampico, 406; inclined to clemency toward Maximilian, 420; enters the capital, 438; proclamation, 439; congratulated by Bolivia, 464; his wife sent to Mexico on U. S. revenue cutter, 558, 560, 563-67. Mex-

ico, siege of by Diaz, 398; fall, 420. Mejia; trial and execution, 417, 420, 434. Miramon; trial and execution, 417, 550. Maximilian convokes council, 345; departs for Queretaro, 361; captured, 408, 552; clemency urged for, 411; his trial, 417; his resignation, 418; execution, 434; delivery of his remains to Austria, 452, 478, 483, 679. Pueblo; siege of and fall, 377, 391. Salm-Salm, case of Prince, 453, 471, 483, 667, 677-8. Sepulveda, case of Don Ignascio, 444, 454 (banished, 466). Santa Anna, General; case of, 465, 563, 577, 592, 613-21, 673. Sherman, General, U. S. A., operations in Rio Grande valley; asks privilege of transporting supplies across Mexican territory, 453, 480; asks to defend Tampico, 545-6; reported engaged in attacking Matamoras under Escobedo, 494. Sedgwick, General, takes Matamoras, 500.

1868. H. Ex. Doc. 1, 40C:3S., 2 v.

— Vol. 1. Braniff, John, an American citizen shot by Mexican robbers, 568, 592, 609, 480. Census provided for, 616. *Chanticleer*, Britannic majesty's ship; case of, 522, 568. Coinage; decimal system established, 387; postponed, 572. Congress issues a manifesto addressed to the people, 396. Constitutional amendment proposed so as to admit prohibition, 441. Custom receipts, 610. Debt; congressional debate on payment of interest on foreign, 475. English convention, correspondence regarding, 399, 422; interest on (reply to London bondholders), 500; Spanish convention correspondence, 417, 422; purchase of part of consolidated foreign, 423, 446, 455. Decree abolishing national toll on highways, 386. Duties differential; law regarding, 621. Duties on foreign flour, 381. European powers; diplomatic relations with, 570. Export and circulation duties on coin, 447. Finances, revenues, and expenditures, 539. Financial affairs, 445; financial condition of, 598. Forced loan and imprisonment of foreign merchants at San Louis Potosi, 403, 408, 428. Foreigners; article in *Diario Oficial* on, 437; arrest of, 439; proposed law regarding, 440. Jalisco; impeachment of its governor, 506, 595. Juarez, President; messages, 378, 394, 442, 444,



480, 583; his reelection, 394; attempt to assassinate, 430, 439; felicitations of United States upon his escape from assassination, 451; revolutionary movements, 452, 459, 465, 577. Krausneck, Captain, 393, 401. Hutchinson, Dr. W. L., seizure of his gold coin by custom authorities, 538, 560, 574. Local duties upon merchandise, 460. Mazatlan port closed, 455. Military colonies in frontier states, 483. Mines; impost on, 502. Ministerial changes, 501, 586. Monterey; alleged indignities by authorities on U. S. citizens, 506, 534, 539, 567, 582, 603, 622, 631, 635, 461, 464-93. Navigation of lakes by steamboats, 606. Political affairs of, 456, 472, 488, 604. Port Libertad; opening of, 602. Public works; restriction in the employment of engineers, 597, 613. Puerto Angel port opened, 432. Receipts of frontier customhouses, 605. Recognition of British consuls, 391. Romero, Senor, appointed minister of finance, 402; his financial report, 409; on payment of interest on public debt, 436. Santa Anna; conspiracy against, 589, 604, 612. Silver bullion; tax on, 573. Sisal; port of, closed, 422. Tariff on national and foreign goods, 390, 434; commission for the formation of a new, 408; their report, 402, 617; new tariff, 596. Tejada, Senor Lerdo de; refused permission to serve both as minister of foreign affairs and chief justice, 485, 580. U. S. expeditions hostile to Mexico, 633-4, 636, 639, 534, 574, 601. Vera Cruz R. R. Co., granted new concession, 389, 454, 613. *Zona libre*, 594, 626.

1870. H. Ex. Doc. 1, 41C:3S.

—free zone, Romero's speeches against, 456-87, 498; Gusman's speech in favor of, 496; Balasco in favor of, 500; its limits extended, 497; Guatemala objects to Mexico's protection of political exiles, 246.

1871. H. Ex. Doc. 1, 42C: S.

—border troubles; Indian depredations; cooperation of Mexico sought to prevent, 608, 610, 612, 643, 644, 647, 655; marauders in Arizona, 628-9; U. S. troops pursuing Indians across frontier, 618; Mexican government declines to permit, 634. Champion, Albert; case of his rob-

bery in, 631; citizenship of foreigners in, 639, 650; *Foward* robbed at Guaymas, 607, 613-18. German demonstration at Mexico on news of capitulation of Paris, 619-24. Keerl, Chas.; murder of, and others in Chihuahua, 635-6. Lower California Co.; contract with government of, 652; complaints regarding Magdalena bay, 624, 660; government requested to open Magdalena bay, 624. Magdalena bay; closing of port of, 624, 660. Pacific Mail S. S. Co.; illegal collection of lighthouse duties, 645. Protestantism; growth of, 637. Railway between Mexico and Vera Cruz; report on, 631. Tampico; protest of U. S. minister against exactions at, 660. Tehuantepec; commencement of railroad, 612; Mexican survey of isthmus of, 630; incendiary proclamation at, 627. *Zona libre*, 608-9.

1872. H. Ex. Doc. 1, 42C:3S.

—American citizens accused of assisting insurgents, 399, 401. American colonists at Tuxpan; illegal duties on, 458-60. Border troubles; Cattle stealing and marauding from Mexico on northern frontier, 338-9, 344-51, 377-9, 394-9, 408-10, 414-16, 420-1, 449-557; Howard's Well massacre, 450-3; Apache Indian children, return to Arizona, 446, 457; Baker family massacred in Arizona by Mexicans, 383-6, 411-12; Indians removed from Mexico to U. S. reservations, 417, 420, 434; return to Texas of stolen cattle, 449, 456-7; constitutional deputies protest against election methods, 354. Foreign fishing vessels favored, 408. Foreigners; matriculation in, 387, 422, 429. Gonzales, A; kidnapping in U. S. territory, 448-9, 458, 461. Juarez, President Benito; reelection, 346; reinauguration of, 346; granted extraordinary faculties, 359-64, 368-9, 422; sudden death of, 438; his new cabinet, 431. Lee family, murder of, *see* HOWARDS WELL MASSACRE. Lerdo de Tehada; his succession as president, 440; his platform for reelection, 455; his administration, 444-5, 447. *Libre zona* question, 381, 388, 401-4; loan subscribed for, 453. Mexicans in Paris protected by U. S. minister, 379-80. *Ossipee*; case of boat of, 442. Revolutionary movements in, 260, 343-8, 354, 364, 369, 371, 374,

377, 383, 387, 391, 397, 399, 401, 404, 406, 408, 412, 419, 424-28, 431-7, 453-4, 460. Diaz, Gen. P.; proclamation, 355-6; proclaimed president, 369; wants to accept amnesty, 460. Diaz, Gen. F.; capture and execution, 387. Monterey captured by federals, 431; evacuated by federals, 433; Hidalgo besieged, 382; kidnapping of wealthy Mexicans, 434-6. Matamoras besieged, 424-8. Negrete, proclamation of, 355-6454. Mayer, Colonel; revolutionist punished, 423. Sinaloa and Coahuila; martial law declared in, 428. Traveno, insurgent general; decree and proclamation of, 347, 348. Oaxaca; congressional decree, 358. Alatorre; federal general, 357; Jalisco; favorable news from, 435; Yucatan; revolution ended, 422; amnesty asked by leading insurgents, 427; granted, 443; generally accepted, 453; Zacatecas, military events in, 406. Romish efforts to destroy Protestantism, 352. Tariff; new law, 392-3, 412, 429. Tehuantepec canal; railroad and canal concession prolonged, 430. Thiele, C; appeals as American citizen for protection against, 461. Treasury frauds, 353.

**1873.** H. Ex. Doc. 1, 43C:1S.

Baranda, B., Vice President, address, 632. Border troubles; Indian incursions from Mexico, 643; cattle thieving raids, 645; cattle stealing from Texas, 666-7; Kickapoo Indians removal of, 655-6; Mexican army officers; conduct of on frontier, 633; depredations in Texas by, 661. Border outrages; commission to inquire into, 639. British Honduras; alleged Mexican incursions on, 656-7. Constitutional separation of church and state, 669. Export duty; duty on specie for U. S. N., 644. Kelly & Co., British subjects; good offices of the United States in behalf of, 644. Lemus, president of the congress of Mexico; speeches of, 637, 642, 696. Lerdo, President; his inauguration, 635-6; his message, 636; congratulated by diplomatic corps, 638; address, 631, 641, 662, 670, 694. Mejia; Mexican cattle thieving from Texas, 667. Palacio, D. F. G.; speech of, 664. Political news, 655, 662, 668. Protestant missionaries satisfied with Lerdo's statement, 667. Revolution; in Sinaloa and

Chihuahua, 634; under Losada, 655. Trade and commerce between United States and, 648-52. Vera Cruz and Mexican R. R.; opening of, 647.

**1874.** H. Ex. Doc. 1, 43C:2S.

army; condition of, 713-16. Bonds (Mexican) held by Americans, 721, 728, 735. Border troubles commission appointed by Mexican government to investigate Rio Grande depredations, 728. Boundary question, 755. Canedo, E.; speech on railroad question, 724. Coahuila; revolution in, 720. Constitutional amendments of, 713-16. Finance report, 721. Hamilton, A. D.; arrest in, 731. Lerdo, President; speeches and addresses, 722, 764. Mackenzie, Col. R.; protest against his command entering Mexican territory, 768. Mexican R. R. Co.; contracts of, 718, 722-3. Montero; services rendered in removing Kickapoo from, 715. Stevens, Rev. J. L.; assassinated at Ahualuco, 734, 756, 758, 763. Straus, Adolphus; assassination in, 756. U. S. newspaper reports regarding transfer of territory to, 766-842. Washington's birthday observed in city of Mexico, 731.

**1875.** H. Ex. Doc. 1, 44C:1S.

Acapulco; Protestant church attacked, and correspondence on the subject, 855-73. Border troubles; depredations on Rio Grande, 899-910, 913-16, 943-6; suggested occupation of Mexican territory by U. S. troops, 925; Kickapoo Indians; removal proposed from Mexico, 842; local authorities thwart their removal, 894-7; representations made without avail to Mexican government, 919, 939-43. Losano Toribio, *et al*; case of against United States, 954-84. Leyba Gabrielle; *see* LOSANO. Robles; *see* LOSANO. Colonization law, 938. Congress; meeting and proceedings, 925, 948. Constitutional amendments creating senate ratified, 836-40. Finances of, 937. Financial report, 937. Holmes, J.; illegally arrested in Sonora by Arizonians, 985. International R. R. Co.; contract with executive of, 930-7. Lerdo de Tehada (President), speeches of, 892, 948. Morgan and Watkins protected by government of, 840, 846-8.



Morris, Henry; murdered at Acapulco, 865-8; regarding arrest of his murderers, 881-4; neglect of Mexican government to bring them to justice, 888. Reform laws, 848-52. Revolutions in various parts of, 951; in Michoacan, 889, 913, 921-4. Cortena, General; arrested, 946; protected by A. D. Hamilton, 844. Rochard, Gen. S.; arrest of for conspiracy against, 885. Sisters of Charity; France's intervention to prevent immediate departure from, 475, 478, 854, 863; protest against their expulsion, 876; newspaper comments, 876-81. Tehuantepec R. R.; time extended and subsidy granted by Mexican congress, 853. Washington's birthday celebrated in Mexico, 853.

1876. H. Ex. Doc. 1, 44C:2S.

— Bianchi, Albert; imprisonment without trial, etc., 408. Border troubles; Mexican newspaper comments on U. S. House resolutions respecting raids across frontier of, 398-402; report of U. S. agent before the border claims commission, 617-20; Kickapoo and Lipan Indians regarding removal into the interior, 387-93. Carlos, Don; reception in, 405. Cortina, General; proclamation of, 402. Lerdo de Tejada, president; reelected, 407 (press comments on reelection, 409-11); address, 413; removes members of his cabinet, 411-13; addresses the opening congress, 413. Reciprocity treaty with United States discussed by Senor M. Romero, 406. Revolutions, 391, 396-8, 405. Treaty of reciprocity discussed by Senor M. Romero, 406.

1877. H. Ex. Doc. 1, 45C:1S.

— Acapulco; trade report of Consul Sutter, 121-3. Cotton trade with United States, 121-23. Goods suitable for Mexican markets, 118. Manzanillo; report of Consul Morrill, 123. Silver coin; export duty on, 123. Subvention by United States of steamer lines to, suggested, 117. Tariff of, 119-23. Trade with United States, 123. Trade report of Consul-General Skilton, 117, 119-21. Treaty of alliance suggested with, 124.

1878. H. Ex. Doc. 1, 45C:3S.

— Acapulco-Sutter incident, 580. Bativerez, arrest and irregular extradition of,

668. Border troubles; R. Aldrete, arrest of, 668; Indian frontier depredations and raids, etc., 527, 537, 572, 592, 603, 606, 612, 621, 622, 623. Bullis, Lieutenant, U. S. A.; expedition into, 570. Camp, W. W.; American citizen, arrest of, 576. Catholic attacks upon Protestants at Atzala, 658. Commercial and trade relations, 636. Constitutional restrictions upon reelection of presidential and governors, 549. Debt of, 548, 624, 630. Diaz, President; addresses of, 525, 545. Extradition question, general discussion, 572, 608, 668; Dominguez and Barreras, cases of (judgment of supreme court of Mexico), 560. Financial embarrassments, 548, 587, 658, 660, 663. Great Britain; attempted reestablishment of relations with, 534. Walter, Henry; murder and robbery of, in, 603-6. Indians; Kickapoo and Lipan, raids and depredations, 527, 592, 621, 623. McManus and Sons, American residents of Chihuahua, case of; also, Muller, Nordwald, and T. M. Smith, 531, 592. Mackenzie, Col. R., U. S. A.; expedition into, 570. Matriculation question; Sommer, Gustav, case of, 618. Mieto and Bataverez irregular extradition to Texas, 668, 675. Ministerial changes, 544, 552. Muller; *see* McMANUS AND SONS. Nordwald; *see* McMANUS AND SONS. Realty ownership in frontier states of, 575. Railways; opposition to American enterprises, 549-50, 636. Revolutionary movements, 587, 658, 674-5, 678-9, 682. Rio Grande city jail offenders, 534-5, 539. Shafter, Col. W. R., U. S. A.; expedition into, 531, 536, 664. Smith; *see* McMANUS AND SONS. Texas, expeditions from across the frontier of, 531, 536, 540, 552-9, 570, 572, 575, 592, 608, 664. Walsb, Thos.; arrest of, 576. Ward, Lieutenant, U. S. A.; expedition into, 536, 540. Young, Lieutenant, U. S. A.; expedition into, 664. Yucatan hemp; European bounty question, 661. *Zona libre*; contraband trade in, 587, 654, 658, 660.

1879. H. Ex. Doc. 1, 46C:1S.

— Acapulco-Sutter incident, 802. Agriculture of, 804. Belgium resumes diplomatic relations with, 89. Chicago excursion accorded reception, 796. Coin and bullion, gold and silver in, 822. Debt,

774; unpaid, 773; Corlis-Carbajal bonds, 733. Perry-del-Valle, 764, 799. Diaz, revolutionary attitude to Lerdo contract, 774; successful administration of, 837. Exports, table of, 805. Forced loans, 727, 746, 750, 772; Goribar case, 746; Blumenkron case, 746; Newton case, 746. Finances, 811-12, 770, 836, 822. Grain production of, 804. Henry, W.; case of, 727-50. Lower California, affairs in, 825. Matriculation question, 741, 819. Mines of Sonora; no title and fee possible for foreigners, 833. Political affairs in (Strother's report), 838.

1880. S. Ex. Doc. 1, 46C:3S.

— Acapulco to city of Mexico; contract approved and subsidy granted, 766-7. Border troubles; bands from Mexico raiding in the United States, 757, 761, 780-1; cattle thieves released by government of, 756; cooperation of for suppression of asked by the United States, 708-11; depredations on American soil; Mexico's responsibility for, 762, 764-5; Diaz administration regarding, 726-7; inactivity of Mexican authorities to suppress, 780-1; Mexican refusal to permit U. S. troops to pursue Indians across border, 758-61, 780-1; Ord's orders to pursue raiders no longer operative, 735-6; raids in Chihuahua, 708, 710-11; Robert Martin's band's depredations, 786-90; U. S. troops; permission refused to pursue hostile Indians into, 774-6. Burnato, Philip, *et al.*; American citizens impressed for service in army of, 776-80. Cynio, *see* BURNATO. Foster, John G.; attentions shown to (U. S. minister), 737-9. Guerrero, Manuel and Miguel; *see* BURNATO. Jacobson, master of schooner *Dreadnaught*; arrest of, 730-34. Indians, *see* BORDER TROUBLES. Kemp, Mr.; arrest of, 730-34. *Newbern*, U. S. steamer; case of, 495-7, 499. Railways, opposition to American capitalists, 719-20. Rio Grande; diversion of water injurious to Texan agriculturists, 752.

1881. H. Ex. Doc. 1, 47C:1S.

— American capital: introduction in, 761, 805, 807. American citizens impressed into Mexican army, 747-9, 753, 757, 771, 791. Banco Nacional Mexicano; establishment of, 798. Border troubles;

American cattle thieves and outlaws raiding Mexican frontier, 826, 829, 831, 841. Jail prisoners; shots fired at escaping into Mexico from Laredo, Tex., 819-24; Martin's (Robert E., an American) raids into, 750. Mexicans illegally hung in Arizona, 840-5; Mexican troops ask permission to pursue Martin into United States, 750; Sonora, American cowboys marauding in, 841; U. S. troops permitted to cross boundary in pursuit of Victorio's band, 742. Custom abuses toward American shipowners, 752, 754, 763, 811. Extradition; Arizona (Tombstone) sheriff illegally extradites from, 837, 842, 846. France renews diplomatic relations with, 438. Guatemala-Mexico boundary question, 104, 108, 110, 598-614, 766, 775, 784, 795, 801, 806, 811, 813; proffered mediation of United States in, 775; massing of the Mexican troops in connection with, 813; arbitration of refused by, 784. Janrequig killed by Texan cattle thieves, 832. Indians; hostiles driven north by Mexican troops, 759; Mescalero Apaches from Arizona commit outrages in Chihuahua, 829, 834, 838, 844; Victorio's band; permission to pursue granted by, 742, 751. Railways; concessions for construction of, 780; Mexican national bridge across Rio Grande, 771. Treaty of naturalization and citizenship terminated by, 825. Treaty of navigation and commerce with United States terminated by, 820. Texan constable illegally extradites, 827, 829.

1882. H. Ex. Doc. 1, 47C:2S.

— Arms purchased by, 387. Border troubles; Arizona posse disarmed by Mexican troops, 426-433, 434; crossing of frontier by United States or Mexican troops in pursuit of Indians; agreement for, 388, 390, 396-7, 405, 419, 421, 422, 425; cooperation of United States and Mexican troops in, 392-4, 405-6, 409-38; depredation by Mexican marauders in United States, 408; marauding depredations from United States in, 392-4, 405-6, 409-38; President's address, 387-98. Guatemala-Mexico boundary dispute; correspondence between Mexico, Guatemala, and foreign offices, 42; Guatemala, its claim to Chiapas and Soconusco,



328-31; Mexico's attitude, 387; Mexico invades Guatemala, 49; settlement of, 332-3, 437, 439-41; U. S. arbitration of, 326-8, 330, 332, 398, 438. Matriculation laws, 391, 392, 394-6, 399-404. Ordina, J.; Mexican lynched in Arizona, 407-8. Pan-American Congress; representation in, etc., 382-6. Railway construction in, 398.

1883. H. Ex. Doc. 1, 48C:1S.

— citizenship acquired by purchasing realty, 651-4. Constitutional amendments, 717-19. Debt and finances, 658-60, 653-70. Guatemalan boundary question settled by treaty, 648-51. Immigration to; information and inducements, etc., 624-5, 635-44. President's messages to Congress, 629-33, 675-80.

1884. H. Ex. Doc. 1, 48C:2S.

— boundary dispute; islands in the Rio Grande near Roma, 373. Caleb, master of *Adriana*; imprisonment of, 344, 346, 363, 371. *Daylight*; schooner sunk at Tampico by Mexican gunboats, 340-45, 358, 362, 370, 372. Walker, H. C.; imprisonment, at Minatitlan, 360, 366, 377.

1885. H. Ex. Doc. 1, 49C:1S.

— matriculation laws; case of Thos. R. Monahan, 569.

1886. H. Ex. Doc. 1, 49C:2S.

— Arresures, Francisco, case of, killed after extradition to Mexico, 708-720. Crawford, Capt. Emmet, U. S. A., case of, killed by Mexicans while pursuing hostile Indians in Mexico, 570-75, 580, 585, 587, 657. 724-31. Cutting, A. K., case of, 691, 699-707. Import duties on food products of the United States, 567-8. Matriculation of foreigners, 652, 723, 731-2. President's message, 724-5.

1887. H. Ex. Doc. 1, 50C:1S.

— Arizona; abduction by Mexican soldiers of prisoners in custody of American authorities, 692-714, 717-29, 742, 871-4. Arizona; disputed territory and alleged Mexican encroachments, 873-80. Claims against for property taken from U. S. troops pursuing hostile Indians in Mexico, 673, 680, 691, 740. Cutting, A. K., case of, 751, 867 (important argument regarding jurisdiction of American courts over offenses committed in United States against Mexicans). Extra-

dition; Guatemalan-Mexican boundary troubles, 129 (Mexican troops on frontier, 132-3, 143, 882), 142, 145, 146, 749, 750 (diplomatic relations renewed, 147). Guatemala, treaty with regulating telegraph service, 723. Meyer, M. R., *alias* Chas. Bourdon, extradition requested of Mexico, 868-70. Navigation; discrimination against carrying trade of United States, 668, 678, 682-4, 690-91, 698, 709, 711, 714-15, 718, 723, 729-30, 736, 740-1. Spanish Transatlantic S. S. Co.; contract with, 670-87.

1888. H. Ex. Doc. 1, 50C:2S.

— Arizona; abduction of prisoners, sentence of Mexican officers, 1187-91. Arizona; arrest of Manuel Mejia, 1253, 1301. Arizona quarantines Mexican cattle, 1094-99, 1248-52. Armendariz, J. E.; claim of, 1294, 1303. Baldwin, Leon; murder of, 1087-92, 1144, 1202, 1217, 1248-54. Boundary between United States and, 1099, 1109-11. Brudigam, Henry; imprisonment of, 1095, 1140-42, 1201, 1205, 1227. Burnett, J.; imprisonment of, 1256-8. Cattle crossing over U. S. boundary, 186-90, 1296-99. Cutting, A. K.; claim of, 1113, 1189, 1199, 1201. Duty by United States on Mexican tobacco, 1285-92. Eagle Pass; kidnapping of a Mexican deserter, 1176, 1185-87. El Paso drain pipe, 1254, 1264, 1282. Extradition of Shields and Wilson, 1216-21, 1228, 1236-47. France; treaty with, 1192. Glazier, B. B.; imprisonment of, 1203, 1215. Henry, Walter; murder of, 1097. Indians; attacks on visiting Papago, 1187-99, 1223-25. Losano; claim of against United States, 1306-8. Lower California; colonization of by U. S. citizens, 1098. Mexican shepherds; claim for their murder in United States 1306-8. Preciado, P. S.; extradition of, 1308-15. Rio Grande; wing dams on the, 110, 1200, 1241-46. Spanish Central American steamers; discrimination in favor of, 1091-4, 1102. Tonnage and navigation charges; abolition of, 1943-5. U. S. sheriffs; arrest of at Janos, 1287-88, 1293, 1300-1. Troops trespassing on U. S. frontier, 1184. Walker, Howard C.; claim of, 1103-37. Woods, Oliver; imprisonment of, 112, 1136-8, 1143, 1184.



- Work, B. C.; imprisonment of, 1182, 1185, 1191, 1223, 1228, 1234, 1239. *Zona libre*, 1266, 1282-4.
1889. H. Ex. Doc. 1, 51C:1S.  
 — agricultural interests, 557. Army, 559. Baldwin, Mrs. L. M.; claim against, 551. Cattle; sanitary inspection in, 561-2, 636-9. Coinage of, 561. Colonization of, 556-67. Cutting, A. K.; claim against, 551. Debt, national, 558-9. Finances of, 558-61. Guatemala; relations with, 552. Hospitals and asylums, 554. Imports and exports, 561. Jurisdiction of in American vessels on high seas, 611-14. Luis, Atanacio; attempted kidnapping in Texas by Mexican troops, 591-600, 605-11. Manufacturing interests of, 550. Mexico city; value of real estate, 560. Mining interests, 557, 561. Monuments; ancient and historical remains, 555. Pawnshop; national, 554. Police of, 553. Postal service of, 552, 560. Public lands of, 557. Railways in, 552, 556, 560. Rio Grande wing dam, constructed opposite El Paso, 615-18 (report of Major Ernst upon, 621-36). Schools in, 554-5, 561. Stilphen, Captain, of *Robert Ruff*; arrest of, 611-14. Telegraph lines in, 556, 560. Walker, H. C.; claim against, 551, 600-2. White, S.; claim against, 600-2. Work, R. C.; imprisonment in and claim against, 563-91, 601-5. Valley of Mexico; drainage of, 563.
1890. H. Ex. Doc. 1, 51C:1S.  
 — Chinese immigration into United States from, 655-7. Foreigners; permit to buy real estate, 644. Offers its good offices between Salvador and Guatemala, 648. Stilphen; arrest of, 620-3, 628, 630-2. White, R. C.; imprisonment of, 623-28, 630, 632-3, 641.
1893. H. Ex. Doc. 1, 53C:1S.  
 — invasion of Mexican territory: By Arizona (Nogales) sheriff, 457-62; by Texas state troops pursuing Mexican offenders, 455-6, 462, 466-7; Garza raids from Texas into, 424-48, 456, 467-71. Lycan, Edward; imprisonment at Guaymas, 408-17. U. S. troops fire at sentry box in, 448-53. 1894.
1894. H. Ex. Doc. 1, 53C:3S.  
 — August Hnequet; case of, 411. Baldwin, Mrs., wife of murdered U. S. citizen; indemnity claim against, 418. Banco-Vela question, 391. Boundary demarcation, 411. Cattle; free reentry into United States from, 415. Cattle; return of strayed or stolen, 418. Citizenship question, 411. Irrigation, *see* RIO GRANDE. Ochoa, V.; case of, 426. Rio Grande; use of for irrigation, 397. Tonnage dues, discrimination against Mexican vessels in American courts, 397.
- United States. Protest of U. S. minister against exactions at Tampico. *See* FOR. REL. 1871, 660.  
 — relations with. D. D. Barnard. *Am. Whig R.* 4:1. H. S. Brooks, *Overland* 11:63; G. Mallery, *Nation* 27:156.  
 — House resolution respecting raids across frontier of; Mexican newspaper comments on. *See* FOR. REL. 1875, 398-402.  
 — second dragoons; sketch of line of march from Fort Jessup, La., to Corpus Christi, Tex. Lieut. Geo. Stevens. *J. Mil. Ser. Inst.* 3:(1882)399.  
 — troops fire at sentry box in. *See* FOR. REL. 1893, 448-53.  
 — *See* BORDER TROUBLES.
- Vacation week in. S. Baxter. *Atlan.* 56:45.
- Vagabond life in. Gabriel Ferry. *N. Y.*, 1856. Review of, *Lond. Q.* 7:350; *Blackw.* 77:292.
- Vagrancy and public charities. *Spcl. Cons. Rpt.* 9:491-99.
- Vallejo, G. Ranch and mission days in Alta California. *Cent.* 19:183.
- Value of landed property in. *Cons. Rpt.* 31:363.
- Vanilla. *Cons. Rpt.* 42:161; bean, 46:395.
- Vancouver, Capt. George. Voyages of discovery to the north Pacific Ocean. 3 v. *Lond.*, 1798. Ill. Maps. (Visit to Monterey, Cal., 1794. 3:319-38.)
- Venegas, Miguel, a Mexican Jesuit. History of California. *Lond.*, 1759. 2v. Ill. Map.
- Victorio's band. *See* BORDER TROUBLES.
- View of South America and N. Y. 1826.
- Views of. W. J. Thornton. *Potter Am. Mo.* 14:241.
- Wages in. *Cons. Rpt.* 19:487.
- Walker, H. C., imprisonment of at Minatitlan. *See* FOR. REL. 1884, 360, 366, 377; claim against, 1889, 551, 600-2.

- Walsh, Thomas**; arrest of. *See* FOR. REL. 1878, 576.
- Walter, Henry**; murder and robbery of in. *See* FOR. REL. 1878, 603-6.
- Ward, Lieutenant**. *See* BORDER TROUBLES, U. S. TROOPS.
- Ward, H. G.** Mexico in 1827. Lond., 1828, 2 v. Ill. Maps. Review of. *Am. Q.* 4:85; 7:450. *Colburn* 23:45. *Westm.* 9:480. *So. Q.* 12:330. *Mo. R.* 116:314.
- Ward's tour** in. *Colburn* 25:155-243.
- Warren, Lieut. Gouverneur K.** Memoir giving brief account of exploring expeditions in United States west of Mississippi river to 1800. 1859. Forms part of Memoir F of Vol. 1, U. S. geographical surveys west of 100th meridian. Bost., 1889. (Covers following expeditions relating to Mexico: Pike, 1805-6; Humboldt, 1811; Hardy, Lieut. R. M., Gulf of California, 1825-8; Bonneville, 1832-6; survey of boundary of Louisiana and Texas, 1840; Kendall's Santa Fe expedition, 1841; Fremont's expeditions, 1842, 1843-4, 1845-6; Boone, 1843; Gregg's commerce of the prairies, 1844; Emory's military reconnaissance, 1847; Wylizenus, 1846-7.)
- Washington's birthday** celebrated in Mexico. *See* FOR. REL. 1875, 853.
- Well's study of.** G. C. Noyes. *Lit. W.*, Bost., 18:37.
- West coast of Mexico and Central America.** 2 ed. Navy Dept. R. C. Ray. Hydrographic office, No. 84, 284. Map. March 31, 1893.
- Western, plants of,** collected by Dr. Edward Palmer in 1890. J. N. Rose. *Wash.*, 1891. Agrl. Dept. Div. of botany; contributions from the U. S. Nat. Herbarium, Vol. 1, No. 4.
- What they are doing in.** J. H. Brown. *Putnam Mag.* 16:60.
- Wheat.** Cons. Rpt. 42:158; toll (octroi), Cons. Rpt. 37:448.
- Wheeler, G. M.** Memoir upon voyages, discoveries, explorations, and surveys of west coast of North America and interior of United States west of Mississippi river from 1500 to 1800. With notes, bibliography, etc. Forms U. S. geographical surveys west of 100th meridian, Vol. 1, by G. M. Warren, Bost., 1889. Appendix F.
- White, C. A.** Fossil gasteropod from. *Proc. Nat. Mus.* 1880, 425.
- White, R. C.**; imprisonment in and claim against. *See* FOR. REL. 1890, 623-8, 630, 632-3, 641.
- White umbrella** in. F. H. Smith. *Cent.* 15:244.
- Wilson**; extradition of Shields and. *See* FOR. REL. 1888, 1216-21, 1228, 1236-47.
- Winchester** exploring expedition in Oregon, 1850. *Overland* (n. s.) 17:475.
- Winter excursion** in. S. Baxter. *Atlan.* 55:309.
- Wise, Lieutenant.** Los Gringos, or an inside view of Mexico and California, with wanderings in South America. N. Y., 1849.
- Wislizenus, Dr. A.** Memoir on northern, May 9, 1846. *S. Mis. Doc.* 26, 30C:1S. (Descriptions, statistics, botany, meteorology, geology, with three maps.)
- With the vanguard** in 1881. W. H. Bishop. *Harper* 64:209.
- Work, R. C.**; imprisonment in and claim against. *See* FOR. REL. 1889, 563-91, 601-5.
- Yucatan.** Affairs in. Message of President Jas. K. Polk on its relations with Mexico. May 5, 1848. *S. Ex. Doc.* 42, 30C:2S.
- message of the President, Jas. K. Polk, transmitting communications of Commodore Perry, Lieutenant Mason, and Commander Bigelow. May 9, 1848. *S. Ex. Doc.* 43, 30C:2S.
- message of the President, Jas. K. Polk, regarding orders given for the protection of white population of. May 15, 1848. *S. Ex. Doc.* 45, 30C:2S.
- message of President (J. K. Polk) giving information regarding condition of. May 31, 1848. *S. Ex. Doc.* 49, 30C:2S.
- message of President Jas. K. Polk, transmitting communications from government of, representing sufferings, imploring protection of the U. S., and asking for annexation thereto. April 29, 1848. *S. Ex. Doc.* 40, 30C:1S.
- claims of Great Britain on. Message of President M. (Fillmore) regarding claims of Great Britain to parts of territory of. Jan. 21, 1853. *S. Ex. Doc.* 27, 32C:2S.

**Yucatan**; here and there in. Alice Le Plongeon. N. Y., 1889.

—— hemp; European bounty question. *See* FOR. REL. 1878, 661.

—— history of. C. St. John Fancourt. Lond., 1854.

—— ——— E. Ancona. 2ed. Barcelona. 4 v. 1889. *Sp.*

—— its productions, commerce, etc. Cons. Rpt. 6:112.

—— incidents of travel in. J. L. Stephens. 2 v. N. Y., 1847.

—— incidents of travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan. J. L. Stephens. 2 v. 1841.

**Young**, Lieutenant. *See* BORDER TROUBLES, U. S. TROOPS.

**Zacatecas**; condition of affairs in. Cons. Rpt. 2:784.

—— military events in. *See* FOR. REL. 1872, 406.

**Zantus**, John. Explorations of, M. Romero. Smithn. Rpt. 1862, 150.

**Zona libre**. *See* FOR. REL. 1868, pt. 2, 1871, 608-9. No. Am. Rev. 154:459.

—— Romero's speech against. *See* FOR. REL. 1870, 456-87, 498; Gusman's speech in favor of, 496; Balasco's in favor of, 500; its limits extended, 497.

—— *See* COMMERCE AND TRADE, and TARIFF.

—— *See* ROMERO, ARTICLES ON MEXICO PUBLISHED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, pt. 6, 223-39. *In* APPENDIX.



# INTEROCEANIC CANALS AND RAILROADS.

## PART II.

(Arranged chronologically under the following divisions: General Articles, Atrato, Chiriqui, Honduras, Nicaragua, Panama and Darien, San Blas, and Tehuantepec.)

### GENERAL ARTICLES.

**La Bastide, Martin de.** Memoir on a new passage from the North to the South sea. Paris, 1791. Large map. *Fr.*

**Humboldt, A.,** 1811-14. *See* ROCKWELL'S REPORT, 1849.

**Galvez, 1825.** *See* ROCKWELL'S REPORT, 1849.

**Citizen of New York.** Considerations on the subject of a communication between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans by means of a ship canal across the isthmus, by a citizen of New York. Georgetown, 1836.

**Mercer, Mr. C. F., M. C.** H. Rpt. of March 2, 1839. No. 322, 25C:3S., 167. (Recommends the president to consider the expediency of continuing negotiations with other nations relative to the construction of a ship canal across the American isthmus.)

**Stephens, J. L.** 1841. *See* ROCKWELL'S REPORT, 1849.

**(Moro, C.)** Map of the southern part of of the isthmus of Tehuantepec from the Pacific coast to the level plains of Coatzacoalcas. Drawn up for the use of Don Jose de Garay by the scientific commission. 1843. Spl. scale, 250,000 to an inch.

**Secretary of State (Jas. Buchanan).** Correspondence, Aug. 5, 1846, regarding ship canals. S. Ex. Doc. May 7, 1846, 2 ed. (Contains interesting dispatches from Mr. Wheaton.)

**Abert, Col. J. J.** Letters on route to the Pacific. 1849. *See* ROCKWELL'S REPORT, 1849.

**Rockwell (John A.).** Report on joint resolution to authorize survey of routes for canal or railroad between the Atlantic and the Pacific; on memorial of Arkansas for national road to California; on petition of George Wilkes relative to construction of railroad to Pacific, and on petition of Lancaster Co., Pa., in aid thereof. H. Rpt. No. 145, 30C:2S. Feb. 20, 1849. Principal contents: Alexander (J. H.), 1849; memoir on routes to the Pacific, 33-61. Mill (R.); memoir on Central route to Pacific, 62-69. Garella (N.); extract from survey of Panama isthmus, 1845, 70-78. Moro (G.); survey of Tehuantepec isthmus, 1842-3, 79-155. Humboldt (A.); extracts from his works, 1811-14, 169-203. Stephens (J. L.); extracts from "Central America," 1841, 204-229. Mercer (Mr. C. F.); report of March 2, 1839, to House of Representatives on memorials of Mayors Clark (New York) and Carey (Philadelphia), and other citizens asking aid for isthmian canals, 230-394. Galvez (M. D., Capt. Gen. of Guatemala); levels between Lake Nicaragua and the Pacific, 1825, 395-412. Davis (Jefferson); S. Rpt., Jan. 31, 1849, on Arkansas petition for national road, 413-15. Secretary of State (J. Buchanan); on Panama ship canal, 416-54. Lloyd (J. A.); notes on Panama isthmus, 455-493. Orbegoso (Gen. J.); Mexican governmental survey of Tehuantepec isthmus, 1826, 494-505. Garella (N.); project for Panama canal, 506-80. Garella (N.);

- Panama R. R., 581-90. Nicaragua canal, 591-618. Thompson (Mr.); Central American trade, 519-624. Abert (Col. J. J.); letters on routes to the Pacific, 1849, 639-48. Maury (Lieut. M.); letter on Panama R. R., 1849, 649-68. Hughes (Col. Geo. W.); Panama R. R., 1849, 670-5. Baldwin (Dr. John); on Tehuantepec route, 1849, 676.
- Interoceanic ship canal.** Am. Whig. R., 1850, 12:441; Eccl. R., 1850, 91:711.
- Stanton (F. P.).** Report of Aug. 1, 1850. H. Rpt. 439, 31C:1S. (Favorable to House bill No. 368 providing for hydrographical survey of the termini of the proposed ship canal of Central America.)
- Holinski (A.).** California and the interoceanic routes. Bruxelles, 1853. *Fr.*
- Interoceanic communication.** De Bow, 1855, 19:493.
- Vanechout (Edward).** Souvenirs of a campaign in the Pacific Ocean. Rev. d'Mondes, 1857, 9:444. (Coasts of Central America and the Spanish American Society.)
- Laugel (Auguste).** Interoceanic communications in Central America. Rev. d'Mondes, 1857, 7:436.
- Secretary of the Navy (G. Welles).** Report of July 12, 1866. S. Ex. Doc. 62, 39C:1S. (Communicating report of Rear Admiral C. H. Davis, U. S. N., in regard to various proposed lines.)
- Davis.** See PRECEDING TITLE.
- Niles.** Plan for construction of ship canal in Central America between Atlantic and Pacific. N. Y., 1868.
- Kereheval (A. W.).** Interoceanic R. R. De Bow, M. (n. s.), 1869, 7:922.
- Stuekle (H.).** Interoceanic canals; location for a ship canal across the American continent. N. Y., 1870. 1 v. 137. 3 maps.
- Nourse (J. E.).** Interoceanic communication. J. Frankl. Inst., 1871, 92:97, 161, 305, 377; 1872, 93:305.
- Secretary of State (H. Fish).** Report of, Jan. 16, 1872. H. Mis. Doc. 219, 42C:2S. (Information as to ascertaining the views of European governments in regard to international cooperation for construction of ship canal.)
- Abert (S. T.).** Interoceanic navigation. Ship canal between Atlantic and Pacific; is it practicable? 1872. 88 maps.
- Nourse (J. E.).** Interoceanic communication. J. Frankl. Inst., 1873, 95:89.
- Seebaeh, Karl.** Central America and the interoceanic canal. Berlin, 1873. *Ger.*
- Royer (Clement).** The piercing of the American isthmus. Paris, 1875. 44. Large maps. *Fr.*
- DeLesseps (F.).** Interoceanic ship canal. No. Am., 1878, 130:1.
- Ammen (D.).** Interoceanic ship canal and F. DeLesseps. No. Am., 1878, 130:130.
- Interoceanic ship canal and Monroe doctrine.** No. Am., 1878, 130:499.
- Gorringe (H. H.).** Interoceanic ship canal. Nation, 1879, 29:71.
- Interoceanic ship canal.** Eccl. Engin., 1879, 21:121; Nat., 1879, 20:59.
- Osborn (T. W.).** Interoceanic ship canal. Internat. R., 1879, 7:481.
- Reclus, Lieut. A.** French navy. Interoceanic canal and explorations in the American isthmus. Discussion at the Society of Commercial Geography. Paris, 1879, 31. Rpt. fr. Revue Maritime et Colonial.
- Interoceanic canal congress.** 1879. (Instructions to Rear Admiral David Ammen and Civil Engineer A. G. Menocal, U. S. N. U. S. delegates to, held at Paris, May, 1879; with report of the proceedings of the congress.)
- Ammen.** See PRECEDING TITLE.
- Menocal.** See PRECEDING TITLE.
- Eaton, Senator.** Resolutions on canal across the isthmus. Dec. 4, 1879. S. Mis. Doc. 9, 46C:2S. 1. (Requesting President to transmit all correspondence between this and any foreign government since Feb., 1869, respecting ship canal across the isthmus between North and South America, with copies of any proposed treaties respecting same.)
- Hayes, President R. B.** Message on interoceanic canal surveys. April 18, 1879. S. Ex. Doc. 15, 46C:1S. (Response to Senate resolution with copy of report of commission appointed by the President March 15, 1872, relating to the different surveys and the practicability of the construction of a ship canal across the continent.)

- Adams, J. W. and Welch, A.** Discussions by; interoceanic canal projects. (Transactions of Am. Soc. Civ. Engs.) Vol. 9. Feb., 1880, 39.
- De Fourcey, C.** Route for interoceanic ship canal. Pop. Sci. Mo., 1880, 16:380.
- Eads, J. B.** Interoceanic ship railway. No. Am., 1880, 132:223.
- Interoceanic canal and the Monroe doctrine.** The commercial importance of the canal, and the history of some of the schemes for building it. N. Y., 1880. 118. (Instructive not to say prophetic words, which may be read with profit by every American citizen.)
- Hayes, President R. B.** Message of. March 8, 1880. H. Ex. Doc. 57, 46C:2S. 2. (Response to House resolution for copies of correspondence in relation to.)
- March 9, 1880. S. Ex. Doc. 112, 46C:2S. 152. (Response to Senate resolution covering correspondence of Secretary of State with documents in relation to proposed.)
- Numo, Joseph, jr.** 1880. Proposed interoceanic canal. Published by the Bur. Stats. 136. (The probable amount of tonnage that would pass through it.)
- Secretary of State,** report of, with accompanying correspondence in relation to proposed. 1880. Library of State Dept. 1880. 152.
- Minority report on the interoceanic canal and Monroe doctrine.** 1880. H. Rpt. 224, 46C:3S. 9. Representative Benj. Wilson dissents from the view of the majority (favoring resolution declaring it to be to the interest of the United States that no foreign government other than that through whose territory the same shall pass, shall have possession of any canal, railroad, or any artificial communication to be constructed across the isthmus connecting the American continents; recognizes the right of the United States of Colombia to construct canals or railroads within her own territory).
- Wilson.** See PRECEDING TITLE.
- Danahy, W. E.** Interoceanic canal. Ecl. Engin., 1881, 26:59.
- King, Representative J. Floyd.** Report of. Feb. 6, 1881. H. Mis. Doc. 16, 46C:3S. 129. (Testimony taken before select committee on.)
- Eaton, Senator W. W.** Resolution concerning. Feb. 16, 1881. S. Mis. Doc. 42, 46C:3S. 1. (U. S. should insist that its consent is a necessary condition precedent to the execution of any such project.)
- King, Representative J. F.** Interoceanic ship railways; report of Feb. 22, 1881. H. Rpt. 322, 46C:3S. 9. (Favorable to House bill 3662 "to incorporate the Interoceanic Ship Railway Company, and for other purposes;" the U. S. is fully protected in the bill.)
- report on the Monroe doctrine. March 3, 1881. H. Rpt. 390, 46C:3S. 9. (Historical review unnecessary; policy of the Government regarding the proposed canal across the isthmus should be clearly and unmistakably defined; urges the adoption of joint resolutions reported by the committee of March 8, 1880.)
- Geikie, J.** Interoceanic canal and the Gulf Stream. Pop. Sci. Mo., 1882, 20:665.
- Griffin, G. B.** Interoceanic communication. Internat. R., 1882, 13:66.
- Route to China.** Con. Rpts., 1882. 6:7.
- Sullivan, Lieut. J. P., U. S. N.** Interoceanic communication, *via* American isthmus. Report on historical and technical information relating thereto. H. Ex. Doc. 107, 47C:2S. Wash., 1883. 219. Maps.
- Godkin, E. L.** Interoceanic canals. Nation, 1884, 40:112.
- Hubbard, G. G.** Routes between the Atlantic and Pacific. Science, 1884, 4:434.
- Interoceanic railway.** Knowl., 1885, 7:196, 217, 239.
- American interoceanic canals.** N. Princ., 1887, 5:385.
- Taylor, H. C.** Interoceanic canals. Forum, 1888, 6:326.
- Ammen, D.** American interoceanic canals. J. Frankl. Inst., 1889, 128:409.
- Merry, W. L.** American interoceanic canals. Overland. (n. s.) 1889, 13:269.
- Weld, S. F.** Interoceanic canals and American control. Atlan., 1889, 64:289.
- Interoceanic railway.** U. S. Con. Rpts., 1891, 35:198.
- Intercontinental railway commission.** Minutes of the Wash., 1891. 132. 1 map. Also *Sp.* ed.



- Intercontinental railway commission.**  
Preliminary report of the executive committee. Wash., 1893. 3 maps. 45. Sp. ed. 53.
- Cost of the great ship canals.** Eng. News, 1895, 34:25.
- Curvature on ship canals.** Eng. News, 1895, 34:42.

**ATRATO.**

- Atrato.** See PANAMA, BUCHANAN, May 7, 1846.
- Trautwine, J. C.** Rough notes on the exploration for an interoceanic ship canal route by way of the rivers of Atrato and San Juan in New Granada, South America. 4 maps. 14 tinted pls. Phila., 1854. 96.
- Serrell, E. W.** Proposed Atrato ship canal. J. Frankl. Inst., 1855, 60:289.
- Kelley, F. M.** Proposed Atrato ship canal. J. Frankl. Inst., 1856, 62:83.
- Trautwine, J. C.** Interoceanic ship canal *via* Atrato and San Juan rivers. J. Frankl. Inst. 57 (1854):145, 217, 289, 371; 58:1, 73, 145, 217, 289.
- Michler, Lieut. N., U. S. A.** Report on survey, Feb. 16, 1861. S. Doc. 9, 30C:2S. Map. (Orders, instruction, and plans of operations; description of the natural features of the country from the gulf of Darien to the Pacific ocean *via* Atrato and Truando rivers; engineering questions as to the practicability of the canal. Maps.)
- Trautwine, J. C.** Surveys of Atrato River. J. Frankl. Inst., 1862, 74:27.
- Collins, Frederick, Lieut., U. S. N.** Atrato-Napipi. (Report of a survey for the proposed route for an interoceanic ship canal by way of the Atrato, Napipi and Doguadó rivers in the canton of Choco, State of Canca, U. S. Columbia, by the U. S. expedition of 1875. (S. Ex. Doc. 75, 45C:3S. 55-124. 9 maps and plans including meteorological chart.)
- Thompson, R. W., Secretary of Navy.** Report on survey. March 18, 1880. H. Ex. Doc. 63, 46C:2S. (Response to House resolution calling for a report of Lieut. T. A. M. Craven, U. S. N., relating to a survey for.)
- Craven.** See PRECEDING TITLE.

**CHIRIQUE.**

- Engle, Capt. F., U. S. N.** Reports from Chiriqui commission. Jan. 22, 1861. H. Ex. Doc. 41, 36C:2S. 70. (Exploration of isthmus of Chiriqui; quality and probable quantity of coal to be found there; character of the harbors; practicability of building a railroad across the isthmus; topographical description; climate; geology.)

**HONDURAS.**

- Squier, E. G.** Proposed Honduras interoceanic railway. J. Soc. Arts, 1856, 5:134.
- Herring, D. W.** Honduras Interoceanic R. R. Co. U. S. Con. Rpts., 30:172-175.

**NICARAGUA CANAL.**

- La Bastide (Martin de).** Memoir on a new passage from the North to the South sea by Lake Nicaragua. Paris, 1791. Large map. Fr.
- Pommeuse, Huerne de.** Map of the Lake of Nicaragua and its environs. 1833. Fr.
- Nicaragua ship canal.** J. Frankl. Inst. 43 (1847):304, 361.
- Liot (W. B.).** Panama, Nicaragua, and Tehuantepec, or considerations upon the question of communication between the Atlantic and Pacific. Large folding plates. Lond., 1849. 63.
- Nicaragua.** Palmer (A. H.). Memoir on northern Asia. Jan. 10, 1848. S. Mis. Doc. 80, 30C:1S. (Contains matter on Nicaragua ship-canal project, with map of Nicaragua.)
- canal. See GENERAL ARTICLES, Rockwell's report, 1849.
- Convention relative to a ship canal by way of Nicaragua, Costa Rica, the Mosquito coast, or any part of Central America,** April 19, 1850. S. Ex. Doc. 48, 48C:2S. Treaties and conventions between the United States and other powers, 1776-1887, p. 440. This is commonly known as the "Clayton-Bulwer treaty." It declares that neither government will ever obtain exclusive control over said ship canal, maintain fortifications, colonize, or dominate the countries named, nor commit any act tending to make the canal otherwise than strictly neutral.

- War vessels shall be exempt from attack while passing said canal, and for such distance from the ends of the canal as it may be found expedient to establish.
- Proposed.** Colburn, 1850, 88:172.
- Nourse, J. E., U. S. N.** Route for. *Liv.* Age, 1851, 31:81.
- Sampson, M. B., Nicaragua.** London, 1851. 32.
- Proposed.** De Bow, 1852, 13:236.
- *Dem. R.*, 1852, 32:458.
- Childs, O. W.** Nicaragua ship canal. Engineer's report on cost of construction. N. Y., 1852. 44.
- and **Fay, J. D.** Nicaragua ship canals. Report of the survey and estimates of the cost of construction. N. Y., 1852. 153. Map.
- supplemental estimates of the above. N. Y., 1852. 76.
- Fay.** See **CHILDs**.
- Squier, E. G.,** Nicaragua, its people, scenery, monuments, and the proposed interoceanic canal. 2 v. Lond., 1852. Maps and ill.
- Holinski (A.),** California and the interoceanic routes (Nicaragua). Bruxelles, 1853. *Fr.*
- Letts (J. M.),** California illustrated, including a description of the Panama and and Nicaragua routes. Tinted plates. N. Y., 1853.
- Fillmore, President Millard.** Message of, Feb. 18, 1853. S. Ex. Doc. 44, 32C:2S. (Report from Secretary of State embodying substance of communications from British minister on Nicaragua route.)
- Pierce, President F.** Message on route between the Atlantic and Pacific, May 15, 1856. S. Ex. Doc. 68, 34C:1S.
- Gamond, Thome de.** Map of the design and outline of the Nicaragua canal preceding the public documents on that question by Felix Belly. Paris, 1858. *Fr.*
- Belly, F.** Nicaragua; canalization of American isthmus. Paris, 2 ed., 1859. 113. Maps. *Fr.*
- Tr. by von Karl Schölel. Paris, 1859. *Ger.*
- Keller, F. A. E.** Nicaragua canal. Notice on transatlantic navigation of interoceanic packets. Paris, 1859. 215. *Fr.*
- Proposed.** Colburn, 1859, 115:335.
- Authentic documents** relative to the Nicaragua canal. Managua, 1864, 48. *Sp.*
- Treaty of June 21, 1867.** Nicaragua. Concessions to United States as to the right of transit, etc. S. Ex. Doc. 48, 48C:2S. 784.
- dividends of companies in Nicaragua limited. S. Ex. Doc. 48, 48C:2S. 786.
- U. S. may protect route by force. S. Ex. Doc. 48, 48C:2S. 785.
- Belly, Felix.** Travels in Central America. Nicaragua and the interoceanic canal. Paris, 1867. 2 v. Maps. *Fr.*
- Reclus, E.** Republics of American isthmus. (Treats of Belly's Nicaragua interoceanic canal. See PRECEDING TITLE.) *Rev. de Deux Mondes*, 2d Ser., 74 (1868): 479-98, 764-98.
- Howard, D. S.** Nicaraguan route. *J. Frankl. Inst.* 86 (1868):105.
- Treaty** between the United States and Nicaragua on interoceanic communication. June 21, 1867. Concessions to United States as to right of transit, etc.; dividends of companies in Nicaragua limited; United States may protect route by force. In treaties and conventions between United States and other powers, 1776-1887, 784-6.
- Childs, O. W.** Route for. *J. Frankl. Inst.*, 1870, 89:380; 90:390-393.
- Body, J. E.** Interoceanic canal *via* Nicaragua. Address, June 14, 1870. N. Y., 1870. 23.
- Childs, O. W.** Survey of Nicaragua route. *J. Frankl. Inst.* 89 (1870):380; 90 (1870): 39, 98, 116, 238, 335, 393; 91 (1871):25, 249.
- Nicaragua interoceanic canal; route and report thereon.** See **FOR. REL.** 1871, 670-678.
- ship canal. *J. Frankl. Inst.* 91 (1871): 363.
- Crossman.** Nicaragua interoceanic canal. (Drowning of Lieut. Commander A. F. Crossman, U. S. N., and seven men of U. S. exploration commission.) See **FOR. REL.** 1872, 462-5.
- Costa Rica.** Interoceanic canal; Nicaragua's relation with Costa Rica regarding route. See **FOR. REL.** 1873, pt. 2, 732, 735.

**Nourse, J. E.** Route for. *J. Frankl. Inst.* 1873, 95: 89.

**Robeson, G. M.**, Secretary of the Navy. Report on the Nicaragua ship canal. June 16, 1874. *S. Ex. Doc.* 57, 43C: 1S. (Various reports of explorations and surveys for location of ship canal through Nicaragua; lithological and geognostic specimens collected there; climate and health. Historical memoir on interoceanic routes. Maps showing the different lines surveyed and the proposed route for the canal; other maps.)

**Colombia, United States of**; commission report on an interoceanic canal. *See* *FOR. REL.* 1876, 76-82.

— governmental contracts with Anthoine de Gorgorza for construction interoceanic canal. *See* *FOR. REL.* 1876, 87-93.

**Gorgorza.** *See* *COLOMBIA.*

**Menocal, A. G.** Interoceanic canal; delegate to conference at Paris. *See* *FOR. REL.*, 1879, 339.

— A. G. Interoceanic canal projects. Nicaragua. *Am. Soc. Civ. Engrs.* Vol. 8, Nov. 1879, 311-32.

**Ammen, Daniel, Admiral, U. S. N.** American interoceanic ship-canal question. *Phila.*, 1880.

— Nicaragua canal. *No. Am.*, 1880, 131: 440.

**Grant, Gen. U. S.** Nicaragua canal. *No. Am.*, 1880, 132: 107.

**Clayton-Bulwer treaty.** Report on abrogation of the. Representative S. S. Cox. April 16, 1880. *H. Rpt.* 1121, 46C: 2S. 1. (Favorable to House resolution 281, requesting President of U. S., if not incompatible with public interest, to take immediate steps for formal and final abrogation of convention of April 19, 1850, between United States of America and her Britannic Majesty, commonly called the ship-canal or the Clayton-Bulwer treaty.)

**Cox.** *See* *PRECEDING TITLE.*

**San Francisco board of trade** report of special committee on Nicaragua route, interoceanic canal. San Francisco, 1880, 33.

**Webb, W. H.** Monroe doctrine and control of isthmus canal, Nicaragua. *N. Y.*, 1881, 16.

**Nicaragua Maritime Canal Co.**; bill for the incorporation of amended in deference to sovereign right of Nicaragua. *See* *FOR. REL.* 1882, 34.

— extension of term allowed to. *See* *FOR. REL.* 1882, 34.

**French company** granted subsidiary contract without prejudice to American company. *See* *FOR. REL.* 1882, 36.

**European powers**; exclusion of from participation or control of canal and abrogation of Clayton-Bulwer treaty. *See* *FOR. REL.* 1882, 271-83, 302-14.

**Clayton-Bulwer treaty.** *See* *PRECEDING TITLE.*

**Maritime Canal Co. of Nicaragua.** Certificate of incorporation and other documents. *N. Y.*, 1883. Contains concession and decrees of the republic of Nicaragua relating to the ship canal.

**Clayton-Bulwer treaty** with reference to interoceanic canals; United States considers treaty no longer binding, and that Great Britain has lost her rights; Great Britain claims they still inhere, but that neither country should obtain exclusive control of canal. *See* *FOR. REL.* 1883, 418-21, 477-8, 484-90, 529-32.

**Stevens (Alex. H.).** Views on the Nicaragua ship canal. *N. Y.*, 1883, 4.

**Secretary of Navy**; letter responding to Senate resolution of Dec. 15, 1884, stating that orders have been issued to Civil Engineers A. G. Menocal and R. E. Peary, and Ensign W. I. Chambers to visit Nicaragua, in order to make survey of the route for the proposed Nicaragua canal, giving authority therefor. Dec. 17, 1883. *S. Ex. Doc.* 48C: 2S. 1.

**Menocal, A. G.** *See* *PRECEDING TITLE.*

**Salvador's cooperation** and that of Costa Rica assured, when boundary dispute is settled. *See* *FOR. REL.* 1883, 57-62.

**Ammen, Admiral D., U. S. N.** Nicaragua canal. *Kansas R.*, 1884, 8: 623.

**Godkin, E. L.** Treaty on. *Nation*, 1884, 39: 516, 538.

— *Sat. R.*, 1884, 58: 784.

**Hobbs, G. W.** The Clayton-Bulwer treaty v. Monroe doctrine. *Bay State Mo.*, 1885, 3: 17.

**Menocal, A. G.** Report of the Nicaragua surveying party of 1885 on the inter-



- oceanic canal. With maps and pls. S. Ex. Doc. 99, 49C:2S.
- Clayton-Bulwer treaty.** Correspondence in relation to proposed interoceanic canal between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans, the Clayton-Bulwer treaty and the Monroe doctrine. Reprint of S. Ex. Doc. 112, 46C:2S; No. 194, 47C:1S., and No. 26, 48C:1S; 49C:2S. Wash., 1885. 367.
- Tucker, Geo. F.** The Monroe doctrine a concise history of its origin and growth. Bost., 1885. (Interoceanic canal and Clayton-Bulwer treaty, 43-76.)
- Ammen, Admiral D., U. S. N.** Nicaragua canal. Knowl., 1886, 7:260.
- Nicaragua canal.** Atlantic and Pacific Canal Co. What Nicaragua says about the pretended canal company. From official gazette of Nicaragua, Feb. 26 and 27, and Mar. 6, 1886.
- claims. Mr. Hill's resolution requesting the President to call the attention of the government of Nicaragua to the claims of the citizens of the United States. April 12, 1886. H. Mis. Doc. 221, 49C:2S.
- Morgan, Senator John T.** Resolution on same subject. April 10, 1886. S. Mis. Doc. 96, 49C:2S.
- Ammen, Admiral D., U. S. N.** Interoceanic transit question; the errors and fallacies of the. To whom do they belong? (1886). 68. Map.
- Ead's ship railway.** Errors and fallacies in Rear Admiral Ammen's pamphlet entitled "The certainty of the Nicaragua canal contrasted with the uncertainties of the Ead's ship railway." E. L. Corthell, 1886. 52.
- Menocal, A. G., U. S. N.** Report of United States Nicaragua surveying party. 1885. Wash., 1886. 55. 12 pls. (S. Ex. Doc. 99, 49C:1S.)
- Route for Nicaragua canal.** Am. Arch., 1887, 25:273.
- Scruggs, W. L.** The Clayton-Bulwer treaty. No. Am., 1887. 145:313.
- Clayton-Bulwer treaty.** See PRECEDING TITLE.
- Boas, F.** Nicaragua canal. Sci., 1887, 10:182.
- Maritime Canal Co.** Report from committee on foreign relations on bill to incorporate the, of Nicaragua. Jan. 6, 1887. S. Rpt. 1628, 49C:2S. 2.
- Secretary of State.** Report accompanying correspondence Nicaragua touching the construction of. Jan. 25, 1887. S. Ex. Doc. 50, 49C:2S. 52.
- American Association Adv. Sci.** Nicaragua canal discussion before 36th meeting of. N. Y., 1887, 104. Map.
- Peary, R. E.** Engineering features of. Am. Arch., 1887, 22:210.
- Taylor (Comdr. H. C., U. S. N.).** Control of the Pacific. Repr. fr. Forum, June, 1887.
- the Nicaragua canal. N. Y. (1887). 32. Map. Printed by American Geographical Society, N. Y.
- Central America Transit Co.** Memorial, claiming exclusive right of transit over the proposed route of the Maritime Canal Co. of Nicaragua. Feb. 24, 1888. S. Mis. Doc. 62, 50C:1S.
- Costa Rica.** Nicaragua canal. See FOR. REL. 1888, 100-101. (Costa Rica forbids engineering surveys without its express permission on its territory.)
- Location of Nicaragua canal.** Sci., 1888, 12:158.
- Brown, W. A.** Nicaragua Canal Construction Co. U. S. Con. Rpts., 29 (1889):71.
- Taylor, H. C.** Nicaragua canal. J. Frankl. Inst., 1889, 127:32. 81.
- Hawthorne, Lieut. H. L.** Central American interoceanic canal and its strategic importance to the United States. J. Mil. Ser. Inst. 10 (1889):577. Map.
- San Francisco Chamber of Commerce.** Report of commercial conference with other commercial and trade associations of the Pacific coast. San Francisco, 1889. 48.
- Nicaragua Canal Construction Co.** Report of board of consulting engineers, May 9, 1889. (N. Y., 1889.)
- Maritime Canal Co. of Nicaragua.** Report to Secretary of Interior, 1889. Wash., 1889. 7.
- — — — — report (to Interior Dept.) for 1889. S. Ex. Doc. 49, 51C:1S. 4.
- Menocal (A. G., Chief Engineer Nicaragua Canal Construction Co.).** Report on final location of the canal, Jan. 31, 1889. Revised to Jan. 31, 1890. (N. Y., 1890.) 36.

- Chart of the world; showing distances saved by the interoceanic canal of Nicaragua and Costa Rica.** (Bound with Ammen's "Interoceanic Canal Question.") N. Y., 1889.
- Nicaragua canal.** 6. Text maps. Pl. Repr. fr. Engineering News, Sept. 14, 1889.
- Ammen, Admiral D., U. S. N.** Nicaragua ship canal. (Excerpt from "Engineering News," Sept. 14, 1889.) N. Y., 1889. Maps.
- Nicaragua Maritime Canal Co.** Annual reports for 1889 and 1890. (In annual reports of Secretary of Interior.)
- Crowell (J. Foster).** The interoceanic canal prospect in 1890. Phila. (1890). Repr. fr. proceedings of Engineers' Club, Philadelphia.
- Menocal (A. G., Chief Engineer, U. S. N.).** The Nicaragua canal; its design, final location, and work accomplished. 1890. (n. d., n. p.). 29. Read at fourth international congress on inland navigation, Manchester, Eng., July, 1890.
- Maritime ship canal of Nicaragua.** Information circular as to route, climate, products, etc. N. Y., 1890. 18. 4 maps and pls.
- Nicaraguacanal.** All the Year, 1890, 67:341.
- Atkins (Thos. B., Secretary Maritime Canal Co. of Nicaragua).** The interoceanic canal across Nicaragua, and the attitude toward it by the Government of the United States. N. Y., 1890. 56.
- Ammen.** Nicaraguacanal. Lippinc, 1890, 46:349.
- Harvey, C. T.** Nicaragua canal. Cosmopol., 1890, 10:676.
- White, H.** Nicaragua canal. Nation, 1890, 52:44.
- Maritime Canal Co.** Report of the Maritime Canal Co. of Nicaragua to the Secretary of the Interior, 1890. Wash., 1890. 51C:2S, S. Ex. Doc. 5. 15. 6 maps.
- Menocal, A. G., U. S. N.** Nicaragua canal, its design, final location, and work accomplished. S. Rpt. 1944, 51C:2S. 14.
- report on final location of the canal. S. Rpt. 1944, 51C:2S. 18.
- Harvey, Charles T.** Special report on data relating to the maritime canal of Nicaragua and the regions tributary thereto. S. Rpt. 1944, 51C:2S. 20. 12 pls.
- Atkins, Thomas B.** Nicaragua. Report on the tonnage of traffic within the zone of attraction of the maritime canal of Nicaragua in 1890, and as estimated for 1897. S. Rpt. 1944, 51C:2S. 16.
- Maritime Canal Co., of Nicaragua.** (List of stockholders of the Maritime Canal Co., and of the Nicaragua Canal Construction Co., and a copy of contracts.) S. Rpt. 2234, 51C:2S. 6.
- repeal of act incorporating. Report adverse to. C. S. Baker, Commerce. Aug. 30, 1890. H. Rpt. 11802; H. Rpt. 3035, 51C:1S.
- Baker.** See PRECEDING TITLE.
- Peary, R. E.** Across Nicaragua with transit and machete. Nat. Geog. Mag., 1889.
- Nicaragua canal.** U. S. Cons. Rpt. 32 (1890):173; 35 (1891):145.
- ———— Chamb. J., 1891, 68:86.
- Sherman (Senator John).** The Nicaragua canal. Repr. fr. Forum, N. Y., March, 1891. 9.
- Miller (Warner).** See N. Y. CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, 1891.
- Newell, W., consul.** Nicaraguan canal. U. S. Cons. Rpt. (1891) 35:439. 2.
- Nicaragua Canal Construction Co.** The interoceanic canal of Nicaragua, its history, physical condition, plans, and prospects. Published by the Nicaragua Canal Construction Co. Ill. N. Y., 1891.
- New York city chamber of commerce.** Proceedings in relation to the Nicaragua canal, with address by Warner Miller. Dec. 15, 1891. N. Y., 1891. 22.
- Dutton (Maj. C., U. S. A.).** Description of volcanic phenomena in that portion of Central America traversed by the Nicaragua canal, and possible effects of earthquake shock on canal structures. N. Y., 1891. 8.
- Interoceanic canal at Nicaragua; its history, physical condition, plans, and prospects.** N. Y., 1891. 88. 14 ill.
- Report of commissioners making annual settlement of.** Con. Rpt. 35 (1891):145-149.
- Childs, O. W.** Route for, J. Frankl. Inst. 1891, 91:25. 249.
- Sherman, Senator John.** Nicaragua canal. Forum, 1891, 11:1.

**Spears, J. R.** Nicaragua canal. Chat. 1891, 13:490.

**Maritime Canal Co. of Nicaragua.** Report. Dec. 10, 1891. S. Ex. Doc. 4, 52C:1S. 6.

**California.** Resolution of the legislature of California urging prompt construction of. Dec. 8, 1891. S. Mis. Doc. 7, 52C:1S. 1.

— same; memorial of traffic association of California. Dec. 21, 1891. S. Mis. Doc. 36, 52C:1S. (Senator C. N. Fenton.)

**McPherson, Senator J. R.** Resolution providing for construction of by U. S. Feb. 21, 1891. S. Mis. Doc. 76, 51C:2S.

**Maritime Canal Co. of.** Report from the committee on foreign relations to accompany bill. (S. 4827, to facilitate the construction of Nicaragua canal) Jan. 10, 1891. S. Rpt. 1944, 51C:2S. 215. 16 pls.

**Present condition, prospects, etc., of report on.** J. Sherman. See FOR. REL. Jan. 10, 1891. S. Rpt. 4827. 215. 10 maps. 6 pls. S. Rpt. 1944, 51C:2S.

**Sherman, Senator John.** See PRECEDING TITLE.

**Stockholders in, list of.** Feb. 12, 1891. G. F. Edmunds. See FOR. REL. S. Rpt. 2334, 51C:2S.

**Edmunds, Senator G. F.** See PRECEDING TITLE.

**Davis (Maj. Geo. W., U. S. A.).** The Nicaragua canal. Phila., 1892. 42. 2 maps. Repr. fr. J. Frankl. Inst.

**Higgins, Senator A.;** resolution in reference to Nicaragua Canal Co. Feb. 10, 1892. S. Mis. Doc. 69, 52C:1S. 2.

**St. Louis (Mo.).** Proc. of the Nicaragua canal convention, June, 1892. (n. d., n. p.) 76.

**New York board of trade and transportation.** Report and resolutions, March 9, 1892. (n. d., n. p.) 7.

**Ammen (Admiral Daniel, U. S. N.).** Use of Nicaragua canal by sailing ships. Nov. 1, 1892. (n. d., n. p.) 10.

**Secretary of War.** Letter transmitting a report by Maj. C. E. Dutton on Nicaraguan canal. March 18, 1892. S. Mis. Doc. 97, 52C:1S. 24.

**Dutton, Maj. C. E.** See PRECEDING TITLE.

**Sherman, Senator J.** Foreign relations. Investigation of resolution directing continuation of. July 22, 1892. S. Mis. Doc. 208, 52C:1S.

**Senate foreign relations.** Nicaragua canal. Report from committee on foreign relations on Senate bill 1218, to aid in the construction of the canal. Dec. 22, 1892. S. Rpt. 1142, 52C:2S. 215.

**Waterhouse (Prof. S.).** The Nicaragua canal. Benefits which it will confer upon the United States justify government aid. St. Louis, 1892. 7.

**Gunn (Maj. O. B.).** Nicaragua canal; address before Kansas Comdtry., M. O. L. L. U. S., June 1, 1892. (n. d., n. p.) 20.

**St. Louis Nicaragua canal convention.** Proceedings of. June 2, 3, 1892. 75.

**Panoramic view and profiles of the Nicaragua canal.** N. Y. (n. d.) Lith. Julius Bien & Co.

**Chart of the world, showing distances saved by the maritime canal of Nicaragua.** (n. d.) Eng. by Am. Bank Note Co.

**Nicaragua canal.** Address to the people of the U. S. Signed by J. S. Merry, of Iowa, *et al.* (n. d., n. p.) 8.

— — — its history, physical condition, plans, and prospects. Published by the Nicaragua Canal Construction Co. N. Y., 1892. Maps.

**Maritime Canal Co.** Report to Interior Dept. Dec. 5, 1892. S. Ex. Doc. 1, 52C:2S.

**Morgan, Senator J. T.** Memorials favoring speedy completion of. Dec. 21, 1892. S. Mis. Doc. 16, 52C:2S.

— — — memorials in favor of its speedy completion, etc. S. Mis. Docs. 16, 32, 47, 52C:2S.

— — — progress of, resolution providing for inquiry as to. Jan. 6, 1892. S. Mis. Doc. 32, 52C:1S.

**National board of trade.** Resolution urging early completion of canal by U. S. Jan. 20, 1893. (Senator M. S. Quay.) S. Mis. Doc. 32, 52C:2S.

**Squire (Senator Watson C.).** Speech on Nicaragua canal in U. S. Senate. Feb. 14, 1893. Wash., 1893. 15.

**Frye (Senator Wm. P.).** Speech in U. S. Senate on relations of Nicaragua canal to American commerce. Feb. 13, 1893. (n. d., n. p.) 16.



- Maritime Canal Co. of Nicaragua.** Report 1893. S. Ex. Doc. 5, 53C:2S. 44.
- McFarland, Maj. W., U. S. A.** Report of examination of proposed route for. Feb. 6, 1893. S. Ex. Doc. 46, 52C:2S. Map.
- report (made in 1874) on the routes for a ship canal between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans, known as the Nicaragua route and the Darien or Altrato route. Feb. 7, 1893. S. Ex. Doc. 46, 52C:2S. 22. 1 pl.
- Virginia organizations.** Resolutions favoring construction of, under U. S. control. (Senator E. Hunton.) Feb. 9, 1893. S. Mis. Doc. 47, 52C:2S.
- Scriven, Capt. G. P., U. S. A.** The Nicaragua canal in its military aspects. S. Ex. Doc. 74, 53C:2S. 55, text maps.
- Greely, Gen. A. W., U. S. A.** Climatic conditions of Nicaragua with special reference to military operations on land. S. Ex. Doc. 74, 53C:2S. 8. (Included in Scriven memoir.)
- Waterhouse (S.).** Government control of the Nicaragua canal. (n. p.) 1893. Address at Nicaragua canal convention, New Orleans, Nov. 13, 1892. 8.
- Nicaragua canal.** Report from the committee on interstate and foreign commerce favoring joint committee to examine and report on the canal. Dec. 19, 1893. H. Rpt. 264, 53C:2S. 4.
- Sherman, Senator John, chairman.** Report from the committee on foreign relations, on the expenditures of the Maritime Canal Co., the Nicaragua Canal Construction Co., etc. (With hearings.) Feb. 4, 1893. S. Rpt. 1262, 52C:2S. 42.
- Waterhouse, Prof. S.** (Delegate to Nicaragua canal convention.) Benefits which it will confer upon the U. S. justify Government aid. St. Louis, 1892. 7.
- Morgan, Senator J. T.** Nicaragua canal; advantages to accrue from, resolution providing for inquiry as to. Jan. 13, 1893. S. Mis. Doc. 23, 52C:1S.
- Wolcott, Senator E. O.** Resolution of inquiry regarding canal. Jan. 14, 1893. S. Mis. Doc. 25, 52C:2S. 1.
- Nicaragua canal.** Joint resolution to appoint commission to investigate construction of. Introduced by Mr. Doolittle and referred to committee on interstate and foreign commerce. 53C:1S. House resolution 70. Cong. Record, 1893. 2327.
- Resolution in House relative to Nicaragua canal.** Cong. Record, 1893, 53C:1S., 2683.
- Memorial of Washington legislature for completion of.** Cong. Record, 1893, 53C:1S., 20.
- Maritime Canal Co. of Nicaragua.** Senate bill 423 to amend act entitled "An act to incorporate the Maritime Canal Co. of Nicaragua," approved Feb. 20, 1889. (Introduced by Mr. Frye and referred to committee on foreign relations.) Cong. Record, 1893, 53C:1S., 328.
- Morgan, John T.** Remarks by on Nicaragua canal. Cong. Record, 1894, 53C:2S., 322, 429, 440.
- Nicaragua canal.** See FOR. REL. 1894, 460.
- paper on. See FOR. REL., H. Ex. Doc. 1, 53C:3S., pt. 1, 460-65. (Correspondence between Mr. Guzman and Secretary of State W. Gresham.)
- Guzman.** See PRECEDING TITLE.
- Morgan, Senator J. T.** Report of. Nicaragua canal company. (S. Rpt. 331, 53C:2S.), April 14, 1894, including also Senator Sherman's report (S. Rpt. 1944), Jan. 10, 1891. (Wash., 1894.) 38 and 255.
- Joint resolution to appoint a joint committee to investigate construction of the Nicaragua canal.** Reported back (H. Rpt. 226) Cong. Record, 1894, 53C:2S., 402.
- Scriven.** Letter of Secretary of War transmitting Scriven's report on. (S. Ex. Doc. 74) Cong. Record, 1894, 53C:2S., 3493.
- Maritime Canal Co.** Annual report of. (S. Ex. Doc. 5) Cong. Record, 1894, 53C:2S., 83, 118.
- Morgan, J. T.** To amend the act entitled "An act to incorporate the Maritime Canal Co. of Nicaragua," approved Feb. 20, 1889. Cong. Record, 1894, 53C:1S., 1165. Reported back (S. Rpt. 331), 3751.
- Maritime Canal Co.** See PRECEDING TITLE.
- Canal Co. of Nicaragua. House bills to amend charter. Cong. Record, 1894, 53C:2S., 2525, 2991, 3805, 4846, 7138.
- Storer, Mr.** To reopen negotiations with Nicaragua and Costa Rica, relative to Nicaragua canal. House resolution 104, Cong. Record, 1894, 53C:2S., 479.
- Bryan.** See PRECEDING TITLE.

**Hayes.** See PRECEDING TITLE.

**Storer.** See PRECEDING TITLE.

**Concurrent resolution of Senate to print additional copies of report (S. 331) relative to Nicaragua canal, referred.** Cong. Record, 1894, 53C:2S., 3960.

**Resolution in Senate to print additional copies of report (S. 331) relative to, passed.** Cong. Record, 1894, 53C:2S., 3883, 4105.

**Order of Senate to reprint bill (S. 1481) to amend charter of, passed.** Cong. Record, 1894, 53C:2S., 4694.

**Senate resolution relative to claims of citizens of U. S. against, passed.** Cong. Record, 1894, 53C:3S., 803, 840, 2708, 2901.

— resolution to negotiate for acquisition of land for construction of ship canal to connect Atlantic and Pacific oceans, referred. Cong. Record, 1895, 53C:3S., 1099, 1170.

**Sherman, John S., remarks by, on Nicaragua canal.** Cong. Record, 1895, 53C:3S., 213, 1343, 1348, 1349.

**Memorial of legislature of Nevada relative to construction of.** Cong. Record, 1895, 53C:3S., 3075.

**Petitions relative to construction, and for Government control of Nicaragua canal.** Cong. Record, 1895, 53C:3S. (S. Docs. 7, 15), 11, 12, 15, 37, 72, 150, 151, 232, 341, 385, 477, 550, 551, 552, 578, 620, 690, 711, 1052, 1441, 1474, 3251.

**Maritime Canal Co. of Nicaragua. Bill to amend charter.** Cong. Record, 1895, 53C:3S., debated in Senate, 76, 157, 201, 239, 242, 244, 284, 292, 347, 393, 430, 557, 585, 630, 700, 718, 772, 810, 820, 846, 892, 933, 970, 1015, 1031, 1056, 1073, 1098, 1099, 1100, 1140, 1183, 1186, 1210, 1213, 1251, 1278, 1295, 1336. Amended and passed Senate, 1358. Referred to House committee on interstate and foreign commerce, 1458. Reported back (H. Rpt. 1779) 1902.

— resolution in Senate to print extra copies of report (S. 331) relative to, passed. Cong. Record, 1895, 53C:3S., 1974, 2960.

— annual report of (S. Ex. Doc. 1). Cong. Record, 1895, 53C:3S., 11, 17.

— memorial of legislature of Washington favoring bill (S. 1481) to amend charter of. Cong. Record, 1895, 53C:3S., 2059.

**Morgan, J. T. Remarks by on Nicaragua canal.** Cong. Record, 1895, 53C:3S., 157-8, 169, 239, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 283, 284-291, 347, 355, 356, 357, 394, 395, 397, 398, 399, 401, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 450, 557, 585-599, 1099, 1100, 1101, 1183, 1184, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1344, 1345, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1355, 2847.

**Johnson, Dr. Emory R. The Nicaragua canal and the economic development of the United States.** Am. Acad. of Polit. Sci. and Soc. Sci., Jan., 1896.

**Keasbey, Prof. L. M. The Nicaragua canal and the Monroe doctrine. A complete résumé of the diplomatic history of the movement to construct a canal across the isthmus.** Am. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci., Jan., 1896.

**Miller, J. W. Advantages of the Nicaragua route.** Am. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci., Jan., 1896.

**Maritime canal charter. Annual report of 1893.** S. Ex. Doc. 5, 53C:2S. Vol. 26. 1893.

— Canal Co. of Nicaragua. Charter act of Congress approved ———. (n. d., n. p.) 4.

**House resolution to appoint committee to investigate construction of Nicaragua canal.** House resolution 70, 53C:2S. 1893.

**Merry, Wm. L. The gateway between the canals.** Published by authority of San Francisco chamber of commerce, San Francisco board of trade, Portland chamber of commerce, and San Diego chamber of commerce. San Francisco, 1895.

**Atlanta cotton states international exposition, 1895. The Nicaragua canal.** (N. Y., 1895.) 25. Map and plate.

**Nicaragua. Joint resolution (H. Rpt. No. 104, 53C:2S., Vol. 26.) to reopen negotiations with Nicaragua and Costa Rica relative to.**

**Hamilton, Lieut. W. R. Military aspects of Nicaragua canal.** J. Mil. Ser. Inst. 15(1894):687.

**Military aspects of Nicaragua canal.** J. Mil. Ser. Inst. 15 (1894):1.

**Maritime Canal Co. Annual report of 1894.** S. Ex. Doc. 1, 53C:3S. pt. 5, Vol. 3, 753.



**Maritime Canal Co.** Senate resolution 331, to print extra copies of report relative to. Senate resolution 331, 53C:2S.

**Nicaragua canal.** Petitions to relative to construction, and for Government control of. S. Mis. Docs. 7, 15, 53C:3S.

**Harman, Lient. John A., U. S. A.** Our frontier canals (Nicaragua, etc.). U. Serv. 14 (1895):358.

**Nimmo, jr., Joseph R.** Proposed Nicaragua canal an impracticable project. Address to Nicaragua canal board. (n. p.) 1895. 43.

**Maritime Canal Co. of Nicaragua.** Annual report, 1895. S. Doc. 15, 54C:1S.

——— finances. Eng. News, 1895, 34:399.

**Report of Nicaragua commission.** Eng. News, 1895, 34:65, 305, 360, 367.

**Routes for Nicaragua canal.** Eng. News, 1895, 34:75, 138, 241, 299.

**Stitt, Dr. E. R.** The medical aspects of the Nicaragua canal. Pages 194-205 of annual report Surg. Gen., U. S. N., 1895.

**White, A. S.** Our benefits from the Nicaragua canal. N. A. Rev., Dec., 1895.

**Woolsey, T. S.** An interoceanic canal in the light of precedence. Yale Rev., Dec., 1895.

**Greely (Brig. Gen. A. W., U. S. A.)** The present state of the Nicaragua canal. Nat. Geol. Mag., Feb., 1896.

**Johnson, E. R.** Nicaragua canal and the economic development of the United States. Annals Am. Acad., Phila., Jan., 1896.

**Keasbey, L. M.** The Nicaragua canal and the Monroe doctrine. Annals Am. Acad., Phila., Jan., 1896.

**Miller, J. W.** Advantages of the Nicaragua route. Annals Am. Acad., Phila., Jan., 1896.

**Report of board of engineers on route of Nicaragua canal requested of the President.** H. Rpt. 178, 54C:1S.

**Belly (Felix).** Nicaragua canal. Letter to S. Exc. Gen. Don. Thomas Martinez. (n. d.)

#### PANAMA CANAL AND RAILROAD.

**Darien ship canal.** Niles's Reg., 1825, 28:152.

——— Mo. R. 1825, 107, 193.

**Panama.** Canal across isthmus of. J. Frankl. Inst. (1846) 2 (1826):262; 41:421.

——— Niles's Reg., 1827, 31:72.

**Jackson, President A.** Message. Jan. 9, 1837. S. Journal, 24C:2S. 1. (Relative to the construction of a ship canal across the isthmus of Panama.)

**Van Buren, President Martin.** Message on the Darien canal. March 12, 1838. Ex. Doc. 228, 25:2S. 103. (Information in regard to expediency of opening negotiations with other nations with a view to construct.)

**Darien ship canal.** Dem. R. (1840) 6:287, 413.

**Indiana. Citizens of.** Occupation of Oregon and the Darien ship canal. March 4, 1840. S. Doc. 244, 26C:1S. (Petition praying occupation and settlement of Oregon and construction of road thereto, and remonstrating against construction of canal across isthmus of Darien.)

**Darien ship canal.** Blackw. 54 (1843):658.

——— For. Q. 34 (1843):389.

**Chevalier, Michel.** Historical and geographical examination of the different routes by which the isthmus of Panama could be pierced and the means employed. Paris, 182, 1844. (Bound with *L'Occident de L'Orient.*)

**Darien ship canal.** Ecl. M. 1 (1844):88.

**Tyler, President John.** Message on communication between Atlantic and Pacific oceans. Jan. 19, 1844. H. Doc. 77, 28C:1S. (Transmits correspondence between Secretary of State and U. S. chargé at Bogota, and others regarding communications between said oceans.)

**Darien ship canal.** Ecl. M. 4 (1845):351.

**Garella, Napoleon.** Project for the junction of the Atlantic and Pacific by way of the isthmus of Panama. Paris, 1845, 238. 2 large maps. Fr.

**Garella, N.** Principal features of a projected Panama canal. J. Frankl. Inst. 42 (1846):73.

——— surveys of Panama. J. Frankl. Inst. 42 (1846):145, 217.

——— topographical configuration of isthmus of Panama. J. Frankl. Inst. 42 (1846):18.

**Buchanan, Secretary James.** Report on ship canal across isthmus of Panama. May 7, 1846. S. Doc. 339, 29C:1S. 35.



(Correspondence of U. S. ministers abroad relative thereto; Mr. Henry Wheaton on water communication between Europe and East Indies *via* Egypt and Red sea and between the Atlantic and Pacific *via* Tehuantepec, Nicaragua, Darien, and Rio Atrato, and Rio Choco.)

**Wheaton.** See PRECEDING TITLE.

**Maguy** (Marquis de). Canalization of the isthmus of Panama by the brothers of the Maritime Co. of Saint Pie, religious, military, and industrial order. Paris, 1848. *Fr.*

**Chevalier, M.** Survey for. J. Frankl. Inst., 1847, 43:304, 361.

**Garella (N.)** Panama R. R. See GENERAL ARTICLES, ROCKWELL'S REPT.

**Memorial regarding.** W. H. Aspinwall *et al.* Dec. 11, 1848. S. Mis. Doc. 1, 30C:2S. 4. (W. H. Aspinwall, John L. Stephens, and Henry Chauncy ask aid of Government in construction of railroad across isthmus of Panama.)

**Hughes** (Col. Geo. W.). Panama R. R. See GENERAL ARTICLES, ROCKWELL'S REPT.

**King, Representative T. B.** Report Jan. 16, 1849. H. Rpt. 26, 30C:2S. 46. (Recommends that W. H. Aspinwall, John L. Stephens, and Henry Chauncy be granted \$250,000 per annum to aid in building road across the isthmus; tables of distances from New York and Liverpool to principal ports around Cape Horn and Good Hope; distances over new route; saving of time; commercial tables; copy of memorial.)

**Lloyd (J. A.)** Notes on Panama isthmus. 1849. See GENERAL ARTICLES, ROCKWELL'S REPT.

**Maury** (Lieut. M.) Panama R. R., 1849. See GENERAL ARTICLES, ROCKWELL'S REPT.

**Liot (W. B.)** Panama, Nicaragua, and Tehuantepec, or considerations upon the question of communication between the Atlantic and Pacific. Large folding plates. Lond., 1849. 63.

**Darien ship canal.** Am. Whig. R. 1850, 12:441.

**Panama R. R.** Colburn, 1850, 88:172.

**Darien ship canal** Liv. Age, 1850, 27:193.

**Griswold (C. D.)** The isthmus of Panama and what I saw there. N. Y., 1852.

**Cullen, Dr.** Isthmus of Darien ship canal; a full history of the Scotch colony. Maps. 2 ed. much enlarged. Lond., 1853. 204.

**Darien ship canal.** Bentley, 1853, 34:654.

— Dem. R., 1853, 32:458.

— Leis. Hour, 1853, 2:311.

— Tait (n. s.), 1853, 20:683.

— route for. Chamb. J. (1853) 19:183.

**Glsborne (Lionel).** The isthmus of Darien in 1852. Journal of the expedition of inquiry for the junction of the Atlantic and Pacific oceans. Lond., 1853.

**Letts (J. M.)** California illustrated, including a description of the Panama and Nicaragua routes. N. Y., 1853.

**Panama R. R.** J. Frankl. Inst. 57 (1854):9; 61 (1856):4.

— Lond. Q., 1854, 2:172.

— Liv. Age, 1855, 47:621.

**Plan for Darien ship canal.** 1856. Ecl. R. 1857, 105:443.

**Ofis (F. N.)** Panama R. R. Harper, 1858, 18:145.

**Treaty between United States and New Granada, July 29, 1858.** Provisions relating to interoceanic communication through isthmus of Panama in treaties and conventions between the United States and other powers, 1786-87, 204-5.

**Wyatt, V.** Panama route. J. Frankl. Inst. (1859) 67:301.

**Hawkins, Representative G. S.** Report on case of Panama R. R. Co. May 29, 1858. H. Rpt. 476, 35C:1S. 2. (On petition of president and directors of Panama R. R. Co., claiming payment for the transportation of and furnishing supplies for General Walker's men across the isthmus of Panama. Commodore Mervine arranged with Panama R. R. to convey them to Aspinwall, and committee think they should receive proper compensation and report a bill in their favor.)

**Walker.** See PRECEDING TITLE.

**Mervine.** See PRECEDING TITLE.

**Airiau (A.)** The Interoceanic canal by the isthmus of Darien, New Grenada. Canalization by the colonization. Paris, 1860. 6 large maps and colored views.

**Panama R. R. Co.** Report on claim of. Representative Warren Winslow. May

- 18, 1860. H. Rpt. 544, 36C:1S. 2. (On memorial of R. R. Co., praying compensation and furnishing supplies to General Walker's men engaged in military service in Nicaragua and Costa Rica. Committee report favorable.)
- Winslow.** See PRECEDING TITLE.
- Walker.** See PRECEDING TITLE.
- Panama R. R. Co.** Report on claim of. Representative J. K. Morehead. April 28, 1862. H. Rpt. 89, 37C:2S. 1.
- on memorial of, praying for compensation for transportation and furnishing supplies to General Walker's men. Committee report favorable.
- Morehead.** See PRECEDING TITLE.
- Walker.** See PRECEDING TITLE.
- Roger (P.).** Journal of the voyages, explorations, and travels relative to the Darien route. Paris, 1864. 112. *Fr.*
- Panama R. R.** Colburn, 1865, 135:364.
- Once a Week, 1865, 13:104.
- Flachet (J.).** engineer. Notes on the Darien river. Paris, 1866. 85. Map. *Fr.*
- Davis, Chas. H.,** Rear Admiral, U. S. N. Report in relation to the various proposed lines for interoceanic canals and railroads between the waters of the Atlantic and Pacific oceans. Maps. (S. Ex. Doc. 62, 39C:1S.) Wash., 1866.
- Otis (F. H.).** History of the Panama R. R.; and the Pacific Mail S. S. Co. N. Y., 1867. Map and 34 pls. 317.
- Panama R. R.** J. Frankl. Inst. 84 (1867):296.
- Resolutions** on transit across the isthmus of Panama, etc. March 19, 1867. H. Mis. Doc. 24, 40C:1S. (From Representative Banks, requiring the committee on foreign affairs to inquire and report what measures have been taken by foreign governments in reference to transit across.)
- Bauks.** See PRECEDING TITLE.
- Bayles, J. C.** Darien ship canal. Hunt, 1868, 60:168.
- Bryan, W. H.** Darien ship canal. Overland, 1868, 2:116.
- Route for Darien ship canal.** De Bow (n.s.), 1868, 5:555-1025.
- Zeltner (A. de).** The city and the port of Panama. Paris, 1868. 16. *Fr.*
- Darien ship canal.** Ecl. Engin., 1869, 1:533.
- Dow, L.** Darien ship canal. Hours at Home, 1869, 10:349.
- Puydt, Lucien de.** The American isthmus and the Colombian canal. Penetrating the isthmus of Darien by a ship canal, without tunnel and without dams. History of attempts made since the discovery of America to present day for establishment of a route of communication between the two great oceans, the Atlantic and Pacific. Chatillon-sur-Seine, 1869. 32. *Fr.*
- Route for Darien ship canal.** Putnam, 1869, 13:329.
- Grant, President U. S.** Message on the Darien ship canal. Jan. 21, 1870. H. Ex. Doc. 81, 41C:2S. 1. (Report by Secretary of Navy showing that no appropriations for the Navy have been diverted to the survey of the isthmus of Darien, and giving the amount appropriated for said purpose by the act of Congress approved July 28, 1866, with the view to the construction of a ship canal.)
- Robeson, Secretary G. M.** Letter on interoceanic communications. Feb. 2, 1870. H. Ex. Doc. 113, 41C:2S. 37. (Communications, with various papers, upon the subject of oceanic communication across the isthmus of Darien, numbered from 1 to 19 inclusive.)
- Selfridge, Thos. O.** Documents relating to Darien ship canal. Oct. 29, 1870. H. Mis. Doc. 113, 42C:3S. 268. (Reports of explorations and surveys to ascertain the practicability of a ship canal between Atlantic and Pacific by isthmus of Darien.)
- Trautwine, J. C.** Darien, map of the isthmus of. J. Frankl. Inst. 91 (1871):43.
- Panama R. R.** and subsidy due U. S. of Colombia. See FOR. REL. 1871, 242.
- Colombian ambassador's conference** with Peruvian minister respecting. See FOR. REL. 1873, Vol. 2:760.
- Selfridge, T. O.** Darien reports of explorations and surveys of a ship canal between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans by the way of the isthmus of Darien. 14 pls., 17 maps. Wash., 1874.
- Panama ship canal.** Nature, 1874, 20:59.
- R. R.; respecting its protection by Colombia. See FOR. REL. 1874, 355, 363.

- Lull** (Commander E. P., U. S. N.). Panama canal. Report of explorations and surveys for the location of a ship canal between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans through the isthmus of Panama. 1875, by a U. S. naval expedition. S. Ex. Doc., 75, 45C:3S, 53. 4 maps and plans. (Atrato-Napipi canal survey, by Lieut. F. Collins, follows in same document. q. v.).
- Colombian congress commission**; reports upon. *See* FOR. REL. 1876, 76, 82.
- Colombia** contracts with Anthoine de Gorgoza for construction of interoceanic canal. *See* FOR. REL. 1876, 87-93.
- Gorgoza**. *See* PRECEDING TITLE.
- Reclus, A.** Panama and Darien. Journey of exploration, 1876-78. 418. 60 engravings and 4 maps. *Fr.*
- Darien ship canal**. J. Frankl. Inst., 1878, 106:136.
- Buel, C. C.** Darien ship canal. *Scrib.*, 1878, 18:268.
- Darien ship canal**. *Geog. M.*, 1878, 5:312.  
—— *Leis. Hour*, 1879, 28:730.
- Menocal, A. G.** Darien ship canal congress at Paris, 1879. *No. Am.* 1879, 129:288.
- Osborn, T. W.** Darien ship canal. *Internat. Rpt.*, 1879, 7:481.
- Rodrigues, J. C.** Panama canal and the U. S. Government. *Nation*, 1879, 30:90.
- Pim, B.** Panama canal. *Ecl. Engin.*, 1879, 22:241, 305, 314.
- Verbrugghe (L.)**. Across the isthmus of Panama, interoceanic lines of Wyse and A. Reclus. Paris, 1879. 179. *Fr.*
- Hayes, President R. B.** Message. June 13, 1879. H. Ex. Doc. 10, 46C:1S. (Report from Secretary of State relative to steps taken by U. S. Government to promote construction of, across isthmus of Darien.)
- Thompson, Secretary R. W.** Report on Panama ship-canal routes. March 7, 1879. S. Ex. Doc. 75, 45C:3S. (Reports of explorations and surveys for the location of interoceanic canals through isthmus of Panama and by the valley of the Napipi river by U. S. naval expedition of 1875 under command of Commander Edward P. Lull, U. S. N., and Lieut. Frederick Collins, U. S. N.)
- Collins**. *See* PRECEDING TITLE.
- Lull**. *See* PRECEDING TITLE.
- Panama canal**. British interests. U. S. Cons. Rpt. 1, 2:819.
- Companyo (Dr. L.)**. Project of organization of the service of health of the company of the interoceanic canal of Panama. Paris, 1880. 138. 2 maps, 9 figs. *Fr.*
- De Lesseps, F.** Panama canal. *No. Am.*, 1880, 131:75.  
—— his canal enterprise; French government not concerned in it. *See* FOR. REL. 1880, 75-6.  
—— unsuccessful seeking for Brazilian laborers for Panama canal. *See* FOR. REL. 1880, 86.
- Shelbourne, S. F.** Panama and San Blas routes; comparative view. N. Y., 1880.
- United States** circular opposes joint European guarantee of the isthmus and announces its rights and duties. *See* FOR. REL. 1881, 537.
- Austria-Hungary** not interested in U. S. circular on. *See* FOR. REL. 1881, 60.
- Russia** has no interest in U. S. circular on. *See* FOR. REL. 1881, 1027.
- France** adheres to policy of noninterference with. *See* FOR. REL. 1881, 337, 440.
- Great Britain's** position determined by Clayton-Bulwer treaty. *See* FOR. REL. 1881, 549.
- Canal** involved in modification of Clayton-Bulwer treaty. *See* FOR. REL. 1881, 554.
- Bizemont (Vicomte H. de)**. Central America and the Panama canal. Paris, 1881. 164. 2 maps. *Fr.*
- Colombia** has controversy with Panama Canal Co. respecting loan. *See* FOR. REL. 1881, 121.  
—— president of, anticipates no misunderstanding with U. S. concerning. *See* FOR. REL. 1881, 352.
- De Lesseps**, views of. *See* FOR. REL. 1881, 359.
- Dodd, G.** Panama canal. *Br. Alma. Co.*, 81:41.
- Panama canal**. *Ed. R.*, 1882, 155:411.  
—— Foster Mo. Ref., 1881, 1:45.
- Bulwer-Clayton treaty**. *See* PRECEDING TWO TITLES.
- Panama** involved in boundary dispute between Costa Rica and Colombia. *See* FOR. REL. 1881, 70.



**Colombia.** *See* PRECEDING TITLE.

**Costa Rica.** *See* PRECEDING TITLE.

**Panama canal and American diplomacy.**  
Sat. R., 1882, 53:720.

**De Lesseps and the Panama canal.** Spec.,  
1882, 55:1191.

**Panama, canal across isthmus of.** J.  
Frankl. Inst. 113 (1882):393.

—— canal. Ecl. Engin., 1882, 28:207.

—— Am. Arch., 1883, 13:110; 1883,  
14:74.

—— route; history, contract, neutrality  
of, rights and duties of U. S. *See* FOR.  
REL. 1883, 220-2.

—— Colombia's rights and duties.  
*See* FOR. REL. 1883, 234-6.

—— Columbia's controversy with  
company relative to military force. *See*  
FOR. REL. 1883, 239-40.

**Colne, Chas.** Panama interoceanic canal.  
Read before J. Frankl. Inst., Oct. 22,  
1884. 24. Map.

—— J. Frankl. Inst. 1884, 118:353.

**Colombia makes concession of land to De  
Lesseps's Co.** *See* FOR. REL. 1884, 124.

**De Lesseps Co. purchases controlling in-  
terest in Panama R. R. Co.** *See* FOR.  
REL. 1884, 113-131.

**Colne, C.** Panama interoceanic canal. J.  
Frankl. Inst. 118 (1884):353.

**Panama route; difficulties in construction.**  
*See* FOR. REL. 1884, 119.

**Rodrigues on Panama canal.** Sci., 1885,  
6:503; Ath., 1885, 2:843; Acad., 1885,  
28:352.

**Panama canal.** Nature, 1885, 32:370.

—— contrasted with the Suez canal.  
Bank M. (Lond.), 1886, 46:627.

**De Lesseps, F.** Panama canal. Sci., 1886,  
8:517.

**French republic and Panama canal.**  
Nation, 1886, 43:91.

**Garcon.** History of the Panama canal.  
History, description, economical conse-  
quences from a European point of view;  
the future of the interoceanic canal.  
Paris, 1886. 84. Map. *Fr.*

**Hutchinson, E. S.** Panama canal. Am.  
Arch., 1886, 19:286.

**Maney, G.,** formerly minister of Bogota.  
Copies of the dispatches of, relative to  
the canal. Dec. 10, 1884. S. Mis. Doc.,  
48C:2S. 8.

**House resolution calling for "Special in-  
telligence report on the progress of the  
Panama canal during 1885."** May 3, 1886.  
H. Mis. Doc. 268, 49C:2S.

—— resolution providing for printing  
same. June 7, 1886. S. Mis. Doc. 313,  
49C:2S. 1.

**Bigelow, Hon. John.** Panama canal. Re-  
port of Hon. John Bigelow, delegated by  
the chamber of commerce of New York  
to assist at the inspection of the Panama  
canal in Feb., 1886. N. Y., 1886.

**Wyse, Lucien N. B.** The Panama canal,  
American isthmus, explorations, com-  
parisons, surveys, negotiations, and con-  
dition of the work. Paris, 1886, 400. Ill.  
and map. *Fr.*

—— report on Panama canal. Sci., 1886,  
7:279.

**Nelson, Dr. Wolfred.** Study of certain  
difficulties to be overcome in the con-  
struction of the Panama canal. Paris,  
1887. 71. *Fr.*

**Panama Canal Co.; financial condition of.**  
*See* FOR. REL. 1887, 82.

**Hurlbert, G. G.** Panama canal from  
within. Forum, 1887, 4:279.

**Rogers, C. C.** Inventions at Panama canal.  
Pop. Sci. Mo., 1887, 32:146.

—— progress at Panama canal. Pop.  
Sci. Mo., 1887, 32:447.

**Kimball, Lient. W. W., U. S. N., and Cadet  
W. L. Capps.** Special intelligence re-  
port on the progress of the work on the  
Panama canal during the year 1885. Ill.  
1887. H. Mis. Doc. 395, 49C:1S.

**Capps.** *See* PRECEDING TITLE.

**Weld, S. F.** Panama canal. Pop. Sci.  
Mo., 1887, 31:323.

**White, H.** Panama canal. Nation, 1887,  
45:367.

**Belot (G. de).** The truth on Panama.  
Paris, 1888. *Fr.*

**Jeans, J. S.** Panama canal and its pros-  
pects. 19th Cent., 1888, 23:189.

—— and its rivals. J. Soc. Arts,  
1888, 36:549.

**Panama Canal Co.** Sat. R., 1888, 66:266.

—— claim of canal and railroad com-  
panies to telegraph wires across isthmus.  
*See* FOR. REL. 1888, 405-8.

**Panama Canal Co.** Claim of Star and Herald, Colombia, against. *See* FOR. REL. 1888, 423.

**Whymper, E.** Panama canal. *Ecl. M.*, 1888, 112:577.

**Panama canal.** *Scot. R.*, 1888, 11:35.

—— *Spec.*, 1888, 61:115.

—— *Leis. Hour*, 1889, 38:308, 391.

—— *Nation*, 1889, 49:385.

**Weld, S. F.** Panama canal and the U. S. Government. *Atlant.*, 1889, 63:341.

—— scandal regarding it. *Scot. R.*, 1889, 13:274.

**Whymper, E.** Panama canal. *Contemp.*, 1889, 55:323.

**Rogers, Lieut. C. C., U. S. N.** Panama canal, intelligence of. *Wash.*, 1889. 57. 28 pls. *H. Mis. Doc.* 599, 50C:1S.

**Senate committee on foreign affairs.** Report favoring the joint resolution (S. 122) declaring the sense of the Government in respect to the connection of European governments with interoceanic canals at the isthmus of Darien, etc. Jan. 26, 1889. *H. Rpt.* 3869, 50C:2S. 1.

**Interoceanic canal of Panama.** Investigating commission organized by the liquidator of the general company. Reports. *Paris. Fr.*

No. 1. General report, 1890. 60.

No. 2. Technical report on the canal and locks. 82.

No. 3. Determination of prices paid. 36.

No. 4. Ports of Colon and Panama. 19.

No. 5. Traffic problem. (Expenses, receipts, and probable revenues.) 78. Map.

No. 6. Geology of canal region. 30.

No. 7. Note on a sea-level canal. 16.

No. 8. Examination of different projects submitted. 48.

**Action about 720,000,000 francs.** Panama canal. *Bank. M. (Lond.)*, 1890, 50:1980.

**Adamson, T., Consul-General.** Panama R. R. U. S. Cons. Rpts., 1892, 38:274. 4.

**Panama Canal Co.; operations of, in U. S.; investigations of recommended.** (T. C. Catchings, Rules.) Jan. 28, 1893. *H. Rpt.* 2375, 52C:2S. 1.

**Catchings.** *See* PRECEDING TITLE.

**Report from the special committee (J. R. Fellows) to investigate the Panama**

Canal Co., favoring resolution to investigate the affairs of the company, etc. March 3, 1893. *H. Rpt.* 2615, 52C:2S. 8.

**Fellows.** *See* PRECEDING TITLE.

**Alignment, notes.** *Eng. News*, 1895, 34:73.

**Renewal of work reported on Panama ship canal.** *Eng. News*, 1895, 34:344.

**Hill, R. I.** The present state of the Panama canal. *Nat. Geog. Mag.*, Feb., 1896.

**Malt-Brun (V. A.).** Darien interoceanic canal. *Paris. Carte. (n. d.)* 32. *Fr.*

**Marcon (Jules).** Recollections of a geologist on Panama and the Panama canal. *Paris. (n. d.)* 44. *Fr.*

#### SAN BLAS ROUTE.

**San Blas.** Interoceanic canal projects, discussion on by American Soc. of Civ. Engrs. Vol. 9, Jan., 1880. 46.

**Shelbourne, S. F.** Interoceanic ship canal; San Blas route. N. Y., 1880. 258.

—— comparative view of Panama and San Blas routes. N. Y., 1880.

#### TEHUANTEPEC CANAL AND RAILWAY.

**Orbegoso (Gen. J.).** Mexican survey of Tehuantepec isthmus, 1826. *See* GENERAL ARTICLES, ROCKWELL'S REPORT.

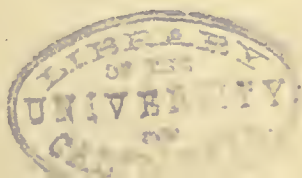
**Giordan, patentee and colonist.** Description and colonization of the isthmus of Tehuantepec. *Paris, 1838. Map. Fr.*

**Moro, G.** Survey of Tehuantepec isthmus, 1842-43. *See* GENERAL ARTICLES, ROCKWELL'S REPORT.

—— map of the southern part of the isthmus of Tehuantepec from the Pacific coast to the plains of Coatzacoalcas. Drawn up for the use of Don Jose de Garay by the scientific commission. 1843. Scale, 250,000 to an inch. *Sp.*

**(Garay.)** Preliminary survey of the isthmus of Tehuantepec in 1842-3 to ascertain the practicability of an interoceanic canal, by the commission appointed by Don Jose de Garay. Mexico, 1844. 40. 2 maps. *Sp.*

—— map of the isthmus of Tehuantepec in the republic of Mexico reduced from the original made by order of Don Jose de Garay. 1845.





- Tehuantepec.** See PANAMA, BUCHANAN, May, 1846.
- Dallas, G. M.** Isthmus of Tehuantepec. J. Frankl. Inst. 44 (1847):15.
- Tehuantepec canal. Bank M. (N. Y.), 1848, 2:224.
- Baldwin, Dr. J.** On Tehuantepec route, 1848. See GENERAL ARTICLES, ROCKWELL'S REPORT.
- Liot, W. B.** Panama, Nicaragua, and Tehuantepec, or considerations upon the question of communication between the Atlantic and Pacific. Large folding plates. Lond., 1849. 63.
- Moro, G.** Communications between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans through the isthmus of Tehuantepec. N. Y., 1849. 50.
- Hargons, P. A.** Petition regarding. Feb. 6, 1849. S. Mis. Doc. 50, 30C:2S. 4. (Prays Congress to allow time, before final action on subject, for him to establish certain facts herein stated of advantages of a railroad across isthmus.)
- Observations** in relation to a communication between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans through the isthmus of Tehuantepec. N. Y., 1849. Map.
- Tehuantepec canal.** Colburn, 1850, 88:172.
- Burwell, Wm. M.** Transunion and Tehuantepec route. Memoir explanatory of the, between Europe and Asia. Wash., 1851. 36. Map.
- Barnard, J. G.** The isthmus of Tehuantepec. N. Y., 1852. Fr.
- Williams, J. J.** The isthmus of Tehuantepec, being the results of a survey for a railroad to connect the Atlantic and Pacific. Scientific commission under Maj. J. G. Barnard, arranged by J. J. Williams. Plates and maps. 2 v. N. Y., 1852.
- Barnard.** See PRECEDING TITLE.
- Fillmore, President Millard.** Message on right of way across the isthmus. July 27, 1852. S. Ex. Doc. 97, 32C:1S. 177. (Report of Secretary of State, and accompanying documents, respecting a right of way across.)
- Brooke, Senator.** Resolutions on right of way across. Aug. 30, 1852. S. Mis. Doc. 111, 32C:1S. 1. (Regarding the restoration by Mexico to American holders of right of way to cross Tehuantepec of their property and franchise.)
- Mason, Senator.** Report on isthmus of Tehuantepec. Aug. 30, 1852. S. Rpt. 355, 32C:1S. 20. (Respecting the right of way across.)
- Florida legislature.** Resolutions on Tehuantepec mail route. Jan. 8, 1853. S. Mis. Doc. 47, 32C:2S. 1. (In favor of establishment of across isthmus of, to States bordering on the Pacific.)
- Treaty (United States and Mexico)** of Dec. 30, 1853. Transit of persons, etc., across the isthmus of Tehuantepec. S. Ex. Doc. 43, 48C:2S. 697. Also in treaties between United States and other powers, 1776-1887. 697.
- Buchanan, President James.** Message. June 11, 1858. S. Ex. Doc. 72, 35C:1S. 61. (Report of the Secretary of State, together with correspondence, etc., relative to grant by Mexican government for the construction of a plank road and railroad across the isthmus of Tehuantepec. Report of Postmaster-General relative to contract for carrying the mail across the isthmus.)
- Geological map** of the southern part of the isthmus of Tehuantepec. 1860.
- Stuckle.** The railroads of the isthmus of Tehuantepec, scientific and industrial study. N. Y., 1869.
- Tehuantepec route** versus Darien and Nicaragua. J. Frankl. Inst., 89(1870):219.
- canal. Ecl. Engin., 1871, 6:129.
- Twombly, A. S.** Tehuantepec canal. Scribner, 1873, 5:401.
- Eads, J. B.** Address before the House select committee on interoceanic canals, March, 9, 1880, in reply to Count de Lesseps. 29.
- Dillon, J. A.** Tehuantepec and interoceanic ship railway. Harper, 1881, 63:905.
- Minority report** on Tehuantepec ship canal. Representative Oscar Turner. Feb. 17, 1881. H. Mis. Doc. 13, 46C:3S. 14. (Dissents from the views of the majority; adverse to granting a subsidy; Mr. Turner, for himself, doubts the constitutional power of Congress to grant a subsidy to railways or canals in a foreign country; testimony taken before the committee.)
- Turner.** See PRECEDING TITLE.



- Reed, Sir E. J.** Letter to Rear Admiral Ammen, U. S. N., on ship railways and canals on the American isthmus. (n. d., n. p.). 1881. 12.
- Eads, J. B.** Review of Captain Phelps' pamphlet entitled "Transportation of ships on railways." (n. d., n. p.) Wash., 1881. 31.
- Anderson, A. D.** Tehuantepec interoceanic railroad; commercial and statistical reviews showing its local, national, and international features and advantages. N. Y., 1881. 90. 4 maps.
- Eads, J. B.** Tehuantepec ship railway. Answer correcting erroneous statements of promoters of Nicaragua canal scheme. Wash., 1882. 26.
- Letters** from leading engineers and naval architects as to the practicability of constructing and operating a ship railway. St. Louis, 1882. 46.
- "Eads Concession Co."** Corporation and bylaws of. (n. d., n. p.) N. Y. ? 1883.
- Steddon, W. L.** Tehuantepec route. Kans. R., 1883, 5:175.
- Anderson, A. D.** Tehuantepec railway. Review of its geographical, commercial, and political features and advantages. N. Y., 1884, 22. 7 diagrams.
- Shufeldt, R. W.** Documents relating to Tehuantepec ship canal. Nov. 1, 1871. S. E. 6, 42C:2S. (Explorations and surveys to ascertain the practicability by way of the isthmus of Tehuantepec.)
- Tehuantepec R. R. and canal concession;** prolongation from 1872 to 1875. See FOR. REL. 1872, 430.
- Shufeldt, R. W.** Reports of explorations and surveys to ascertain the practicability of a ship canal between the Atlantic and Pacific by way of isthmus of Tehuantepec. Wash., 1872. Pls. and 20 maps.
- Tehuantepec railway** (n. d., n. p.). 16. (Reprint from "Iron," Lond., Sept. 5, 1884.)
- ship railway (n. d., n. p.). 10. (Reprint from London "Times," Aug. 21, 1884.)
- its practicability and commercial features. N. Y., 1884. 43. (Reprint from the "Mexican Financier," Dec., 1884.)
- Van Brocklin, M., and Thier, D. J.** Reports on surveys for ship railway across the isthmus of Tehuantepec. 10. (n. d., n. p.) (1884.)
- Tehuantepec route.** Chambers Jour., 1885, 62:637.
- Eads, J. B.** Provisions of the ship railway concession from the Mexican republic to James B. Eads, embodied in statement to Secretary of State (T. F. Bayard), May 9, 1885 (n. d., n. p.). (Wash., 1885.) 7.
- Tehuantepec route.** Sci., 1885, 6:33.
- Corthell, E. L.** The interoceanic problem and its scientific solution. Address before A. A. Sci., Ann Arbor, Mich. Aug. 26, 1885. 1st ed. Maps. 40. Ill. 3d ed. Ill. 30.
- Tehuantepec ship railway. Address before Frankl. Inst., Dec. 28, 1884. J. Frankl. Inst., 1885, 119:457.
- reprint of, Phila., 1885. 33. Ill.
- Proceedings** of public meeting in Southern Hotel (St. Louis), Nov. 4, 1885, to consider subject of building a ship railway across the isthmus of Tehuantepec. St. Louis, 1885. 26.
- Corthell, E. L.** Statement before subcommittee of committee on commerce, H. Reps., in reference to commercial and other advantages of ship railway at isthmus of Tehuantepec, Feb. 5, 1886. Wash., 1886.
- Cochran, A. G.** Argument before subcommittee of committee on commerce, H. Reps. Discussion of constitutional questions involved in consideration of ship-railway bill. Wash., 1886. 21.
- Eads, J. B.** Concessions from the government of Mexico to James B. Eads and his associates, made in 1881. Wash. (n. d.), (1886). 17.
- Corthell, E. L.** Address before the convention American Shipping and Industrial League, Pensacola, 1886, with resolutions of the convention (n. d.) (1886), (n. p.). 16.
- isthmian ship railway. Address before N. Y. Acad. of Sci., Dec. 20, 1886. (n. d., n. p.) 25.
- the Atlantic and Pacific ship railway across the isthmus of Tehuantepec, considered commercially, politically, and constructively. (n. p.) 1886. 80. Ill.

- Corthell, E. L.** An exposition of the errors and fallacies of Rear Admiral Ammen's pamphlet entitled "The certainty of the Nicaragua canal contrasted with the Eads' ship railway." Wash., 1886. 52.
- Secretary of State.** Report of, relative to a survey of a line for a ship canal on the isthmus of Tehuantepec. 1887. S. Ex. Doc. 31, 49C:2S. 1.
- Organization and by-laws of the Atlantic and Pacific Ship Railway Co.,** June, 1888. Chicago, 1888. 13.
- Romero, Senor Don. M.** The Tehuantepec Isthmus R. R. Eng. Mag., March, 1894. (Also published in Spanish by the "Universal," a newspaper of the city of Mexico. Revised and reprinted; see ROMERO and CORTHELL below).
- Romero, Senor Don. M., and Corthell, D. L.** Tehuantepec Isthmus R. R. (by Romero); advantages of the Tehuantepec route (by Corthell). Wash., 1894. 30. Maps.
- Corthell, Elmer L.** Advantages of the Tehuantepec interoceanic route. Eng. Mag., 1895, 8:259.
- lecture before Nat. Geog. Soc., Nov., 1895, on "the Tehuantepec route." (Wash., 1895). S. Doc., 54C:1S.
- Tehuantepec ship canal.** Proposed work. Eng. News, 1895, 34:14. 36.
- R. R. Comparison of the Tehuantepec, Nicaragua, and Panama routes. Map. 54-6, highways of commerce. Cons. Rpt. No. 12, 1895. Sp.
- Corthell (E. L.).** The Tehuantepec route. Nat. Geog. Mag., Feb., 1896.

# MEXICAN WAR, 1846-1848,

## IN WHICH IS INCORPORATED LITERATURE PERTAINING TO THE TEXAN-MEXICAN WAR.

### PART III.

- Aberl**, Lient. J. W. Report of the examination of New Mexico. Feb. 4, 1848. S. Ex. Doc. 23, 30C:1S. 132. 24 pls., 1 map. (Contains matter on Mexican customs and Mexican ruins.)  
— See EMORY.
- Alabama**. Resolutions of legislature responsive to resolutions of Rhode Island relative to the war with Mexico (Alabama favors acquisition of territory of Mexico). March 21, 1848. S. Mis. Doc. 86, 30C:1S.  
— resolution of legislature responsive to resolutions of Vermont relative to slavery and the Mexican war. March 21, 1848. S. Mis. Doc. 85, 30C:1S.  
— troops; reports concerning. Secretary of War (W. L. Marcy). S. Doc. 415, 29C:1S. (Number, authority, period of service.)
- Allen**, Senator William. Resolutions on. Jan. 11, 1847. S. Doc. 48, 29C:2S. (Resolutions for prosecution, that additional regiments be called and that bounty land be given officers and soldiers and the widows and orphans.)
- Alta California**; also, history of military and naval operations of the United States. By a captain of volunteers. 1847.
- Army legislation**. See U. S. LAWS.
- Arnold**. See NEW JERSEY LEGISLATURE.
- Atlixco**; battle of. S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1 (476), 30C:1S.
- Aztec club of 1847**. Constitution and list of members, 1893.  
— dinner to Gen. R. Patterson, 1880.
- Ballestier**. See REVERE.
- Barnard** (D. D.). Mexican war and Mr. Polk's message. Am. Whig Rpt. 5:1; 7:3, 105.  
— and Mr. Slidell's mission. Am. Whig Rpt. 5:325.  
— and the Whigs. Am. Whig Rpt. 6:331.
- Benton** (T. H.). Correspondence of. H. Ex. Doc. 60 (774-90), 30C:1S.
- Biddle** (Commodore). Correspondence of. H. Ex. Doc. 60 (231-71), 30C:1S.
- Birkhimer**, Lient. Wm. E. Historical sketch of the artillery of the U. S. Army (1884). 55-62. Jour. Mil. Serv. Inst. 14:467. Services as horse artillery of light company C, 3d artillery under Capt. Samuel Ringgold, brevet major, mortally wounded at Palo Alto; under Lient. Randolph Rigely at Resaca de la Palma and Monterey; under Capt. Braxton Bragg at Buena Vista.  
— military government and martial law. 1892. 29, 61, 208. Establishment and maintenance of military government in Mexico by U. S. forces during Mexican war. 1846-48.
- Black**. Correspondence of. H. Ex. Doc. 60 (11-79), 30C:1S.
- Blockading** of Mexican ports on west coast south of San Diego. S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1 (1303), 30C:1S.
- Bonner** (J.). Taylor's battles in Mexican war. Har. 11:170.
- Brazito**; battle of. S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1 (495), 30C:1S.



- Brooks, N. C.** Complete history of the war. Phila., 1849.
- Brown, Fort.** Message on, correspondence. President James K. Polk, May 11, 1846. H. Ex. Doc. 60, 30C:1S. (Correspondence, organic law of New Mexico; officers present.)
- Brown, Representative W. G.** Resolutions concerning, Jan. 23, 1847. H. Doc. 53, 29C:2S. (Expedient to prosecute war with vigor; House will promptly vote men and money.)
- Browne.** See REMINISCENCES.
- Bounty lands.** Report of Representative A. Evans that bounty lands be granted to officers promoted from the ranks during the war with Mexico, March 7, 1848. H. Rpt. 349, 30C:1S.
- Buchanan, Secretary James.** Report, Jan. 18, 1847. H. Ex. Doc. 8, 30C:1S. (Correspondence concerning convention to terminate war.)
- report, Feb. 1, 1848. S. Ex. Doc. 20, 30C:1S. (Response to Senate resolution; negotiations after battles of Contreras and Churubusco.)
- See PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE, Feb. 10, 1848.
- Buena Vista; battle of.** J. H. Carlton. N. Y., 1848.
- So. Qr. 19:146.
- dispatches regarding. S. Ex. Doc. vol. 1 (97), 30C:1S.
- report on by General Taylor. H. Ex. Doc. 30C:1S. (Killed, wounded, etc.; prisoners; plan of battlefield; report of Gen. J. E. Wool and others.)
- report on Feb. 24, 1847. H. Ex. Doc. 8, 30C:1S.
- proceedings of court of inquiry in case of alleged mutiny at. S. Doc. 62, 30C:1S.
- to City of Mexico; dispatches and reports. Wash., 1847.
- Butler (General).** Letters relative to mission of N. P. Trist. S. Ex. Doc. 52, 30C:1S.
- Calhoun, on the Mexican war.** (J. D. Whelpley.) Am. Whig R. 7:217.
- Secretary J. C. Report on Mexican and Texan affairs. Dec. 2, 1844. S. Doc. 1, 28C:2S. (Annexation of Texas; war by Mexico; disarming Texan forces by U. S. troops; seizure of goods in custom-house by American citizens.)
- Senator. Resolutions on conquest of Mexico. Dec. 15, 1847. S. Mis. Doc. 8, 30C:1S. (Declares holding or incorporation by conquest impolitic.)
- California, conquest of.** See LIFE OF STOCKTON, COOKE, and EMORY.
- services in acquisition of. W. W. Wood, surgeon, U. S. N. G. C. McWhorter.
- Campaign in Mexico.** Glimpse of life in camp. B. F. Scribner.
- sketches in. (R. McSherry.) N. Ecl. 3:327.
- Canada; battle of.** S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1 (520), 30C:1S.
- Carlton (J. H.).** See BUENA VISTA.
- Castello; correspondence of.** H. Ex. Doc. 60, 30C:1S. 11-79.
- Cerro Gordo; battle of.** So. Qr. 31:721.
- S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1 (261), 30C:1S.
- report on, March 23, 1852. S. Ex. Doc. 51, 32C:1S. (With supplemental report by General Pillow.)
- Chapter of Mexican war.** (E. P. Scammon.) M. Am. Hist. 14:562.
- Chapultepec; battle of.** S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1 (375), 30C:1S.
- M. C. M. Hammond. So. Qr. 23:1.
- Chase (Ann).** Report of Senator E. A. Hannigan recommending compensation for expulsion of Franklin Chase from Mexico in 1846, in violation of treaty, April 11, 1848. S. Rpt. 120, 30C:1S.
- Chihuahua; occupation of.** S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1 (495), 30C:1S.
- Church and peace.** Dem. R. 21:93.
- Churubusco; battle of.** So. Qr. 22:78.
- S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1 (303 and app. 35), 30C:1S.
- negotiations after. Secretary Jas. Buchanan, Feb. 1, 1848. S. Ex. Doc. 20, 30C:1S.
- battles of Contreras and. Major-General Scott. Aug. 19, 1847. H. Ex. Doc. 8, 30C:1S. (Reports of Generals Scott, Worth, Twiggs, Smith, Pillow, Quitman, Shields, Colonel Harney, and Major Smith. Map of General Worth's operations.)

**Conner** (Com. David). Correspondence of. H. Ex. Doc. 60 (19-20; 231-71; 774-90), 30C:1S.

—— note on Maclay's history of U. S. Navy during Mexican war. U. S. Rev., Phila., July, 1895.

**Contreras**; battle of. So. Qr. 21:373.

—— S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1 (302 and app. 35), 30C:1S.

—— See CHURUBUSCO.

**Contributions** in ports of Mexico; orders regulating. S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1 (552), 30C:1S.

**Cooke** (Col. P. St. G.). See EMORY.

—— New Mexico and California; conquest of. N. Y., 1878. Maps.

—— official journal; march Mormon battalion Santa Fe to San Diego, 1846-7. (Doc. Sp. S. Sen. March 19, 1849.)

—— scenes and adventures in the army. Phila., 1859.

**Coxe**, R. S. U. S. claims against and relations with Mexico. N. Y., 1846.

**Cross**. (Colonel). See TAYLOR. H. Ex. Doc. 60, 30C:1S. 142-8.

**Deas** (G.). Campaign on the Rio Grande. Hist. Mag. 17:19-311.

**Debt** of Mexican war. New Eng. 4:428. C. King, Am. Whig Rpt. 7:170.

**Derby** (E. H.). See POSITION.

**Detroit** memorial in favor of war. June 3, 1846. H. Doc., 214, 29C:1S.

**Douiphan's** expedition. J. T. Hughes. Cincin., 1850.

**Embudo**; battle of. S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1 (520), 30C:1S.

**El Molino del Rey**. Maj. Gen. Scott. Sept. 11, 1847. H. Ex. Doc. 8, 30C:1S. (Reports of officers; killed and wounded; maps, and line of operations of U. S. Army.)

—— So. Q. 22:281.

—— S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1 (354), 30C:1S.

—— See WORTH.

**Emory**, Lieut. Col. W. H. Reconnoissance in New Mexico and California. Dec. 15, 1847. S. Ex. Doc. 7, 30C:1S. 416. (Notes of a military reconnoissance from Fort Leavenworth, Mo., to San Diego, Cal., including parts of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila rivers, made in 1846-7, with advance guard of the army

of the west. Ill. 40 pls. and map of Arkansas, Rio Del Norte, and Rio Gila.)

—— with additional reports of Captain Cook, Lieutenant Abert, and journal of Capt. Johnson. Feb. 9, 1848. H. Ex. Doc. 41, 30C:1S. 614. 68 pls., 3 maps.

**England** dispatches to Mexico, relative to British mediation between United States and Mexico. S. Ex. Doc. 52, 30:1S. 181.

**Evans**, Representative Alex. Report of, on disbursements in. H. Rpt. 503, 31C:1S. (Nearly \$25,000,000 disbursed; not a dollar lost; high probity and fidelity of public officials.)

**Exports** by U. S. citizens to Mexico; duties on. S. Ex. Doc. 24, 30C:1S.

**Florida**. Resolution of legislature urging passage of law to pay expenses of volunteers prior to muster into U. S. service, Dec. 28, 1847. H. Mis. Doc. 32, 30:1S.

**Foote**, M. H. From Morelia to Mexico city on horseback. Cent. 1:643.

**Forced** contributions in Mexico. S. Ex. Doc. 14, 30C:1S.

**Freemont** (Lieut. Col. John C.). Report of Senator Lewis Cass on memorial of, Feb. 23, 1848. S. Rpt. 75, 30C:1S. (Claims of citizens of California for money and supplies furnished U. S.)

—— report on court martial of, for mutiny and conduct prejudicial to military discipline in California in 1847. April 5, 1848. S. Ex. Doc. 33, 30C:1S. 447.

**Friends** in Ohio. Memorial praying that war with Mexico end speedily. Sept. 3, 1847. S. Mis. Doc. 50, 30C:1S.

—— society of. Memorial praying that war may be brought to a speedy close. Nov. 11, 1847. S. Mis. Doc. 13, 30C:1S.

—— memorial favoring peace. Jan. 4, 1848. H. Mis. Doc. 21, 30C:1S. (Prays for speedy termination of.)

**Frontier** service in Mexican war. (D. H. Maury) So. M. 15:74, 173.

**Gaines**, General. Feb. 3, 1848. H. Ex. Doc. 37, 30C:1S. (On publication of the Gaines letter.)

**Gallatin** (Albert). Peace with Mexico. **Guerrilleros**; battles with. S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1 (482), 30C:1S.

- Hammond** (M. C. M.). On Chapultepec. So. Qr. 23: 1.
- Harmony** (M. X.). Claim of. Jan. 9, 1848. S. Mis. Doc. 11, 30C:1S. (For property seized for public service by Colonel Doniphan, during march of U. S. forces on Chihuahua in 1846.)
- report on by Representative J. A. Rockwell. March 30, 1848. H. Rpt. 458, 30C:1S.
- Harney**, Gen. W. S. Life and military services of. L. M. Reavis. St. Louis, 1878. 497. Ill. (Mexican war, 149-245.)
- report. See BATTLES CONTRERAS AND CHURUBUSCO.
- Henrie** (Capt. Dan Drake). Claim of. Representative G. G. Dunn recommends liberal reward for gallant and valuable services of Captain Henrie, who saved our army at Buena Vista. March 28, 1848. H. Rpt. 413, 30C:1S.
- Historical** view of events connected with the war. 1847.
- Huamantla**; battle of. S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1 (476), 30C:1S.
- Hughes** (J. P.). Doniphan's expedition. Cin., 1850.
- Illinois** legislature. Resolutions of. 1847. H. Doc. 93, 29C:2S. (Favors vigorous prosecution of war by all constitutional means.)
- Index** to dispatches from army in Mexico. S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1 (539), 30C:1S.
- Ingersoll**, C. J. Report on by. June 24, 1846. H. Rpt. 753, 29C:1S. (Concerning the act for prosecution of the existing war.)
- report on President Polk's message. Feb. 24, 1847. H. Rpt. 70, 29C:2S. (Highly commends course of President.)
- Jalapa**; occupation of. S. Ex. Doc., Vol. 1 (261), 30C:1S.
- Jenkins**, J. S. History of the war between the United States and Mexico. Auburn (N. Y.), 1851.
- Johnson**. See EMORY.
- Jones**, Commodore Thos. A. P. C. Unauthorized taking of Monterey. See BATTLE OF MONTEREY.
- appointed to command blockading squadron. 1304.
- Jones** (W. C.). Correspondence of. H. Ex. Doc. 60 (774-90), 30C:1S.
- Kearney**, Gen. P. Compiles organic law of New Mexico. H. Ex. Doc. 60, 30C:1S.
- correspondence of. H. Ex. Doc. 60, 30C:1S. 153-177.
- report of. S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1 (513), 30C:1S.
- Kendall** (Geo. W.). The war between the United States in America; illustrated, embracing pictorial drawings of the principal conflicts by C. Niebel, with a description of each battle. N. Y., 1851. Fol. 52. 1 map and 12 colored ill. Map of the operations of the American army in the valley of Mexico, in August and September, 1847. Engraved by Erhard-Schieble.
- See LETTERS FROM.
- Kentucky** legislature favors increase of pay to volunteer officers and men who served in. Jan. 12, 1847. H. Ex. Doc. 55, 29C:2S.
- Kenly** (J. R.). Memoirs of a Maryland volunteer in the war with Mexico. Phila., 1873.
- King** (C.). See DEBT OF MEXICAN WAR.
- King** (D. P.). Speech on the Mexican war.
- Lally** (Major); report of. S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1 (482), 30C:1S.
- Lane** (W. B.). Our cavalry in Mexican war. Un. Ser., Phila., 6:429.
- the regiment of mounted riflemen (3d Cav.) from Pueblo to city of Mexico. Un. Ser. 14 (Oct., 1895):301. Report of. S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1 (476), 30C:1S.
- Letters** from Mexican war, 1847. G. W. Kendall. Liv. Age 15:323.
- series of intercepted.
- Limpton**, Capt. Geo. Report of Representative Seymour in case of. Feb. 12, 1852. Report of committee. H. Rpt. 124, 32C:1S. (Prays compensation for vessels lost in Mexican war—favorable.)
- Louisiana** legislature. Feb. 26, 1847. S. Mis. Doc. 41, 30C:1S. (Resolution favoring grant of lands for war volunteers.)
- Maclay** (E. S.). History of the U. S. Navy. N. Y., 1894. 2 v. (Three chapters on Mexican war.)
- See CONNER.
- McCullough's** rangers. Scouting expeditions of. S. C. Reid, jr., 1847.



**McSherry** (R.) Campaign sketches in Mexican war. N. Ec. 3:227.

**McWhorter** (G. C.) Services of Surgeon W. W. Wood, U. S. N., in acquisition of California.

**Marcy**, Secretary W. L. Reports by. S. Doc. 402, 29C:1S. (Submits Gen. Gaines's letter calling for volunteers.)

#### MILITARY MAPS.

**Buena Vista**; battle of, Feb. 22-3, 1847. 1,000 feet to an inch. Captain Linnard, Lieutenants Spoke and Franklin. Top. Engrs. 1847. S. Ex. Doc. 1, 30C:1S. 133.

**California**; sketch map of, showing routes between Sutter's Fort and San Diego, with number of American forces at various points. Adjutant's office, Monterey, California, June 19, 1847. S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1, 30C:1S. 519.

**Cerro Gordo**; survey of Mexican lines of defence of, and the lines of attack of the American army under General Scott, April 17-8, 1847. 4 inches to a mile. By Major Turnbull, Captain McClellan, and Lieut. H. Coppee, Top. Engrs. 1847. S. Ex. Doc. 1, 30C:1S. 257.

**Los Angeles**; sketch of the battle of Los Angeles, Upper California, between Americans and Mexicans, Jan. 29, 1847. From a sketch of Emery. S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1, 30C:1S. 517.

**Mexico**; map of the valley of, 1847. About 5 miles to the inch. By Lieut. E. L. F. Hardcastle, Top. Engr. 1847. S. Ex. Doc. 1, 30C:1S. 303.

**Sacramento**. Sketch of the battle of Sacramento, Feb. 28, 1847. S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1, 30C:1S. 499.

**San Gabriel**. Sketch of passage of Rio San Gabriel, Upper California, by the Americans discomfiting the opposing Mexican forces, Jan. 8, 1847. From a sketch by Lieutenant Emery. S. Ex. Doc. 1/Vol. 1, 40C:1S. 517.

**San Pascal**. Sketch of actions at San Pascal, Upper California, between Americans and Mexicans, Dec. 6-7, 1846. S. Ex. Doc. No. 1, Vol. 1, 30C:1S. 515.

**Quitman**. Plan accompanying General Quitman's report (Chapultepec, etc.). S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1, 30C:1S. 309.

**Scott**. Battles of Mexico. Line of operations of the U. S. Army under command of Gen. Winfield Scott, 19th and 20th of August, 1847, by Major Turnbull, Captain McClellan, and Lieutenant Hardcastle, Top. Engrs. Scale 4 inches to a mile. S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1, 30C:1S. 303.

——— lines of operations of U. S. Army under command of Gen. Winfield Scott (Chapultepec, etc.), 8th, 12th, and 13th September, 1847. By Major Turnbull, Captain McClellan, and Lieutenant Hardcastle, Top. Engrs. Scale about 4 inches to mile. S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1, 30C:1S. 368.

**Taos**. Sketch (of Puebla de Taos) accompanying Colonel Price's dispatch. Scale about 100 yards to the inch. S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1, 30C:1S. 521.

**Worth**. Map of General Worth's operations, 20th Aug. 1847, by Captain Mason, Engr., and Lieutenant Hardcastle, Top. Engr. Scale, 125 yds. to an inch. S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1, 30C:1S. 317. (Battle of El Molino del Rey.)

——— sketch of operations of 1st Div., U. S. A., under command of General Worth, Sept. 8, 1847. By Lieutenant Hardcastle, Top. Engr. Scale, 200 yds. to an inch. S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1, 30C:1S. 363.

**Maryland volunteers**. See KENLY.

**Massachusetts legislature opposes war**. March 3, 1847. S. Doc. 209, 29C:2S.

**Mason** (Colonel); letter of. S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1 (513), 30C:1S.

**Manry** (D. H.). Frontier service in Mexican war. So. M. 15:74. 173.

**Mexican indemnity**. Report on, Secretary J. C. Spenser, Jan. 22, 1844. H. Doc. 80, 28C:1S. (Money received from Mexican government, and cost of transporting.)

——— message on, President John Tyler, Feb. 3 and 17, 1845. S. Docs. 81 and 144, 28C:2S. (Correspondence on non-payment of installments.)

——— memorial on, obligations. J. H. Causten. Jan. 26, 1846. S. Doc. 85, 29C:1S. (Present status; immediate payment by U. S. urged.)

- Mexican indemnity.** Memorial for, certificates. Louisa Livingston *et al.* Feb. 2, 1846. S. Doc. 112, 29C:1S. (Praying payment by U. S.)
- memorial for, awards. Feb. 4, 1846. S. Doc. 116, 29C:1S. (Representatives of Samuel Elkins and Nathaniel Cox pray payment by U. S.)
- message on. President James K. Polk. Feb. 18, 1846. H. Ex. Doc. 133, 29C:1S. (Report of Secretary of State, with all correspondence on the subject, in compliance with resolution of House, Feb. 12, 1846.)
- orders respecting military contributions. President James K. Polk. March 23, 1847. H. Doc. 8, 30C:1S. (Taxes levied; import duties; currency rates.)
- message on. President Millard Fillmore. Dec. 29, 1851. H. Ex. Doc. 15, 32C:1S. (Reference to last installment due.)
- message on, President Millard Fillmore. Jan. 23, 1852. H. Ex. Doc. 42, 32C:1S. (Report and correspondence relative to payment.)
- war. (E. S. Gannett) Chr. Exam. 44:124. Liv. Age 16:414. Am. Whig Rpt. 2:221. (D. D. Barnard) Am. Whig Rpt. 3:571, 4:1. Brownson, 7:272. Dem. Rpt. 20:99, 291; 21:514; 22:1, 106. New Eng. 5:140, 604. Mass. Q. 1:8. So. Q. 13:1; 18:427; 19:146; 20:1.
- and the British press. Liv. Age 14:39, 89, 202.
- and slavery. Brownson, 4:334.
- by an English soldier. N. Y., 1860.
- Marcy, Secretary W. L. Report of troops engaged. April 8, 1848. H. Ex. Doc. 62, 30C:1S. (Number regulars and volunteers; killed, died from wounds, etc.)
- Mexico and her military chieftains.** Hartford, 1851. 12 ports. and engravings.
- city; capture of. S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1 (375 and app. 166), 30C:1S.
- Major-General Scott. Sept. 18, 1847. H. Ex. Doc. 8, 30C:1S. (Reports of officers engaged, killed and wounded from Aug. 19 to Sept. 14, 1847.)
- Michigan and Mexican war (15th U. S. Inf.).** Muster roll of Michigan companies and Michigan soldiers in. Michigan Pioneer Coll. 2:171-7; 7:112-21; 7:346-9.
- Northville roll of honor, including soldiers in war. In Civil war roll of honor of Northville.
- resolutions of legislature in relation to war with Mexico. March 1, 1847. S. Doc. 207, 29C:2S.
- urging that 1st regt. of Mich. Vols. become enrolled in U. S. service. Jan. 25, 1848. H. Mis. Doc. 23, 30C:1S.
- Military conduct of.** (C. King.) Am. Whig R. 5:109.
- levies of Mexican war. 1847.
- Mississippi in.** See DAVIS, REUBEN.
- resolution of legislature for inquiry into cause of sufferings of 2d Miss. Rifles and Miss. battalion of New Orleans, Feb. 10, 1848. H. Mis. Doc. 56, 30C:1S.
- Missouri.** Resolution of legislature of. H. Mis. Doc. 44, 49C:1S.
- Modellin;** battle of. S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1 (app. 2); 30:1S.
- Molino del Rey.** See EL MOLINO DEL REY.
- Monterey.** Capture of. H. Ex. Doc. 17, 30C:1S.
- message on taking possession of, President John Tyler. Feb. 18, 1843. H. Doc. 166, 27C:3S. (Correspondence of State and Navy Departments relative to unauthorized taking of by Commodore T. A. C. Jones, U. S. N.; comparative statements of naval forces of France, Great Britain, and the United States in Pacific ocean.)
- siege of. Lieutenant Balboutin. Tr. by J. Strother. J. Mil. Ser. Inst. 8 (1887):325.
- Mora;** battle of. S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1 (520), 30C:1S.
- Morelia.** See FOOTE.
- Napton, Wm.** See NEW JERSEY LEGISLATURE.
- New Hampshire legislature.** Resolution of, June 28, 1847. H. Mis. Doc. 3, 30C:1S. (Extends thanks to Generals Taylor and Scott and their soldiers, and approves conduct of the Executive.)
- New Jersey legislature favors reimbursement of William Napton and A. F. Arnold for equipping.** March 3, 1848. S. Mis. Doc. 100, 30C:1S.



**New Mexico.** Organic law of. H. Ex. Doc. 60, 30C:1S.

— *See* COOKE.

**New York legislature.** Resolutions. Feb. 6, 1847. S. Ex. Doc. 122, 29C:2S. (Favors prosecution of war; full indemnity for all aggressions; slavery or involuntary servitude, except as a punishment for crime, to be forever excluded from territory acquired.)

**North Carolina legislature.** Citizens of Raleigh. May 26, 1846. S. Doc. 368, 29C:1S. (Resolutions approving course of President and pledging support.)

**Northern Mexico.** *See* SKETCHES.

**Occupation of territory of.** President J. K. Polk. Dec. 22, 1846. H. Ex. Doc. 19, 29C:2S. (Reports of Secretaries of War and Navy; orders and instructions to Army and Navy; temporary government established; all correspondence.)

**Officers in Mexico.** Aug. 1, 1847. S. Mis. Doc. 11, 30C:1S. (Petition asking retirement of old and disabled Army officers.)

— official list of, who marched with army of Maj. Gen. W. Scott from Puebla upon city of Mexico, Aug. 7, 8, 9, 10, 1847, and who were engaged in battles of Mexico. American Star print. Mexico, 1848.

**Ohio legislature favors increase and allowance to families of volunteers.** Feb. 5, 1847. H. Doc. 91, 29C:1S.; Feb. 26, 1847. S. Doc. 203, 29C:2S.

— resolution of. Feb. 8, 1847. H. Doc. 90, 29C:2S. (Commends bravery, skill, and good conduct of Generals Taylor and Scott.)

— resolution favoring war. Feb. 26, 1847. S. Doc. 203, 29C:2S.

— resolutions of legislature against President's authority to determine duration and purposes of war, and indorses Mr. Corwin's course regarding war with Mexico. Feb. 22, 1848. H. Mis. Doc. 88, 30C:1S.

— resolutions of legislature declaring that Mexican conquests should have the character of their institutions determined in part by Ohio, whose citizens died in that war. Feb. 24, 1848. H. Mis. Doc. 85, 30C:1S.

— resolutions of legislature that ordinance of 1787 relating to slavery should

extend to any territory acquired from Mexico. Feb. 25, 1848. H. Mis. Doc. 84, 30C:1S.

**Origin of Mexican war.** So. Qr. 15:83.

**Other side, the; or notes for the history of the war between Mexico and the United States.**

**Our conquest.** *See* TUTTLE.

**Pacheco.** *See* PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE. Feb. 10, 1848.

**Palo Alto and Resaca de la Palma.** Report battles. June 12, 1846. H. Ex. Doc. 209, 29C:1S.

— report Secretary W. L. Marcy. Dec. 10, 1846. S. Doc. 4, 29C:2S. (Killed, wounded, or missing at Palo Alto and Resaca de la Palma.)

— June 12, 1846. H. Ex. Doc. 209, 29C:1S. (General Taylor's report of battles Palo Alto and Resaca de la Palma, with charts.)

— officers' present at. H. Ex. Doc. 60, 30C:1S.

**Parker (Capt. W. H.).** Recollections of a naval officer, 1841-65. N. Y., 1883. (Mexican war, 47-116.)

**Patterson.** *See* AZTEC CLUB.

**Peace, and what next? (L. Bacon.)** New Eng. 6:292.

— negotiations favored. Message, President James K. Polk. Feb. 2, 1847. S. Doc. 107, 29C:2S. (To adjust all the questions in dispute; recommends appropriation of such sum as Congress may deem adequate to be used by the Executive if necessary; copies of letters and proceedings of executive session of Senate.)

— President J. K. Polk. Feb. 2, 1847. S. Doc. 107, 29C:2S. (Favorable to, and recommends adequate appropriation, to be used by Executive if necessary. Letters and proceedings of executive session of Senate.)

— Secretary James Buchanan. Feb. 1, 1848. S. Ex. Doc. 20, 30C:1S. (Negotiation between American and Mexican commissioners during suspension of hostilities after battles of Contreras and Cherusbusco.)

— President James K. Polk. Feb. 10, 1848. H. Ex. Doc. 40, 30C:1S. (Propositions from Mexican authorities.



Correspondence Messrs. Trist, Pacheco, and Buchanan.)

Peace with Mexico. Albert Gallatin.

# **PENSIONS TO MEXICAN WAR SOLDIERS, ETC.**

(Arranged chronologically.)

**Pensions to widows and orphans.** Aug. 1, 1847. S. Mis. Doc. 12, 30C:1S. (Officers of army in Mexico petition congress.)

— petitions of national association of (Mexican war) veterans. Dec. 21, 1885. S. Mis. Doc. 18, 49C:1S.

— to. H. Rpts. 151 and 972, 49C:1S. (Reports of committees on pensions of Senate and House.)

— Mr. Matson's resolution (H. R.) to print 5,000 each of the Mexican pension bill. Jan. 4, 1887. H. Mis. Doc. 92, 49C:2S.

— estimate from the secretary of the interior of an appropriation to meet expenditures of Mexican pension bill. Jan. 26, 1887. H. Ex. Doc. 109, 49C:2S.

— report from committee on appropriations on above estimate. Feb. 18, 1887. H. Rpt. 4110, 49C:2S.

— Mr. Wheeler's resolution (H. R.) to print 15,000 extra copies of act granting pensions to surviving officers and soldiers. Feb. 7, 1887. H. Mis. Doc. 130, 49C:2S.

— estimate from the commissioner of pensions for additional appropriation made necessary by Mexican pension law. Feb. 18, 1887. S. Ex. Doc. 90, 49C:2S.

— relief of soldiers in. S. Rpt. 2548, 50C:2S.

— report from commissioner on pensions favoring bill (H. R. 8593) to amend the Mexican service act of Jan. 29, 1887. March 25, 1890. H. Rpt. 1057, 51C:1S.

— relief of certain soldiers in. Report of committee on military affairs. Feb. 12, 1891. S. Rpt. 2219, 51C:2S.

— soldiers of Mexican and Indian wars, relief of, as to pensions, recommended. Oates, W. C., judiciary. March 10, 1892. H. B. 4548. H. Rpt. 52-1, Vol. 2, No. 614. 2.

— soldiers in, increase of pensions to certain, recommended. Wilson, R. P.

C., pensions. July 20, 1892. S. B. 1675, S. L., Vol. 27, 278. H. Rpt. 52-1, Vol. 10, No. 1959. 3.

— in extension of time for application of relief of, recommended. Patton, D. H., military affairs. July 15, 1892. S. B. 3154. S. L., Vol. 27. 278. H. Rpt. 52C:1S., Vol. 7, No. 1894.

— report from the committee on pensions favoring bill to repeal section 4716, Revised Statutes, as affects soldiers disabled in fighting Indians or Mexicans. Jan. 18, 1894. H. Rpt. 266, 53C:2S.

**Pena y Pena.** Correspondence of. H. Ex. Doc. 60 (11-79), 30C:1S.

**Perades (General).** Correspondence regarding. H. Ex. Doc. 60 (795-8), 30C:1S.

**Perote.** Occupation of. H. Ex. Doc. 60 (261), 30C:1S.

**Perry (Commander M. C.).** Correspondence of. H. Ex. Doc. 60 (774-90), 30C:1S.

— a typical American naval officer. W. E. Griffis. Bost., 1887. (Mexican war, 197-269.)

**Pillow (General G.).** (See REPORTS OF BATTLES OF CERRO GORDO, CHURUBUSCO, AND CONTRERAS.)

— proceedings in case of. March 16, 1848. S. Ex. Doc. 65, 30C:1S. (Charges connected with City of Mexico and battle of Churubusco.)

**Polk (James K.)** See PRESIDENT'S MESSAGES.

— diary of, in the Lenox Library, New York. J. Schouler. At. Mo., Aug., Sept., 1895.

— See PRESIDENT.

**Porter (C. T.).** Review of Mexican war. Auburn. 1849.

**Position and resources of Mexico.** 1848. E. H. Derby. Hunt 18:131.

# **PRESIDENT'S (JAS. K. POLK'S) MESSAGES RELATIVE TO THE MEXICAN WAR. TO U. S. CONGRESS.**

(Arranged chronologically.)

**Feb. 18, 1846.** On Mexican indemnity. H. Ex. Doc. 133, 29C:1S.

**March 24, 1846.** S. Doc. 246, 29C:1S. (Increase of forces in anticipation of. Message on military and navy defenses. President James K. Polk.)

**May 11, 1846.** H. Ex. Doc. 196, 29C:2S. (Relations, hostilities commenced; invokes Congress to protect honor.)

**May 12, 1846.** See PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE OF APRIL 25, 1848.

**June 12, 1846.** H. Ex. Doc. 209, 29C:1S. (Detailed reports of General Taylor of battles of Palo Alto and Resaca de la Palma.)

**Dec. 22, 1846.** See PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE OF APRIL 25, 1848.

**Jan. 19, 1847.** H. Ex. Doc. 48, 29C:2S. (Volunteers mustered into service since May 1, 1846, periods of service.)

**Feb. 13, 1847.** H. Doc. 88, 29C:2S. (War prosecuted with vigor and energy; honorable peace offered Mexico; refers to previous messages; recommends measures for increasing revenue for conducting war.)

**Feb. 27, 1847.** H. Ex. Doc. 119, 29C:2S. (Response to House resolution Feb. 1, submits General Taylor's correspondence since commencement of hostilities; also reprinted with President's message of April 25, 1848.)

**Feb. 3, 1847.** S. Doc. 111, 29C:2S. Transportation of funds. (From Atlantic States to New Orleans, or to disbursing officers in Mexico since Sept. 1, 1846.)

**Dec. 7, 1847.** S. Ex. Doc. 1, 30C:1S. At commencement of first session of 30th Congress. Wash., 1847. 1370 and appendix of 249.

This message is devoted to an account of the Mexican war. It forms with H. Ex. Doc. 60, 30C:1S., April 28, 1848, a complete military history of the war between United States and Mexico. It is indispensable to any historian of the war. Its principal contents are:

President's message on the state of the Union, 1-35.

Correspondence with Mexico. Buchanan to minister of foreign relations of Mexico, Jan. 18, 1847; April 15, 1847. Monisterio to Buchanan, Feb. 22, 1847; Ibarra to Buchanan, June 22, 1847; Herrera to Pacheco and answer, Aug. 25-6, 1847. 36-42.

Annual report of Secretary of War with accompanying reports. (W. L. Marcy.) Report of Adjutant General, 72-95.

Buena Vista; battle of, 97-215.

Vera Cruz; investment, bombardment, and surrender of, 216-60.

Cerro Gordo; battle of, and occupation of Jalapa, Perote, and Puebla, 261-302.

Contreras and Churubusco; battles of, 303-51.

El Molino del Rey; battle of, 354-374.

Mexico and Chapultepec; capture of, 375-470.

Puebla; siege of, 471-5.

Huamantla and Atlaxco, General Lane's operations at, 476-81.

Guerrilleros; affairs of Major Lally and his officers with, 482-94.

Brazito and Sacramento Pass; battles of and occupation of Chihuahua, 495-512.

California; Kearney's march to and battles of San Pasquil and San Gabriel, 513-19.

Taos, Canada, Embudo, Mora, and Puebla de Taos; Colonel Price on engagements and massacre, 520-38.

Index to dispatches relating to battles in Mexico, 539-42.

Mexican ports; regulating contributions in, 552-89.

Commissary-general, 590; paymaster-general, 591; chief engineer, 594; chief topographical engineer, 656; chief of ordnance, 679; surgeon-general, 719.

Annual report of Secretary of Navy (J. Y. Mason), 945-59.

Appendix. Report of Secretary of War transmitting to Senate military reports from commanders of U. S. troops in Mexico, Jan. 6, 1848. 1-27.

Puebla; siege of, 28-36.

City of Mexico; operations at and near, 37-133.

Molino del Rey and Chapultepec; battles of, 134-236.

Index to dispatches, 234-6.

**Jan. 4, 1848.** H. Ex. Doc. 17, 30C:1S. (Correspondence with General Taylor; report Secretary of War, capture Monterey.)

**May 11, 1846.** H. Ex. Doc. 60, 30C:1S. Special orders issued by Gen. Z. Taylor.

**May 11, 1846.** H. Ex. Doc. 60, 30C:1S. On battle of Palo Alto. (Correspondence; organic law of New Mexico, officers present at Palo Alto and Resaca de la Palma.)

**Jan. 12, 1848;** Jan. 31, 1848; Feb. 3, 1848. Reprinted with President's message of April 25, 1848. (q. v.)

**March 20, 1848.** H. Ex. Doc. 56, 30C:1S. 405. (Transmitting correspondence between Secretary of War and Generals Scott and Taylor, and between General Scott and Commissioner M. P. Trist.)

This document with S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1, 30C:1S., and H. Ex. Doc. 60, 30C:1S., forms an official history of the Mexican war. It is reprinted with President's message of April 25, 1848.



**April 25, 1848.** H. Ex. Doc. 60, 30C:1S.

With which are reprinted messages of May 11, 1846; May 12, 1846; Dec. 22, 1846; Feb. 27, 1847; Jan. 12, 1849; Jan. 31, 1848; Feb. 3, 1848, and March 20, 1848. (Wash., 1848, 1277.)

These messages, published under House resolution, April 20, 1848, form with S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1, 30C:1S., and H. Ex. Doc. 36, 30C:1S., the official history of the Mexican war. In addition to the President's message of March 20, 1848, H. Ex. Doc. 60, contains a reprint of H. Doc. 196, 29C:1S. H. Docs. 19 and 119, 29C:2S.; H. Docs. 25 and 37, 30C:1S., and S. Doc. 18, 30C:1S.; thus comprising in H. Ex. Doc. 60, all correspondence between the Secretary of War and other officers upon the subject of the war, so far as the same had been made public. Apart from the President's messages, the principal contents are as follows:

Correspondence of Buchanan, Black, Peña y Peña, Slidell, Castillo, and Comdre. Conner, Sept., 1845, to April, 1846, 11-79.

Confidential orders and instructions to General Taylor, from May 28, 1845, to March 2, 1846, 79-93.

Letters from Adjutant General to General Taylor, and Taylor's dispatches to the Adjutant General, July, 1845, to April 26, 1846, 93-141.

Dispatches from General Taylor relative to Colonel Cross and orders of Mexican general for him to leave his position on the Rio Grande, 142-8.

Letters, orders, and circulars of Secretary of War, Secretary of the Treasury, the Adjutant General, Generals Scott and Kearney, June 3, 1846, to Sept. 22, 1847, 153-177.

Organic law for territory of New Mexico, compiled under Kearney's direction, 177-209.

Letters and dispatches of Secretary of the Navy, Commodores Biddle, Conner, Sloat, and Stockton, June 24, 1845, to Nov. 17, 1846, 231-271.

Letters from Secretary of War to General Taylor, from General Taylor to Secretary of War and Adjutant General and President, and General Scott to Taylor, between April 26, 1846, and Feb. 25, 1847, 281-769.

Correspondence between Secretaries of the Navy (Bancroft and Mason), Commodore Conner and T. H. Benton, William Cary Jones, Commodore Perry, 774-790.

Correspondence of Secretary of War (W. L. Marcy) regarding Santa Anna, 790-795.

Correspondence of Secretary of State (J. Buchanan) relating to return of General Perades to Mexico, 795-798.

Correspondence as to General Taylor's views as to proper line to be occupied by U. S. troops, 749-810.

Correspondence between General Scott and Commissioner N. P. Trist, etc., from May 7, 1847, to July 23, 1847, 813-831.

Correspondence between Secretary of War, General Scott, and between General Scott and Mr. Trist, from Nov. 19, 1846, to Feb. 9, 1848, 833-1090.

Correspondence between Secretary of War and General Taylor, from Jan. 7, 1847, to Jan. 14, 1848, 1095-1215.

Correspondence between Secretary of War and General Scott, with related memoranda, Feb. 24, 1848, to April 18, 1848, 1217-1277.

**July 6, 1848.** H. Ex. Doc. 69, 30C:1S. On treaty of March 30, 1848.

**Feb. 8, 1849.** H. Ex. Doc. 50, 30C:2S. On treaty of Feb. 3, 1849.

**Price** (Colonel); report of. S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1(520), 30C:1S.

**Puebla**; battle and siege. S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1(471, and appendix 128), 30C:1S.

— occupation of. S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1(261), 30C:1S.

— de Taos; battle of. S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1(520), 30C:1S.

— Quitman, Brig. Gen. J. A. Report.

See BATTLES CONTRERAS AND CHURUBUSCO.

**Quitman** (J. A.). Life of. J. F. H. Claiborne. N. Y., 1860. 2 v. (Mexican war. Vol. 1, 227-400.)

**Recollections of.** O. and N. 3:644; 4:45. So. Lit. Mess. 33:371.

**Regular army.** Increase recommended by the President (Jas. K. Polk) to enable a vigorous prosecution of the war with Mexico. Dec. 29, 1846. H. Ex. Doc. 29, 29C:2S.

— troops in, report on. Jan. 5, 1849. H. Ex. Doc. 38, 30C:2S. (Response to House resolution; enlistments from Jan. 1, 1846, to June 30, 1848.)

**Reid** (S. C., jr.) See McCULLOUGH.

— reminiscences of. (E. P. Scammon) Hist. M. 22:265.

— (W. H. Browne) Knick. 44:156-557; 45:28-441; 46:276, 552; 47:230; 48:45; 49:114, 371; 50:384.

**Resaca de la Palma.** See PALO ALTO.

**Revere, Lieut. J. W., and J. N. Ballestier.** Tour of duty in. N. Y. and Bost., 1849. Ill. Maps.

**Review of the cause and consequences of the.** Bost., 1849.



**Richardson, G. A.** *Journal of.* Balto., 1848.

**Rio Grande.** *See* DEAS.

—— battles of the. So. Q. 18:427.

**Ripley, R. S.** *War with Mexico.* 2 v. N. Y., 1849.

—— campaigns of Rio Grande and Mexico. Criticism of Major Ripley's work on Mexican war. Maj. I. I. Stevens. 1851.

**Rhode Island legislature.** Resolutions approving. Jan., 1847. H. Doc. 85, 29C:2S.

—— resolutions concerning. June, 1846. H. Doc. 220, 29C:1S.

—— extending thanks to Scott. June, 1846. H. Doc. 220, 29C:1S.

**Sacramento;** battle of. S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1 (495), 30C:1S.

**San Gabriel;** battle of. S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1 (517), 30C:1S.

**San Pasqual;** battle of. S. Ex. Doc. 1, Vol. 1 (513), 30C:1S.

**Santa Anna;** correspondence regarding. H. Ex. Doc. 60, 30C:1S. 790-5.

**Scammon (E. P.).** Chapter of Mexican war. Am. Hist. 14:562.

—— *See* REID, S. C., JR.

**Scott (Gen. Winfield).** Battles in Mexican war. J. Bonner. Har. 11:311.

—— campaign of, in the valley of Mexico. R. Semmes. 1852.

—— correspondence regarding Commissioner N. P. Trist. H. Ex. Doc. 60 (813-1090), 30C:1S.

—— with Secretary of War. H. Ex. Doc. 60 (1213-77), 30C:1S.

—— relative to Mexican campaign and court of inquiry, April 24, 1848. H. Ex. Doc. 59, 30C:1S.

—— with Gen. Z. Taylor and Commissioner N. P. Trist; with index. March 20, 1848. S. Doc. 56 (414), 30C:1S.

—— with N. P. Trist (Commissioner) on treaty between United States and Mexico. Feb. 2, 1848. S. Doc. 52, 30C:1S.

—— life of. E. D. Mansfield. N. Y., 1848.

—— memoirs of, written by himself. 2 v. Port. N. Y., 1864.

—— report on battles of Contreras and

Churubusco, and capture of city of Mexico. (q. v.)

—— report regarding general orders. No. 376. Jan. 31, 1846. H. Ex. Doc. 19, 30C:1S. (Response to resolution of Senate calling for information relative to order issued by General Scott.)

—— relative to his general orders. No. 376. Jan. 31, 1848. S. Ex. Doc. 19, 30C:1S.

—— resolution of thanks to. New Hampshire legislature, June 28, 1848. H. Mis. Doc. 3, 30C:1S.

—— Ohio legislature. Feb. 8, 1847. H. Doc. 90, 29C:2S.

—— Rhode Island legislature resolves that thanks of the U. S. are due to him for skill and valor in battles of May 8 and 9, 1846. June, 1846. H. Doc. 220, 29C:1S.

**Scribner (B. F.).** Campaign in Mexico; glimpses of life in camp.

**Slidell (J.).** *See* BERNARD.

—— correspondence of. H. Ex. Doc. 60 (11-79), 30C:1S.

**Sloat (Commodore).** Correspondence of. H. Ex. Doc. 60 (231-71), 30C:1S.

**Somers, U. S. brig;** loss off Vera Cruz. Information as to assistance rendered by French, Spanish, and British ships of war in rescue of officers and crew. Jan. 7, 1847. S. Doc. 43, 29C:2S.

**Secondary combats of.** So. Q. 24:92.

**Secretary of War (W. L. Marcy).** Report of, Dec. 2, 1847. S. Ex. Doc. 1, 30C:1S. 45-943. (Distribution of troops: campaigns in Mexico; sketch of war; reports of battles; maps.)

—— report of, 1847. Report of battles, etc. Ex. Doc. 1, 30C:1S. Wash., 1847.

—— Jan. 27, 1849. H. Ex. Doc. 47, 30C:2S. (Reports Secretaries of War and Navy relative to money and property received at Mexican ports during late war.)

**Semmes, A. R.** Services afloat and ashore. Cincin., 1851.

**Sketches of Mexican war.** Fraser, 38:91. ——— campaign in northern Mexico in 1846-47.

**Shields (Gen. James).** Report. *See* BATTLES CONTRERAS AND CHURUBUSCO.

**Smith, C. B.** Speech on. Wash., 1847.

**Smith** (Maj. Charles Ferguson). *See* CONTRERAS AND CHURUBUSCO.

—— (Gen. Percival F.). Report. *See* CONTRERAS AND CHURUBUSCO.

**State** and prospects of, 1845. *For.* Q. 36:40. Same art. *Ecl.* M. 6:433.

**Statement** of causes of unfortunate events of Aug. 20, 1847. *Sp.*

**Stevens**, Lieut. George, U. S. 2d Dragoons. Sketch of line of march from Fort Jessup, La., to Corpus Christi, Tex. *J. Mil. Ser. Inst.* 3(1882):399.

—— (I. L.). *See* RIPLEY.

**Stockton** (Commodore); correspondence of. *H. Ex. Doc.* 60 (231-91); 30C:1S.

**Sumner**, Maj. Edwin V. Report. *See* BATTLE MOLINO DEL REY.

**Taos**; massacre at. *S. Ex. Doc.* 1, Vol. 1 (520), 30C:1S.

**Tariff** of duties in ports of. President J. K. Polk. Jan. 2, 1849. *H. Ex. Doc.* 20, 30C:2S. (Response to House resolution regarding establishment and appropriation of the same.)

**Taylor** (Gen. Zachary), confidential orders to. *H. Ex. Doc.* 60, 30C:1S. 79-93.

—— *See* BONNEY.

—— correspondence of, from commencement of hostilities. Feb. 27, 1847. *H. Ex. Doc.* 119, 29C:2S. 454.

—— including documents relative to capture of Monterey. Jan. 4, 1844. *H. Ex. Doc.* 17, 30C:1S.

—— proper lines to be occupied. *H. Ex. Doc.* 60, 30C:1S. 749-810.

—— with Adjutant General. *H. Ex. Doc.* 60, 30C:1S. 93-141.

—— with President and Secretary of War. *H. Ex. Doc.* 60, 30C:1S. 281-769.

—— with Secretary of War. *H. Ex. Doc.* 60, 30C:1S. 1215.

—— dispatches from. May 12, 1846. *H. Ex. Doc.* 197, 29C:1S.

—— May 27, 1846. *H. Ex. Doc.* 207, 29C:1S.

—— Dec. 5, 1846. *S. Doc.* 1, 29C:2S.

—— relative to Col. Cross, etc. *H. Ex. Doc.* 60, 30C:1S. 142-8.

—— letter concerning publication of the letter of Maj. Gen. Gaines. Feb. 3, 1848. *H. Ex. Doc.* 37, 30C:1S.

**Taylor** (Gen. Zachary), correspondence of July 30, 1845, on line of military occupation. Jan. 31, 1848. *S. Ex. Doc.* 18, 30C:1S.

—— life of. O. O. Howard. N. Y., 1892. (Great Commander series).

—— report on battle of Buena Vista, with plan. Feb. 24, 1847. *H. Ex. Doc.* 8, 30C:1S. 97-210.

—— on battles of Palo Alto and Resaca del la Palma, with maps. June 12, 1846. *H. Ex. Doc.* 209, 29C:1S.

**Tennessee**. Resolution of legislature favoring acts to compensate volunteers for horses lost in Mexican war. Jan. 21, 1848. *H. Mis. Doc.* 24, 30C:1S.

—— resolution of legislature recommending increase of pay of privates of Mexican war to at least ten dollars a month. Feb. 5, 1848. *H. Mis. Doc.* 25, 30C:1S.

**Texas** and Texan affairs. *See* UNITED STATES CONGRESS for debates, etc., and TEXAS AND TEXAN AFFAIRS.

**Thompson**, W. Recollections of Mexico. N. Y., 1846.

**Thorp**, T. B. Our Army on the Rio Grande. Phila., 1846.

#### TREATIES BETWEEN UNITED STATES AND MEXICO.

(Arranged chronologically.)

**Treaty**. Proceeding of the Senate thereon. Feb. 2, 1848. *S. Doc.* 52, 30C:1S. (Messages, with correspondence between Executive Department, General Scott, and Mr. Trist, and other papers and proceedings of Senate from which injunction of secrecy has been removed.)

—— protocol May 26, 1848, of treaty of Feb. 2, 1848. *S. Mis. Doc.* 48, 48C:2S. 692.

**Message** of President J. K. Polk. July 6, 1848. *H. Ex. Doc.* 69, 30C:1S. (Treaty of peace, friendship limits, and settlement, ratified at Queretaro, March 30, 1848.)

**Instructions** for negotiation of treaty with. President J. K. Polk. July 28, 1848. *H. Ex. Doc.* 75, 30C:1S. (Response to House resolution, declining to furnish copies of instructions given Messrs. Sevier and Clifford, commissioners.)

**Message of President J. K. Polk.** Feb. 8, 1849. H. Ex. Doc. 50, 30C:2S. (Communication from Secretary of State with papers, relative to treaty of peace concluded at Guadalupe Hidalgo, Feb. 3, 1848. Copy of treaty.)

**Trist, N. P.** Correspondence between General Scott and War Department in relation to N. P. Trist's mission to Mexico, to his proceeding there, and to his recall. S. Mis. Doc. 52, 30C:1S.

— correspondence of. H. Ex. Doc. 60 (813-1090):30C:1S.

— See **PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE.** Feb. 10, 1848.

**Truce after Contreras.** Report of Secretary James Buchanan. Feb. 1, 1848. S. Ex. Doc. 20, 30C:1S.

**Tuttle (C. J.).** Our conquest in. N. Eng. 6:524.

**Twiggs, Maj. Gen. David Emanuel.** See **REPORTS OF BATTLES OF CONTRERAS AND CHURUBUSCO, and CITY OF MEXICO.**

**United States Army in.** J. R. Poinsett, De Bow 2:426. J. T. Headley, Am. Whig R. 4:171.

— late victories of. Liv. Age 15:22.

— artillery, 3d. See **BIRKHIMER**; also, U. S. LAWS.

— cavalry. See **LANE.**

— dragoons, 2d regt. See **STEVENS.**

— infantry, 15th regt. See **MICHIGAN PIONEER COLLECTIONS.**

— claims. See **COXE.**

#### UNITED STATES CONGRESS.

Proceedings relative to Mexican matters connected with the revolution, independence, and annexation of Texas, and the war between the United States and Mexico.

(The arrangement is chronological by Congresses, and the reference is to volumes of the Congressional Globe.)

#### Congressional Globe.

Vol. 4, 24C:2S., 1836-37.

**Mexico and Texas.** Calhoun, Preston, and Walker on, 109-10; President's Message, 108; remarks by Buchanan and Clay, 209-10; report of committee on foreign relations, 193, 195, 209.

— boundary treaty. 57, 103. Report of committee on foreign relations, and discussion, 202-3, 206, 213, 215.

**Santa Anna and the United States.** 94.

**Texas independence.** President's message, 44; report of committee on foreign affairs, 45, 96, 129, 135, 181, 194, 196; resolutions of Ohio anti-slavery society against, 191; Walker's resolutions to acknowledge, 83, 134, 175, 209-10, 214; Appendix, 213, 225, 226, 229.

Vol. 5, 25C:1S., 1837.

**Mexico and the United States.** Correspondence, 21, 23-4, 117, 121.

**Texas and the United States.** Adams's resolution and discussion by Adams, Bell, Biddle, Calhoun, Cambreleng, Cushing, Dawson, Grennell, Haynes, Holsey, Howard, Pickens, Thompson, Wise, 21, 24-6, 117, 121.

— annexation of; petitions relating to. Senate resolution, 21-2, 26, 32, 36, 44, 49, 60, 67, 73, 80, 85, 91, 94, 100, 103, 120, 123, 127, 137-8. House resolution, 33, 42, 45, 50, 68-9, 83, 85, 92, 97, 112, 117.

Vol. 6, 26C:2S., 1837-8.

**Mexican ports.** Vessels ordered off, by blockading squadron, 478, 485, 487.

— vessel *General Urrea* captured by sloop of war *Natchez*, 75-8, 93.

**Mexico. Relations.** House resolution, 272, 485, 495, 501.

— resolutions calling for pamphlets Gorostiza in Spanish language, etc., on. House resolution, 32, 93-5, 99, 100, 119, 147-8, 150, 152, 154, 191, 502. Report of Secretary of State on. Appendix, 555-8.

— resolutions on relations of Great Britain, United States, and. Appendix, 35-6.

**Texas annexation;** petitions, resolution, etc. Senate resolution: 17, 19, 33, 39-41, 50, 55, 67, 70, 73-76, 80, 91, 96, 102-3, 107, 123, 128, 135, 146, 148, 150, 153, 155, 160, 177-9, 182, 184, 191-2, 198, 202, 230, 235, 245, 250-1, 274, 279, 311-12, 318-19, 326, 344, 365, 453, 478, 487. House resolution: 19, 24, 27-8, 30-1, 33, 64-5, 68, 71-2, 85, 101-2, 157, 180-2, 187, 213, 232-4, 290-1, 302, 307, 413.

— speech of Senator Preston. Appendix. 555-8.

Vol. 7, 25C:3S., 1838-9.

**Mexico;** French blockade of its ports, etc. 86-7, 187.



Mexico; relations and negotiations of U.S. with. 214, 241.

Texas; boundary convention, etc., between U. S. and. 98-9, 109-10, 219. Resolutions, etc., in relation to. 8, 56, 91, 96, 113, 137, 203.

Vol. 8, 26C:1S., 1840.

Mexican convention with United States. 428, 431, 304, 368.

Texas; annexation to United States. 274, 281.

— proposition to send Chargé to. 241.

Vol. 10, 27C:1S., 1841.

Mexico; convention of U. S. with. 251, 258, 273, 312, 399.

Vol. 11, 27C:2S., 1841-2.

— U. S. claims on. 217, 240, 273.

— — — — — commissioners report on boundary. 340.

— — — — — relations with. 619.

Vol. 11, Appendix: 1841-2.

— relations of U. S. with. 513.

Texas; annexation to United States. 513.

Vol. 12, 27C:2S., 1842-3.

Mexico; United States claims on. 63.

— and U. S. relations. Appendix 30.

Texas expedition to Santa Fe. 30.

Texas annexation. 340.

— postal rates. 296.

Vol. 13, 28C:1S., 1843-4.

Mexican indemnity. 64, 127, 140.

Texas annexation; Senate proceedings.

Benton's bill for. 653, 660, 673, 678, 688.

McDuffy's resolution for. 661. Petitions for and against debated. 492, 542,

658. Resolutions of state legislatures against, 175, 346, 365, 410, 428. Treaty for, 542; vote on, 652. White's remarks on, 647.

— — — — — House resolutions. Proceedings. Black's resolution, 147. Mississippi legislature in favor of, 408. President's message on treaty with, 662. Resolutions favoring, 575, 600, 607, 609, 615, 617, 619, 658.

— and U. S. boundaries, 284.

Vol. 13, pt. 2, Appendix: 28C:2S., 1843-4.

Texan annexation treaty. Senate. Archer, 693; Berrien, 701, 611; Buchanan, 720; Benton, 474, 497, 549, 568, 607; Brese,

537; Jarnagin, 682; McDuffy, 451, 529, 569, 588. Sevier, 557; Walker, 548; Woodbury, 760; Calhoun, 482, 554, 569-72, 574. House resolutions: Adams, 533; Belser, 412, 520; Clay, 445-7, 523, 540-1, 543, 550, 601, 621, 697, 699, 722; Giddings, 704; Owen, 696, Tibbatts, 445.

Texas annexation. Adams, J. Q., on, 445, 553.

— Lord Aberdeen's letter on, 448, 481. — — — — — and Broughton on, 448, 481, 543.

— — — — — Ashburton on, 449.

— — — — — A. Jackson on, 445, 550. Mr. Madison, on, 533. Negotiations concerning, 445, 703.

— Van Buren on, 446-7, 550, 553, 697.

— Mr. Polk on. 622.

— war with Mexico. 697-8, 700, 724.

— statistics, 700.

Vol. 14, 28C:2S., 1844-5.

Mexico; American claims on. 77, 209, 259.

— claims and indemnity. 17, 179, 314, 367-9.

— President's message on relations with.

Texas annexation. House resolution: 12, 16, 17, 19, 75, 93, 99, 127, 134, 154, 155, 171, 233, 240, 244-47, 278, 271, 287, 289-7, 298, 308, 315, 303, 320, 322, 323, 328, 332-6, 341, 343-4, 350-2, 358-63, 374, 388. (Participated in by Allen, Archer, Ashley, Atchison, Benton, Bagby, Barrow, Bates, Berrien, Buchanan, Colquitt, Choate, Crittenden, Dayton, Foster, Haywood, Henderson, Huntington, Johnson, McDuffy, Merrick, Miller, Morehead, Niles, Rives, Simmons, Upham, Walker, Woodbridge, and Woodbury.)

— Senate. Bills and resolutions for, 49, 89; Brown, 129, 193; Belser, 81, 89; Burke, 140, 192; Douglas, 65, 84, 124, 140, 173, 186, 189, 192; Dromgoole, 107; Ingersoll, 26, 84; King, 173; McDowell, 113; Robinson, 192; Tibbatts, 76, 89; Weller, 90.

— Senate proceedings on, 150, 158, 165-6, 173, 175, 180, 186, 191, 369, 371-2, 385.

— Louisiana legislature favors, 233.

— resolution as passed, 362.

— Calhoun-King correspondence, 61.

**Texas.** Map of.

—— public debt, land grants, etc., 24, 25, 35, 39, 43.

Appendix; 28C:2S. 1844-45.

**Mexican-Texas treaty,** 128.

—— war, 101.

**Mexico;** President's message on U. S.; relations with, 1, 27.

**Texas annexation.** State Department correspondence with Mexico and Texas, 1-8.

—— propositions and discussion.

Senate: Archer, 326; Ashley, 287; Barrow, 390; Berrien, 383; Colquitt, 252; Dayton, 387; Dickinson, 321; Haywood, 154; Henderson, 406; Huntington, 397; Johnson, 223; Merritt, 229; Miller, 351; Rives, 378; Woodbury, 233. House resolution: Barnard, 347; Bayley, 122; Belser, 41, 43; Bowlin, 92; Brengle, 84; Brinkerhoff, 120, 122; S. Cary, 61; Caldwell, 46; Chappell, 270; Cobb, 200; Collamer, 402; Daniel, 288; Davis, 338; Dean, 102; Douglas, 65; Dromgoole, 300, 307; Ellis, 138; Giddings, 343; Hamlin, 373; Haralson, 193; Hardin, 274; Holmes, 106; Hudson, 333; Ingersoll, 65; Johnson, 219; Kennedy, 295; McIlvaine, 372; Marsh, 344; Morse, 90; Norris, 184; Owen, 98; Payne, 167; Pollock, 355; Rathbun, 131; Rainer, 360, 410; Rhett, 143; Robinson, 133; Sample, 71; Severance, 367; Seymour, 212; Smith, 78; Stevens, 309; Stetson, 58; Stone, 224; Tibbatts, 108, 113; Winthrop, 395; Woodward, 196; Yancey, 85.

—— Mexican treaty, 128.

—— war, 101.

**Texas annexation.** Resolutions of Massachusetts legislature, 237, 286.

—— declarations of supreme power of, 99.

Vol. 15, 29C:1S. 1845-46.

**Mexican war;** President's message recommending; meetings in support of. (Philadelphia), 826. (New York), 856. (Lowell), 972.

**Mexico;** act and provisions for war against, etc., 791-4, 810, 813, 817, 826, 875, 882, 898, 902, 908, 923, 966, 976, 980, 982, 984, 1216, 1217. (Discussion by Brinkerhoff, Brockenbrough, Culver, Davis, Haralson, Holmes, Wick, Wood.) 795.

**Mexico;** act and provisions for war against, etc., 795-804, 810, 817, 838, 855, 857, 862, 864-6, 870-1, 923, 935, 950-2, 958-9, 973, 985, 1016. (Discussion by Allen, Atchinson, Benton, Berrien, Calhoun, Creighton, Cass, Crittenden, Dix, Houston, Johnson, Mangum, Morehead, Miller, Webster, Wescott.)

—— claims commission against. 847, 957.

—— indemnities. 499, 1209, 1188, 1198.

—— President's message recommending war. 782. Discussion. 782-88. (Allen, Archer, Benton, Calhoun, Cass, Clay, Crittenden, Davis, Houston, Huntington, Morehead, Sevier, Spaight.)

—— resolutions concerning relations with. 8, 10, 781. President's message. 79, 902-3, 905-13, 830, 1018, 1074, 1100, 1133, 1137, 1210, 1211, 1213-17, 1220. (Discussion by Adams, Brinkerhoff, Burt, Carroll, Darragh, Davis, Ewing, Grider, Haralson, Henley, Holmes, Hunt, Ingersoll, McKay, McDowell, Owen, Rockwell, Sims, Smith, White, Wilmot, Winthrop.)

—— U. S., claims against. 741.

**Texas annexation.** Petitions against. 24, 54, 75, 76, 87, 88, 93, 96, 128, 181, 182, 189, 196, 304.

—— navy. 291, 310, 1073, 1078, 1090, 1097, 1104, 1123, 1135, 1162, 1163, 1166, 1171.

**Texas;** admission into the Union, etc. 38, 60; Huntington, 81; Berrien, Niles, Webster, 88-9; Bagby, 91; Ashley, Davis, Haywood, Spaight, Wescott, 92, 94-5, 95-6, 101-2.

—— boundary. 808.

—— cedes property to the U. S. 1310, 1360, 1306, 1308.

—— collection district. 107.

—— constitution of, 30, 37.

—— Debt assumed by U. S. 145, 162, 190, 291, 298, 1193.

—— petitions against admission. 37, 38, 41-3, 53, 66, 74, 86-7, 93, 95, 101, 119, 128, 169, 184, 212. Connecticut and Massachusetts legislatures. 51-3.

—— resolution for its admission into the Union. 39, 60-1, 84, 97, 99.

—— senators. 553, 566.

**Texas.** U. S. postal arrangements with. 260, 274, 282, 303, 305, 378, 406, 413, 838, 845, 846, 875, 880.

— volunteers; pay of. 572.

Appendix. 29C:1S. 1845-46.

**Mexican war.** Correspondence of the War Department, Gaines and Scott, 649.

— official account of battles on Rio Grande, 675.

— speeches regarding, Ashmun, 809; Cass, 645; Cobb, 1101; Davis, 916; Douglas, 903; Foot, 1098; Gidding, 641, 826; Haroldson, 864; Holmes, 952; Hudson, 912; Hunt, 934; Kaufman, 803; Severance, 683; Sims, 932; Pennypacker, 902; Smith, 1115; Stevens, 946; Tibatts, 908; Tilden, 1163; Thurman, 928.

**Texas;** admission to the Union; speeches by Giddings, 826; Kaufman, 803; Rockwell, 50; Smith, 1115; Culver, 194.

— annexation; correspondence concerning. 649.

— boundaries, military occupation, and Mexican war. Speeches by Cobb, 1101; Davis, 916; Douglas, 903; Foote, 1098; Giddings, 641; M'Ilvaine, 579; Thurman, 928; Tibatts, 948.

— declaration of independence, 803.

— postal routes, 194.

Vol. 17, 29C:2S. 1846-47.

**Mexican war.** Allen's resolution for prosecution, 164, 174.

— appropriations for. 204, 300, 305, 309, 321-2, 235-6, 328, 331, 335-8, 344, 346, 356, 359, 367-8, 374-5, 382, 423-4, 428, 431, 434, 436, 447, 450, 455-7, 460-1, 464-7, 474-5, 480, 482, 494, 497, 498, 506, 508-9, 515, 529, 540-6, 551-2, 554-6. Discussions by Archer, Badger, Bagby, Benton, Berrien, Butler, Calhoun, Cameron, Cass, Clayton, Colquitt, Corwin, Davis, Dayton, Dickinson, Dix, Evans, Hannegan, Houston, Johnson (La.), Johnson (Md.), Mangum, Miller, Morehead, Niles, Pearce, Sevier, Simmons, Soulé, Upham, Webster, and Wescott.

— army appropriations and legislation. 130, 131, 134, 165, 171-4, 183-4, 194-5, 204-7, 209, 214-17, 220-2, 234-40, 268-71, 275-9, 284-9, 294-5, 300-3, 346-9, 375-7, 427, 463, 473, 480, 529, 540, 568, 572.

**Mexican war,** memorials for termination, 79.

— President's messages concerning. 34, 36, 38, 39, 45-8, 56, 58-60, 62, 63, 65-6, 71, 73-4, 76, 78, 82, 84, 86, 89-91. Discussed by Baker, Bayley, Bowlin, Davis, Gentry, Giddings, Gordon, Hudson, Hunt, Johnson, Jones, Kennedy, Martin, Morse, Payne, Root, Sawyer, Stanton, Winthrop.

— President's message recommending further prosecution, 417.

— resolutions, etc. Brown's resolution favoring, 245; Schenck against, 252; Thomason's against, 57; Winthrop's against, 476, 491; Society of Friends against, 96; Ewing on, 230; King on, 114; resolutions on, 102; Steven's resolution on, 240; cause of, 95, 212, 217.

— speeches on slavery, etc. Brinkerhoff, 377; Brockenbrough, 420; Cobb, 360; Collins, 402; Dobbin, 383; Foote, 377; Giddings, 421; Giles, 386; Gordon, 388; Harper, 421; Hudson, 418; Jenkins, 418, 420; Harris, 380; Rathbun, 363; Seeman, 420; Stevens, 401; Stewart, 420; Wilmot, 354; Wood, 380.

— Webster's resolution adverse to, 417.

**Mexico.** Cilley's resolution for withdrawing army from, 231, 267.

— map of. 231, 315.

— President's message, 67.

— territorial government establishment. 13-22, 26, 27, 33; discussed by Darragh, Davis, Douglas, Haroldson, Holmes, Hopkins, Rhett, Schenck, Seddon, Stanton, Winthrop, Woodward.

— territorial government in, discussed by Allen, Archer, Benton, Crittenden, Sevier, Wescott, 42-4.

**Texas.** Annexation, 367, 382, 395, 396, 398-400, 409, 412, 415.

— legislation; resolutions of, 404.

Appendix. 29C:2S. 1846-47.

**Mexican affairs.** 126-7.

Appendix. 29C:2S. 1846-47.

— war. Speeches on. Adams, 140; Ashmun, 289; Bagby, 395; Bayley, 94; Bedinger, 84; Berrien, 296; Bell, 247; Breese, 245; Broadhead, 327; Brockenbrough, 375; Brown, 354; Bowlin, 73; Butler, 400; Calhoun, 323; Carroll, 414; Cass, 189; Corwin, 211; Culver, 250;



Davis (Ky.), 101, 307; Davis (Mass.), 416; Dayton, 196; Delano, 278; Dickinson, 444; Ewing, 268; Thicklin, 99; Foote, 335; Giddings, 47; Gordon, 52; Gentry, 56; Harmonson, 358; Harper, 202; Hilliard, 226; Houston, 218; Hudson, 366; Ingersoll, 124; Johnson, 86, 119, 311, 437; Jones, 90; Kennedy, 61; King, 293; Ligon, 238; Long, 242; Martin, 113; McGaughey, 233; M'Ilvaine, 155; McClean, 387, McClelland, 389; Miller, 274; Parrish, 340; Payne, 302; Pearce, 433; Pendleton, 409; Perry, 122; Pollock, 130; Sawyer, 80; Seeman, 392; Severance, 282; Smith, 229; Stevens, 351; Stewart, 371; Root, 25, 223; Thomason, 166; Tibatts, 163; Wick, 158; Woodward, 54.

— Navy Department report, 17.

— State Department correspondence on, 22.

— War Department report, 13.

— War and Navy Departments, instructions and speeches thereon, 43, 55.

Texas navy. 31.

#### Vol. 18, 30C:1S. 1847-48.

**Mexican war.** Executive instructions regarding. 103, 308.

— further prosecution of. 74, 111, 593.

— joint resolution annexing New Mexico, upper and lower California. 182.

— President's message on duties levied in. 339.

— reorganization of army, etc. 890, 903, 907, 918, 947.

— report of troops engaged in. 852, 866.

— resolutions and discussion. Allen, 53-4; Baldwin, 231, 299, 377, 387; Calhoun, 26, 53-4, 96; Cass, 54-5; Dickinson, 54, 56, 157, 349, 374; Bagby, 241, 261, 284, 361; Hannegan, 136; Mangum, 197; Scott's plans, 183, 214; Taylor's instruction, 214, 230; State legislatures, 402.

— resolutions on. Botts, 61; Chase, 179; Dickey, 94; Hampton, 95; Hudson, 93; Lincoln, 64; Palfrey, 368; Holmes, 38; Richardson, 59, 61; Strohm, 343; Thompson, 61, 323; Tompkins, 181; Tooms, 61; Van Dyke, 61.

— Scott's correspondence with War Department. 514, 516-19, 521-3.

— speeches on. Barrow, 225; Brown, 333; Cobb, 286; Cabell, 425; Collamer,

382; Crozier, 351; Duer, 344; Dixon, 227; Ficklin, 417; Green, 238; Goggon, 276; Dwinell, 259; Hall, 205; Henley, 246; Jameson, 189; King, 368; Lincoln, 154; McClean, 200, 407; Marsh, 331; Morse, 279; Robinson, 193; Sims, 347; Smith, 415; Strong, 423; Thompson, 258, 412; Tompkins, 203; Tuck, 197.

— treaty of peace communicated by President. 901, 910.

— ——— discussed. 910-16.

— ——— volunteers advances made to. 552.

— ——— deceased. 910-16.

— ——— withdrawal of U. S. troops. 121, 156.

**Mexico;** President on establishment of new republic in. 147, 1088, 1050.

— resolution adverse to annexation of. 269, 298.

#### Vol. 19, Appendix, 30C:1S., 1847-48.

**Mexican** boy captured by Fremont from Indians restored to Mexico. 85.

— war. California claims. 496.

— Fremont's observations in California. 391.

— operations of army. 17.

— operations of navy in. 23.

— remarks on. Badger, 116; Baldwin, 418; Barrow, 156; Bell, 189, 194; Brady, 788; Breese, 344; Brown, 153, 547; Cathcart, 825; Cass, 193, 421; Clayton, 71; Cobb, 227; Collamer, 217; Davis, 195; Dix, 175; Dixon, 164; Douglas, 221; Downs, 137; Duer, 313; Duncan, 943; Dunn, 969; Embree, 549; Featherston, 172; Ficklin, 355; Fisher, 297; Foote, 122; Goggin, 267; Green, 146; Greene, 341; Hale, 53; Henley, 248; Houston, 69; Hunter, 272; Inge, 432; Jameson, 242; Johnson, 63, 372, 853; Jones, 396; Kaufman, 659; Lincoln, 93; McClean, 101, 410, 933; Marsh, 337; Miller, 293; Morse, 149; Niles, 278; Pearce, 95; Phelps, 231; Rhett, 239; Roman, 213; Root, 394; Rusk, 358; Sawyer, 726; Sevier, 255; Sims, 325; Smith, 321, 383; Stanton, 365; Stephens, 159; Strong, 368; Thomas, 205; Thompson, 863, 819; Tompkins, 485; Turner, 510; Turney, 201; Underwood, 306; Upham, 445; Van Dyke, 513; Wiley, 552.

— Wilkes' observations in California. 390.

**Mexico;** acquisition of territory from. 388.

**Mexico;** Calhoun's resolutions adverse to conquest of. 40.

— documents of authorities in. 363-4.

— temporary civil government in. 933.

— minister to; President's instructions, discussed by Featherston, 172; Hall, 107; Houston, 69; Root, 394; Thomas, 205; Tompkins, 489; Turner, 510.

— temporary occupation of Yucatan; 590-610, 615, 617, 613, 620, 622, 590-641. Speeches by Bagby, Calhoun, Cass, Clayton, Crittenden, Davis (Mass.), Davis (Miss.), Dix, Foote, Hale, Hannegan, Houston, Johnson, Miller, Niles, Underwood, Wescott.

— treaty with. 938.

Vol. 20, 30C:2S. 1848-49.

**California.** See NEW MEXICO.

**Congress;** thanks of. Resolution of, to Generals Cadwallader, Patterson, Pearce, Pillow, Quitman, Shields, Smith, Taylor, and Twiggs. 569.

**Mexico;** American ministers; instructions of. 494.

— boundary treaty. 280, 617.

— claims treaty. Feb. 2, 1848. 280, 518, 586, 609, 617-23, 643, 656, 660-1.

— protocol. 438, 448-53, 485, 502, 514.

— diplomatic pledges to. 442, 456.

— money levies in. 58.

— proposition to retrocede New Mexico to. 557, 559.

— treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo with. 71, 188, 549-58, 560, 626, 667, 681.

— protocol. 497-502, 535, 485, 502, 514.

— treaty of peace with, and protocol; discussed by Bettinger, 111; Crisfield, 227; Darnell, 236; Ficklin, 154; Giddings, 124; Houston, 86-7; McClellan, 135; Putnam, 249; Rockwell, 231; Starkweather, 90; Stevens, 86-7, 145; Thompson, 95; Wilnot, 139.

— trophies of war with. 534.

**New Mexico and California.** Admission into Union. 120, 123, 180, 212, 233, 236, 241, 244, 247.

— establishing governments in. 215, 253-5, 257-8, 262-5, 268-77, 279-89, 292-5, 304-6, 308-9.

**Taylor** (Gen. Z.). Thanks of Congress to. 569.

**Texas.** Annexation of part of New Mexico thereto. 31.

— boundary. 238, 610.

— appendix.

Vol. 21, 31C:1S. 1849-50.

**Mexican** boundary commission. 744-5.

— indemnity. 1643, 1780, 1786, 1817, 1851-7.

**Mexico,** claims of U. S. citizens against. 1159.

— treaty of Gnadaloupe with. 1869, 1923, 1960.

— city cemetery for deceased Americans. 1968.

Vol. 22, 31C:1S. 1849-50.

**Mexican** indemnity. 1373-80.

**Mexico;** treaty of United States with, extract from. 236, 248.

#### U. S. LAWS PERTAINING TO MILITARY AFFAIRS IN CONNECTION WITH THE WAR BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO.

(References are to Statutes at Large, volume and page.)

**Providing** for war between the United States and Republic of Mexico. 9:9, May 13, 1846.

**To increase** rank and file of the Army of the U. S. 9:11, May 13, 1846.

**For organization** company of sappers, miners, and pontoniers. 9:12, May 15, 1846.

**Raising** regiment mounted riflemen. 9:13, May 18, 1846.

**Making** alterations in pay department of the Army. 9:17, June 17, 1846.

**Supplemental** act for prosecution of the war. 9:17, June 18, 1846.

**To provide** for organizing volunteers in service of U. S. 9:20, June 26, 1846.

**Thanks** of congress to Major General Taylor, his officers and men. Resolution 11. 9:111, June 16, 1846.

**To refund** expenses incurred for militia and volunteers. Resolution 12. 9:111, June 16, 1846.

**Directing** payment of certain volunteers and militia. Resolution 20. 9:115, Aug. 8, 1846.

- To encourage enlistments in the regular army.** 9:117, Jan. 12, 1847.
- **raise for limited time additional military force.** (This act temporarily increased regular army.) 9:123, Feb. 11, 1847.
- Additional general officers and other purposes.** 9:184, March 3, 1847.
- Thanks to Major-General Taylor, officers and men.** Resolution 5. 9:206, March 2, 1847.
- To refund to State expenses on account of volunteers.** Resolution 7. 9:206, March 3, 1847.
- **provide clothing for volunteers.** 9:210, Jan. 26, 1848.
- Explanatory of chapter 8, act approved Feb. 11, 1847 (9:123).** 9:232, May 27, 1848.
- To refund expenses incurred regarding volunteers.** 9:236, June 2, 1848.
- Extending pension laws to ordnance soldiers.** 9:246, July 10, 1848.
- Amendment chapter 9, act approved June 18, 1846 (9:17).** 9:247, July 18, 1848.
- Extending half-pay pension laws to widows and orphans of regulars and volunteers.** 9:249, July 21, 1848.
- Concerning pay department of the Army.** 9:303, Aug. 12, 1848.
- Affecting enlisted force of the Army; the rifle regiment.** 9:304, Aug. 14, 1848.
- Thanks to Major-General Taylor and his troops.** Resolution 2. 9:333, March 9, 1848.
- resolution 7. 9:334, May 9, 1848.
- Transportation and discharge of military forces.** Resolution 8. 9:335, June 16, 1848.
- Payment of Kansas regiment of mounted troops.** Resolution 9. 9:335, June 16, 1848.
- Extra pay allowed by section 5, act approved July 19, 1848 paid by pay department of the Army.** Resolution 20. 9:339, July 29, 1848.
- Affects marine and ordnance soldiers who served in Mexico.** Resolution 24. 9:350, Aug. 10, 1848.
- Granting five years half-pay to certain widows and orphans.** 9:347, Feb. 22, 1849.
- Subsistence allowed to volunteer prisoners.** 9:349, March 2, 1849.
- Concerning pay department.** 9:350, March 2, 1849.
- Increase medical staff and chaplains.** 9:351, March 2, 1849.
- Settlement of accounts military collectors of custom.** 9:412, March 3, 1849.
- Provides payment for private property lost or destroyed in military service.** 9:414, March 3, 1849.
- Land bounty to officers and soldiers.** 9:520.
- Regulates payment under resolution 20, 1848.** Resolution 9. 9:562, July 29, 1859.
- Explanatory half-pay laws.** Resolution 20. 9:562, Sept. 28, 1850.
- Military asylum; invalid and disabled soldiers using Mexican military contributions.** 9:595, March 3, 1851.
- Settlement accounts military collectors of customs.** 10:110, Aug. 31, 1852.
- United States officers engaged in battles of Mexico, 1848.**
- Vera Cruz; siege of. So. Q. 20:1.
- Vermont legislature resolutions denouncing war.** Nov. 3, 1846. H. Doc. 81, 29C:2S, and S. Doc. 97, 29C:2S. Jan., 1847.
- Veterans', National Associations of: Letter on loan of tents.** Secretary Alphonso Taft. May 31, 1876. S. Ex. Doc. 67, 44C:1S.
- Views of the Mexican war by James Walker.** (*In the office of the chief clerk, War Department.*) No. 1, March from Puebla in the order they were upon the road; 2, Detour around lake Chalco; 3, Camp of Valencia Contreras; 4, Hill Omaluzzo; 5, Convent of Cherubusco; 6, Molino del Rey; 7, Pillow's attack, advancing through the woods of Chapultepec; 8, South side of castle of Chapultepec; 9, North side of castle of Chapultepec; 10, South side of Garita de Belan; 11, North side of Garita de Belan; 12, Aqueduct.
- Virginia legislature resolutions approving of war.** Feb. 13, 1847. H. Doc. 97, 29C:2S.
- Volunteers; casualties.**
- See MARCY, REPORTS BY.



- Volunteers; claims of.** Representative W. Allen. March 3, 1863. H. Rpt. 52, 37C:3S. (Report in favor of payment.)
- claims of. Texas legislature recommends reimbursement. March 10, 1848. S. Mis. Doc. 118, 30C:1S.
- recommends payment. April 12, 1850. S. Mis. Doc. 96, 31C:1S.
- by Representative H. A. Haralson. Report on expenses of volunteers. Feb. 18, 1848. H. Rpt. 229, 30C:1S. (Joint resolution appropriating money for volunteers mustered into service since March 3, 1837.)
- Gaines (Maj. Gen. E. P.). Calls for volunteers. Report of Secretary of War, W. L. Marcy, June 22, 1846. S. Doc. 402, 29C:1S.
- Number. *See* MARCY, SECRETARY, REPORTS BY.
- representative Andrew Ewen recommends payment of eight companies, 1848-9. June 12, 1850. H. Rpt. 352, 31C:1S.
- Polk, President, message on. *See* PRESIDENT POLK'S MESSAGES.
- report on volunteer soldiers. Jan. 15, 1847. H. Doc. 42, 29C:2S. (Number mustered under act May 13, 1846; killed in battle, died of wounds and disease; discharged.)
- July 17, 1846. S. Doc. 439, 29C:1S. (Persons authorized to raise; from what state; authority derived from act May 13, 1846; correspondence with certain governors.)
- Feb., 1847. H. Doc. 91, 29C:1S. (Favors increase of pay and an allowance to such of their families as are in immediate need.)
- War in 1837.** Ec. R. 66. 416, 529.
- *See* LOUISIANA LEGISLATURE.
- Webster, Senator Daniel.** Resolutions. Feb. 15, 1847. S. Doc. 126, 29C:2S. (Adverse to prosecution of war.)
- Whelpley, J. D.** Negotiations for peace. Am. Whig. R. 6:441.
- *See* CALHOUN.
- Widows and orphans of.** Aug. 1, 1847. S. Mis. Doc. 12, 30C:1S.
- Wislizenus (Dr. A.).** Report of Representative J. A. Rockwell on claim of March 28, 1848. H. Rpt. 404, 30C:1S. (Formedicines furnished troops in Chihuahua.)
- Wool, Maj. Gen. John E.** Narrative of his campaign in Mexico, 1846-8. F. Baylies. Albany, 1851. 78. Port.
- *See* BATTLE OF BUENA VISTA.
- Worth. Bvt. Maj. Gen. William Jenkins.** *See* BATTLES OF CONTRERAS AND CHURUBUSCO AND MOLINO DEL REY.

### TEXAS AND TEXAN AFFAIRS.

(Includes titles relating to the Texan revolution and independence, and its subsequent relations with the war with Mexico.)

**Alamo, fall of.** R. M. Potter. Mag. Am. Hist., Vol. 2, pl.

**Annexation of Texas** (Cong. docs. *chronologically arranged*).

— Society of Friends protests against. Sept. 9, 1837. S. Doc. 46, 25C:1S.

— President (Martin Van Buren) transmits correspondence between U. S. and Texas thereto. Sept. 30, 1837. Ex. Doc. 40, 25C:1S.

— Boston women remonstrate against, as a slave-holding territory. Oct. 9, 1837. Ex. Doc. 45, 25C:1S.

— Vermont legislature protests against annexation as a slave-holding territory. Nov. 1, 1837. Ex. Doc. 182, 25C:2S.

— Rhode Island legislature opposes. Dec. 29, 1837. Ex. Doc. 55, 25C:2S.

— Senator Preston offers resolution favoring it. Jan. 4, 1838. S. Doc. 72, 25C:2S.

— Rhode Island legislature opposes. Jan. 6, 1838. S. Doc. 80, 25C:2S.

— Tennessee legislature favors. Jan. 20, 1838. S. Doc. 384, 25C:2S.

— Ohio legislature protests against. Feb. 23, 1838. Ex. Doc. 211, 25C:2S.

— Alabama favors. Feb. 28, 1838. S. Doc. 213, 25C:2S.

— Massachusetts legislature opposes. March 16, 1838. S. Doc. 432, 25C:2S.

— Secretary John Forsyth's correspondence between U. S. and Texas relative thereto. May 30, 1838. Ex. Doc. 409, 25C:2S.

— Tennessee legislature favors. Feb. 7, 1842. H. Doc. 134, 27C:2S.

— Mississippi legislature favors. Feb. 25, 1842. H. Doc. 217, 27C:2S.

— Massachusetts legislature opposes. March 17, 1843. H. Doc. 21, 28C:1S.

Annexation of Texas. South Carolina favors. Dec. 20, 1843. H. Doc. 128, 28C:1S.

— Mississippi legislature favors. Feb. 15, 1844. H. Doc. 189, 28C:1S.

— Vermont legislature opposes. March 6, 1844. S. Doc. 166, 28C:1S.

— Connecticut citizens favor. March 11, 1844. S. Doc. 177, 28C:1S.

— Massachusetts legislature opposes. March 15, 1844. H. Doc. 238, 28C:1S.

— Mississippi and Alabama favor. March 20, 1844. S. Doc. 215, 28C:1S.

— South Carolina favors. April 17, 1844. H. Doc. 261, 28C:1S.

— President (John Tyler) sends message strongly favoring it. April 22, 1844. S. Doc. 341, 28C:1S. 115.

— Connecticut legislature protests against. May 18, 1844. S. Doc. 402, 28C:1S.

— Mobile citizens favor. May 3, 1844. H. Doc. 255, 28C:1S.

— South Carolina citizens favor. May 6, 1844. H. Doc. 262, 28C:1S.

— Virginia citizens favor. May 14, 1844. H. Doc. 259, 28C:1S.

— Virginia citizens favor. May 17, 1844. H. Doc. 260, 28C:1S.

— Senate removes injunctions of secrecy as to proceedings regarding. May 20, 1844. S. Doc. 341, 28C:1S.

— President (John Tyler) transmits letter of Edward Everett regarding. June 5, 1844. S. Doc. 367, 28C:1S.

— President (John Tyler) transmits treaty for it rejected by Senate, and other papers relating to the subject. June 10, 1844. H. Doc. 271, 28C:1S.

— Vermont legislature protests against. Oct. 13, 1844. H. Doc. 70, 28C:2S.

— Secretary J. C. Calhoun transmits correspondence with Mexico and Texas relative thereto. Dec. 2, 1844. S. Doc. 1, 28C:2S. 19-112.

— President (John Tyler) message relating thereto. Dec. 3, 1844. S. Doc. 1, 28C:2S. 1-18.

— President (John Tyler) submits correspondence of U. S. minister at Paris relating thereto. Dec. 23, 1844. S. Doc. 13, 28C:2S.

Annexation of Texas. Missouri legislature favors. Jan. 3, 1845. H. Doc. 68, 28C:2S.

— Ohio legislature protests against. Jan. 17, 1845. H. Doc. 55, 28C:2S.

— Louisiana favors. Jan. 28, 1845. H. Doc. 90, 28C:2S.

— New Jersey legislature protests against. Jan. 29, 1845. S. Doc. 78, 28C:2S.

— Michigan legislature favors. Feb. 3, 1845. H. Doc. 132, 28C:2S.

— Maine legislature favors. Feb. 4, 1845. H. Doc. 112, 28C:2S.

— Senator Archer reports against. Feb. 4, 1845. S. Doc. 79, 28C:2S.

— New England Friends' Society protests against it as extending slavery. Feb. 15, 1845. S. Doc. 127, 28C:2S.

— Alabama legislature favors. Feb. 11, 1845. S. Doc. 94, 28C:2S.

— Illinois legislature favors. Feb. 17, 1845. S. Doc. 170, 28C:2S.

— Massachusetts legislature protests against it as unconstitutional. Feb. 22, 1845. H. Doc. 160, 28C:2S.

— John Smith Hanna protests against it. Feb. 26, 1845. S. Doc. 142, 28C:2S.

— Massachusetts legislature protests against annexation of Texas as a slave State. March 26, 1845. H. Doc. 35, 29C:1S.

— Connecticut legislature protests against annexation of Texas as a slave State. May 18, 1845. H. Doc. 32, 29C:1S.

— Vermont legislature protests against it unless all States consent. Nov. 5, 1845. S. Doc. 25, 29C:1S.

— President (Jas. K. Polk) sends message strongly favoring. Dec. 2, 1845. H. Doc. 2, 29C:1S. 1.

— Secretary of State corresponds with Mexican minister and Texas regarding annexation of Texas. Dec. 2, 1845. S. Doc. 1, 29C:1S. 31-192.

— President (Jas. K. Polk) sends message favoring with copy of constitution adopted by Texas. Dec. 9, 1845. H. Ex. Doc. 16, 29C:1S.

— New Hampshire legislature denounces annexation of Texas as an encroachment of slave power. July 10, 1846. H. Doc. 23, 29C:2S.

— (*Magazine articles relating to.*) Am. Q. 792. Am. Whig R. 2:221, 452;

3:401, 501, 565. H. A. Bullard. N. Am. 43:226. Channing, So. Lit. Mes. 4:481. H. Clay, Am. Whig R. 1:75. Dem. R. 14:423; 15:11, 250; 16:419; 17:5, 18:426. Ec. R. 66:529. Liv. Age 6:482. Mus. 32:226. New Eng. 2:453, 589. Qr. 61:326. S. Sapó, Johns Hop. Univ. Stud., 4:419. So. Lit. Mes. 10:584. Tyler's message on, Mo. R. 164:448. L. G. Tyler, Mag. Am. Hist. 8:377. West Mo. R. 3:359. **Army operations of the United States in Texas and adjacent Mexican states, with map.** Sept. 7, 1850. S. Ex. Doc. 73, 31C:1S. **Austin on Texas, 1836.** Mo. R. 141-69.

#### BOUNDARIES OF TEXAS.

**Boundary of.** Dem. R. 22:106.  
 ——— disputes. See COOKE.  
 ——— line of Texas. President's (J. Q. Adams) message regarding. Jan. 15, 1828. H. Ex. Doc. 61, 20C:1S.  
**President (John Tyler) transmits report of commission on.** Jan. 7, 1842. H. Doc. 51, 27C:2S.  
 ——— transmits report from Secretary of State (Daniel Webster) correspondence, commission journal, map from mouth of Sabine to Red river, regarding boundary. March 17, 1842. S. Doc. 199, 27C:2S. (This document is accompanied by another of the same number, dated April 12, which is a further report of five pages from Secretary of State Webster.)  
**Representative Thomason recommends running and marking of boundary according to treaty.** Feb. 15, 1844. H. Rpt. 151, 28C:2S.  
**Treaty provisions for boundary between Texas and Mexico.** Feb. 15, 1844. H. Rpt. 151, 28C:1S.  
**President (John Taylor) submits maps of Texan boundary.** Feb. 3, 1845. H. Doc. 98, 28C:2S.  
 ——— (Zachary Taylor) transmits correspondence in relation to. Jan. 31, 1850. S. Ex. Doc. 24, 31C:1S.  
**Boundary.** Senator John Bell submits resolution on Texas boundary. Feb. 28, 1850. S. Mis. Doc. 63, 31C:1S.  
**H. Clay amends resolution in relation to Texas boundary submitted by Senator**

J. P. Walker. Feb. 28, 1850. S. Mis. Doc. 36, 31C:1S.  
**Senator Henry Clay reports regarding western and northern boundaries of Texas.** May 8, 1850. S. Rpt. 123, 31C:1S.  
**Secretary's (G. W. Crawford) instruction to Colonel Monroe respecting.** May 8, 1850. H. Ex. Doc. 65, 31:1S.  
**President (Millard Fillmore) transmits information regarding.** Aug. 6, 1850. H. Ex. Doc. 82, 31C:1S.  
 ——— announces Texas's agreement, propositions as to its boundary. Dec. 15, 1850. H. Ex. Doc. 8, 31C:2S.

**Bounty land to officers.** Report on, Representative A. Evans. March 7, 1848. H. Rpt. 349, 30C:1S. (Recommends that it be granted.)  
**Campaign in.** Blackw. 59:37. Liv. Age 8:413.  
**Channing on annexation of.** So. Lit. Mes. 4:481; Ec. R. 66:529; Mo. R. 144:559.  
**Claims against U. S. for frontier defense.** 1848. Memorial of Texas legislature. April 12, 1850. S. Mis. Doc. 97, 31C:1S.  
**Cooke (Gen. P. St. G.).** Texas boundary disputes; one day's work of a captain of dragoons. Mag. Am. His. 18:35.  
**Crockett (Col. D.).** Life of. J. F. Roach. N. Y., 1891.  
 ——— exploits in. Mo. R. 143:215.  
**Customhouse seizures in Texas.** See CALHOUN, REPORT ON MEXICAN AND TEXAN AFFAIRS.  
**Disarming Texan forces by U. S. troops.** See CALHOUN, REPORT ON MEXICAN AND TEXAN AFFAIRS.  
**France. Treaty with Texas.** Jan. 2, 1845. S. Doc. 30, 28C:2S. Feb. 3, 1845. H. Doc. 98, 28C:2S.  
**Great Britain. Treaty with Texas.** Jan. 2, 1845. S. Doc. 30, 28C:2S. Feb. 3, 1845. H. Doc. 98, 28C:2S.  
**Harbor defenses on Texas coast favored by Senator Sam Houston, with plans, etc.** July 22, 1846. S. Doc. 443, 29C:1S.

#### HISTORIES OF TEXAS.

**Baker, D. W. C.** Brief history of, from its early settlement. N. Y., 1873.  
**Brown, J. H.** History of, 1685-1892. 2 v. St. Louis (1892). Port.



**Edwards, D. B.** History of; or Emigrants', Farmers', and Politicians' Guide. Cincin., 1836.

**Foote, H. S.** Texas and Texans; including history of leading events in Mexico to the termination of the Mexican revolution. 2 v. Phila., 1844.

**Maillard, N. D.** History of the Republic of, to her separation from Mexico. Lond., 1842. Map.

**Morphis, J. M.** History of, from its discovery. N. Y., 1874. Map.

**Yoakum, H.** History of, from 1681 to its annexation to the U. S. in 1846. 2 v. N. Y., 1856. Maps.

**History of early** De Bow 14:46; 15:572; 16:155; 24:113.

— of province of. 1819. Niles Reg. 15:suppl. 42.

**Houston (Gen. Sam)** and the annexation of. H. Bruce. N. Y., 1891. Port.

— life of. Phila. (n. d.)

— sketch of. Am. Whig. R. 5:566.

**Independence of Texas.** (*Chronologically arranged.*)

— North Carolina favors. April 27, 1836. S. Doc. 374, 24C:1S.

— Philadelphia favors. May 9, 1836. S. Doc. 365, 24C:1S.

— District of Columbia favors. May 24, 1836. S. Doc. 384, 24C:1S.

— Connecticut favors. May 27, 1836. Ex. Doc. 288, 24C:1S.

— Tennessee favors. June 11, 1836. S. Doc. 418, 24C:1S.

— committee on foreign relations recommends. June 18, 1836. S. Doc. 406, 24C:1S.

— President (Andrew Jackson) transmits information as to its capacity to maintain. June 23, 1836. S. Doc. 415, 24C:1S.

— Louisiana favors. June 24, 1836. S. Doc. 416, 24C:1S.

— committee on foreign affairs recommends that it be recognized contingently by the U. S. July 4, 1836.

— President (Andrew Jackson) recommends delay in recognition. Dec. 31, 1836. S. Doc. 20, 24C:2S.

— District of Columbia favors. Feb. 13, 1836. S. Doc. 172, 24C:2S.

**Independence of Texas.** Committee on foreign affairs recommends its recognition by U. S. Feb. 18, 1837. H. Rpt. 240, 24C:2S.

— recognition of. Ed. R. 73:241.

**Invasion of U. S. by armed Texan force.** Jan. 10, 1839. Ex. Doc. 71, 25C:3S.

**Kennedy's republic of, 1840.** Mo. R. 155:158; Ed. R. 73:241. Tait. (n. s.) 8:346.

**Lamner (General); sketch of.** Knick. 5:377.

**Legislature of; resolution of, protesting against relinquishment of Mexican territory without indemnity, and against law preventing slave-holding citizens from taking their property into acquired territory.** Feb. 2, 1848. H. Mis. Doc. 27, 30C:1S.

— asking incorporation of officers of navy of Texas with navy of United States. Feb. 2, 1848. H. Mis. Doc. 62, 30C:1S.

— that Congress has no right to interfere with the domestic policies of States, urges vigorous prosecution of the war with Mexico. Mar. 15, 1848.

— on claims. Jan. 24, 1876. H. Mis. Doc. 60, 44C:2S. (Urges favorable consideration of claims).

— recommends extradition treaty between United States and Mexico for surrender of criminals. April 17, 1850. H. Mis. Doc. 101, 31C:1S.

**Lone star banner; origin of.** J. C. Butler. So. Hist. Paper 9:219.

**Mail and trade arrangements with Texas.** Increased facilities recommended. March 31, 1842. H. Doc. 162, 27C:2S.

**Maryland legislature asks President to protect and demand Howard and other Texans captured while en route to Mexico.** Mar. 24, 1842. H. Doc. 154, 27C:2S.

**Mexican provinces.** Texas legislature protests against relinquishment without indemnity. Feb. 22, 1848. H. Mis. Doc. 27, 30C:1S.

**Mexicans in revolution in.** See R. M. POTTER.

**Military affairs in Texas.** President (John Tyler) recommends extending aid. May 31, 1844. S. Doc. 349, 28C:1S.

— posts. Texas legislature urges establishment of, to protect frontiers. March 20, 1848. S. Rpt. 122, 30C:1S.

- Navy officers of Texas.** Texas legislature asks their incorporation with Navy of U. S. Feb. 2, 1848. S. Mis. Doc. 62, 30C:1S. Feb. 16, 1852. S. Mis. Doc. 59, 32C:1S. Aug. 20, 1856. H. Mis. Doc. 21, 34C:3S.
- Representative F. P. Stanton reports favorably as to his proposition. May 2, 1850. H. Rpt. 288, 31C:1S.
- Senator Mallory reports favorably regarding. Aug. 20, 1852. S. Rpt. 347, 32C:1S.
- New Mexico.** Portions of, claimed by Texas. May 8, 1850. H. Ex. Doc. 65, 31C:1S. S. Rpt. 23, 31C:1S.
- Col. Monroe's instruction regarding. May 8, 1850. H. Ex. Doc. 65, 31C:1S. H. Ex. Doc. 66, 31C:1S.
- President Zachary Taylor's message as to military orders issued regarding it. June 17, 1850. S. Ex. Doc. 56, 31C:1S.
- President Millard Fillmore's message regarding. Aug. 8, 1850. H. Ex. Doc. 85, 31C:1S.
- Old Texan days.** J. R. Brown. Overland 1:367.
- Peace of Guadalupe de Hidalgo.** R. D. Owen. Scrib. 16:68.
- Potter (R. M.).** Fall of the Alamo. Mag. Am. Hist. 2:1.
- Texas admitted to the Union. Am. Hist. 10:101.
- Texan Republic. Mag. Am. Hist. 10:38.
- Mexicans in Texan revolution.** Mag. Am. Hist. 2:577.
- Presidents of.** Dem. R. 16:282.
- Revolution of.** So. Lit. Mes. 7:398.
- Rise and progress of.** N. Y. R. 9:188.
- Slavery.** Louisiana legislature claims indemnity for Texas for slaves carried into. Jan. 12, 1844. H. Doc. 132, 28C:1S.
- Texas legislature protests against any law preventing taking slave property into Mexican provinces. Feb. 2, 1848. H. Mis. Doc. 27, 30C:1S.
- — resolves that Congress has no right to interfere with. March 18, 1848. H. Mis. Doc. 91, 30C:1S.
- — favors extradition treaty between United States and Mexico for return of. April 17, 1850. S. Mis. Doc. 101, 31C:1S.
- Texan-Mexican war.** See CALHOUN, REPORT ON MEXICAN AND TEXAN AFFAIRS.
- Texans captured.** See MARYLAND.
- Texas in 1835.** So. Lit. Mes. 1:119. In 1836. West Mo. 5:231. In 1840. Mus. 41:45.
- Treaty relations with Texas for collections of debts.** Dec. 8, 1841. H. Doc. 12, 27C:2S.
- with U. S. Connecticut citizens urge its ratification. March 11, 1844. S. Doc. 177, 28C:1S.
- of Texas with the United States, and with Great Britain. June 15, 1846. S. Doc. 75, 29C:1S.
- War in 1837.** Ec. R. 66:416, 529.

## FRENCH INTERVENTION AND MAXIMILIAN PERIOD.

### PART IV.

**Acapulco;** custom duties. *See* FOR. REL. 1866.

—— duties twice levied. *See* FOR. REL. 1866, 66, 91, 153, 297, 307.

—— seizure of U. S. mails at, by French. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:168, 195, 197, 390.

**Affairs in.** *See* FOR. REL. 1863, 672, 693, 726; 1864, 3:3, 60, 69, 80, 88, 146; 1865, 3:26, 597-602, 724, 749, 759, 779, 788, 741; 1867, 1:218.

—— from a French standpoint. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:661, 670, 689.

—— of. 1866. Colburn, 136:379.

—— *See* UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE.

**Alacran Mining Co.;** claims for damage by French. *See* FOR. REL. 1867, 1:253.

**Alliance,** treaty of, between seven American Republics (Salvador, Bolivia, Colombia, Chili, Ecuador, Peru, Venezuela). *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:641.

**American and Mexican Immigration Co.,** of St. Louis; prospectus of. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:482-96.

**Annexation** of Mexican states to the United States. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:576-8.

**Arbelli, H.** Foxes, turkey cocks, and Mexico (Maximilian). Bordeaux, 1863. *Fr.*

**Arizona Mining Co.;** claims for damage by French. *See* FOR. REL. 1867, 1:268.

**Ark;** steamer captured by confederates in Mexican waters. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:368, 375, 398, 399, 404, 408.

**Armies;** military operations of; eastern. *See* FOR. REL. 1866, 160, 182; northern, 192; central and southern, 247; central, 292; east, 294, 309, 390; west, 400; north, 410.

—— *See* FRENCH ARMY.

**Arms** and war material; exportations to. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:707-15.

—— exportation of, through California. *See* UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE, April 20, 1866.

—— *See* ROMERO and UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGES, March 20, 1866, Jan. 29, 1867.

**Austria;** diplomatic correspondence with. *See* FOR. REL. 1863; events in Mexico, 936; position of U. S. in regard to events, 929, 936; 1864, 2: U. S. policy toward, 110; Mexican affairs, 117, 120; Maximilian offered throne of Mexico, 114; 1867, 1: asks intercession of U. S. in behalf of Maximilian, 558, 564, 565, 567-68.

**Austrians;** Barendiran obtaining loan to fit out for. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:823.

—— enlistments in regard to service in. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:829-48.

—— expressions of French press regarding sending them to. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:826.

—— forces in. *See* UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE, June 18, 1866, and FOR. REL. 1865, Vol. 2.

—— troops; information in regard to departure of. *See* UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE, June 15, 1866.

—— volunteers for service in. *See* FOR. REL. 1864, 3:165.

**Banks, Gen. N. P.;** instruction regarding proceedings on Mexican frontier. *See* FOR. REL. 1863, 1341.

**Bagdad** captured by U. S. troops. *See* FOR. REL. 1866, 62, 110, 133, 135, 147.

—— Whitesell's report on seizure of goods at. *See* FOR. REL. 1866, 148-9; capture and pillage, 217.

—— *See* UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGES, March 20, 1866, Jan. 29, 1867,



- Belasco**; speech in favor of *free zone*. See FOR. REL. 1870, 500.
- Belgian debate on affairs in**. See FOR. REL. 1865, 3:792.
- enlistments for service in. See FOR. REL. 1865, 3:789-92.
- -Mexican legion sails for. See FOR. REL. 1865, 3:776; arrival of from. See FOR. REL. 1867, 1:632; losses in, 640; 1865, 3: losses in, 88; effect in Brussels by losses of, 89.
- recruitment for so-called empire. See FOR. REL. 1865, 3:74, 78.
- views on Maximilian's capture and fate. See FOR. REL. 1867, 1:636-7.
- Belgians sympathize with Mexico**. See FOR. REL. 1865, 3:74, 78.
- Belgium**; advocacy of the empire in. See FOR. REL. 1867, 1:644; feeling relative to affairs in, 641.
- diplomatic correspondence with. Belgians taking military service against republic of. See FOR. REL. 1864, 2:254, 261, 264, 230; intention of sending mission to so-called empire of, 231, 261, 265; Belgian-Mexican Corps; organization of, 261; dissatisfaction among personnel of, 262.
- funeral service in memory of Maximilian. See FOR. REL. 1867, 1:640.
- proposed expedition to. See FOR. REL. 1865, 3:789.
- Billaut's speech on French invasion of**. See FOR. REL. 1863, 648.
- Bustamante, D. Juan**. See ROMERO.
- Campbell, L. D.** Minister from United States to Mexico. See FOR. REL. 1866. Appointment and acceptance, 1; credentials, 2; departure, 7-9; interview with Confederate General Magruder, 9.
- Campo Chino, Cal.**; murder of Mexican citizens at. See UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE, March 30, 1866.
- Canadian confederacy, empire of Mexico and**. 1865. Dub. R. 57:206.
- Cantu, J.** See JUAREZ, also PART I.
- Carlotta, Princess**. Letter from Senor Leon regarding infirmity. See MAXIMILIAN.
- Cession of Mexican territory to France protested against**. See FOR. REL. 1865, 3:500-2.
- Chevalier, M.** French expedition to. Paris, 1862. Fr.
- Chihuahua**; occupation of. See FOR. REL. 1866, 151, 248.
- France seeks cession of. See FOR. REL. 1865, 3:361, 364, 375.
- Civil war in**. Senator Reverdy Johnson. April 20, 1867. S. Mis. Doc. 4, 40C: S. S. (Requests President to offer friendly mediation of this Government to restore peace.)
- Clergy, Mexican, in relation to affairs in**. See FOR. REL. 1865, 3:587-96.
- Colombia**; congressional decree favoring Juarez. See FOR. REL. 1863, 3:542-49.
- Commerce, discrimination against**. See UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE, May 10, 1866.
- Commissions to Rome from**. See FOR. REL. 1865, 3:374.
- Comonfort, General**; personal effects of. See UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE, March 20, 1866.
- Confederate schemes for recognition of empire in**. See FOR. REL. 1865, 3:742.
- Contraband articles, McDowell's order prohibiting exportation of, to**. See FOR. REL. 1866, 45, 61.
- traffic alleged between U. S. and. See FOR. REL. 1865, 3:726, 728, 729, 730-1, 739.
- war trade between U. S. and. See FOR. REL. 1864, 3:219, 221-5, 238, 239, 253.
- war exportations from U. S. See FOR. REL. 1863, 1138, 1140, 1142, 1156, 1157, 1159.
- Contracts made in the United States by Mexican commissioners during 1865 and 1866**. Mexico, 1868. 590. (Contains list of contracts, 1864-7; contract between General Carbajal and Mr. Daniel Woodhouse with 180 documents thereon; contract by Gen. S. Ochoa with Gen. J. C. Fremont and others, 207 documents; contract of General Carbajal with J.W. Corlies & Co., with 50 documents; and contract for arms by General Vega in San Francisco, with 36 documents.)
- See ROMERO, M., for Spanish edition of above published by Mexican government.

- Contra-Guerillas, The French.** Recollections of the Hot Lands. Emille de Keratry. Rev. d. Deux Mondes. 2d series. 59 (1865):691-737; 61 (1866):738-775; 61 (1866):986-1011.
- Cortinas;** recruiting negroes at Brownsville; captures steamer *Senorita*. See FOR. REL. 1865, 3:443-5.
- Correspondence on the Mexican question with U. S. legations in Europe.** See UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGES of March 20, 1866; Jan. 29, 1867.
- Cuautla;** the siege of. The Bunker Hill of Mexico. W. S. Logan. N. Y., 1893.
- Debt.** See FINANCES.
- Diplomatic correspondence.** See UNDER EACH SPECIAL COUNTRY, AND FOR CHRONOLOGICAL TABULAR STATEMENT see PART I, U. S. FOR. REL.
- Domenech, E.** Empire of Mexico, and candidature of Prince Bonaparte for the throne of. Paris, 1862. *Fr.*
- history of Mexico, Juarez, and Maximilian. Unpublished correspondence of the Presidents, Ministers, and Generals Almonte, Santa Anna, Gutierrez, Miramon, Marquez, Mejia, Wall, etc. 3 v. Paris, 1868. *Fr.*
- Dwyer, Thos.;** case of. See PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE, March 20, 1866.
- Eastern Mexico;** situation in. See FOR. REL. 1866, 49. See ARMIES.
- Egyptian troops for Maximilian's service.** See FOR. REL. 1865, 3:802.
- to serve in French army in. See FOR. REL. 1865, 2:250.
- Egyptians enlisted for French army in.** See FOR. REL. 1865, 3:415, 416, 420, 422, 425, 436.
- Elton, J. F.** With the French in Mexico. Phila. and Lond., 1867. III.
- review of. Colburn 142:117.
- Empire in.** Belgra. 72:399, 73:41.
- of, 1864. Quar. 115:348; Tinsley 1:92; A. K. Shephard, Hunt 51:20; Broadw. 7:32.
- of, and Canadian confederacy, 1865. Dub. R. 57:206.
- of, and candidature of Prince Bonaparte for the throne. Domenech. Paris, 1862. *Fr.*
- high noon of. W. V. Wells. Overland 1:21.
- Empire.** House of Hapsburg in America. A. Ten Brook. Hunt 52:249, 364.
- Maximilian and E. G. Lee. Land We Love 2:233; Fraser 76:250; Ecl. M. 69:528; Colburn 140:253.
- Escobedo, Senor;** treatment by French army. See FOR. REL. 1866, 46.
- See SANTA ANNA.
- European expedition to.** Michel Chevalier. Rev. d. Deux Mondes 38 (1862): 513-61, 879-918.
- intrigues. See ROMERO.
- Evacuation of, by the French.** See UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGES, March 20 and April 23, 1866, and Jan. 29, 1867. See FOR. REL. 1866, 4, 12, 14, 186, 218; 1867, 1:212, 214, 237.
- Expeditions.** See FRENCH EXPEDITION.
- Expulsion of U. S. citizens from.** April 11, 1860. Ex. Doc. 59, 36C:1S. (Message of President James Buchanan, in answer to resolution calling for the information touching the reported expulsion.)
- Filibustering organization in U. S. for operations in.** See FOR. REL. 1865; 3: 418, 436.
- Finances.** Debt, foreign, prior and since intervention. See FOR. REL. 1865, 3:701.
- financial convention of Maximilian with Napoleon. See FOR. REL. 1866, 276.
- forced loans at Matamoras. See FOR. REL. 1866, 308, 312.
- at Monterey. See FOR. REL. 1866, 2.
- loan negotiation in U. S. for republic of. See FOR. REL. 1865, 3:638-41.
- Mexican agent in London protests against French intervention in the Maximilian loan. See FOR. REL. 1865, 3:581-2.
- loan. See FOR. REL. 1865, 3:748.
- Foreign Relations.** See PART I, UNITED STATES.
- Foreigners;** arrest of. See FOR. REL. 1863, 1134.
- Forey, Marshal;** speech relative to French army in. See FOR. REL. 1865, 3:813.
- Napoleon's letter to, on capture of Pueblo. See FOR. REL. 1863, 674.
- Fould's comments on affairs in.** See FOR. REL. 1865, 3:391, 393.

**Foxes**, turkey cocks, and Mexico (Maximilian). H. Arbelli. Bordeaux, 1863. *Fr.*

**France**; diplomatic correspondence with. Banks, Gen. N. P.; instructions regarding proceedings on Mexican frontier. *See* FOR. REL. 1341. Evacuation of Mexico by. *See* FOR. REL. 1866, 4, 12, 14, 186, 218; France institutes plan of colonization in, 202; policy toward, 98, 106, 125, 170, 218; indemnity due from, 177; convention with, 188; reinforcements to, 192; opinion of Paris, 279; opinions of French and Belgian soldiers, 178.

— affairs with. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:365.

— investigates plan of colonization in. *See* FOR. REL. 1866, 202.

— policy in. *See* FOR. REL. 1863, 717.

— projects in Mexico. *See* FOR. REL. 1864, 3:136.

— proposes negotiations with United States on Mexican question. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:802.

— purposes in Mexico. *See* FOR. REL. 1863, 659.

— relations with United States as affected by Mexican affairs. *See* FOR. REL. 1863, 662, 665, 709.

— seeks cession of Sonora, Chihuahua, etc. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:361, 364, 375.

— view in regard to. *See* FOR. REL. 1863, 697.

**French** allegation that United States favors monarchical government in. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:394, 396.

— army. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 2: Egyptian troops to serve in, 250; 1865, 3: Egyptians enlisted for, 415, 416, 420, 422, 425, 436; French troops enter, 423, 427; United States proposes their withdrawal, 428, 449, 450-1, 491; Egyptian troops for Maximilian's service, 802; withdrawal from, 808, 827-9; 1866: withdrawal, 4, 12, 14, 218; treatment of Senor Escobar by, 46; arbitrary conduct at Vera Cruz; conduct of, in eastern and northern Mexico, 155; reinforcements, 138, 176, 192, 257; enlistments of its soldiers in Maximilian's army, 189; opinion of its soldiers on intervention, 178.

— — — — — *See* UNITED STATES, PRESIDENTS' MESSAGES.

**French** colegislative proceedings relative to Napoleon's address on. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:825.

— debate on Mexican question. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 2:257; 3:610-37.

— expedition to. M. Chevalier, 1862. *Fr.*

— — — Chas. de Mazade. *Rev. d. Deux Mondes* (2d series), 37 (1862):761-9.

— — — life of General Marqueritte, General Philebert. *Spectat. Mil.* (4th series):16:54, 239, 338; 17:13, 339, 336; 18:47, 180, 253.

— — — recollections of General Wolf. *Spectat. Mil.* (4th series), 29:257, 304; 30:55, 126, 340, 436, 518; 31:43, 128, 224, 315, 424; 32:127, 343, 431; 33:51.

— — — withdrawal from. *See* FOR. REL. 1866, 4, 12, 14, 218.

— interests in; protection of. *See* FOR. REL. 1867, 1:292-4.

— invasion of; Billant's speech on. *See* FOR. REL. 1863, 648.

— intervention in. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:412, 421, 427, 429, 489, 490, 657, 794.

— — — rules of U. S. on. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:412, 489-90.

— — — 1864, J. Leavitt, *New Eng.* 23:517; W. V. Wells, *Overland* 1:227; *Westm.* 80:313; *Ecl. M.* 61:36; *Liv. Age* 79:251; *Hunt* 50:415; 51:106; *Knick* 61:521.

— — — Napoleonic idea in. *Blackw.* 96:74.

— — — object of. *Westm.* 80:313.

— — — U. S. House of Representatives resolution relative to. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:757.

— losses in. *See* FOR. REL. 1867, 1:640.

— navy in. Capt. H. Riviere. Paris, 1881. *Fr.*

— opinions respecting Mexican affairs. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:380.

— plans in. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:768.

— proceedings in. *See* FOR. REL. 1863, 703, 793.

— — — reinforcements from Oran. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:689.

— Senate discussion of Napoleon's views regarding. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:810, 813.



- From Quebec to.** Recollections of a French officer (Maximilian epoch). 2 v. Montreal, 1874. *Fr.*
- Government of, 1859-66.** J. H. Robinson. No. Am. 103:106.
- Gwin, W. M.;** schemes in regard to. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:417, 510-22; in Sonora, 769.
- High noon of empire of.** W. V. Wells, Overland 1:21.
- House of Hapsburg in America.** A. Ten Brook, Hunt 52:249, 364.
- Howell-Zerman incident.** *See* FOR. REL. 1863, 659, 670.
- Incidents in war of Mexican independence.** Sharp 13:263.
- Immigration and colonization in.** *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:822.
- Co., American and Mexican, of St. Louis; prospectus of. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:482-96.
- Imperial Express Co.;** organization of. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 1865, 3:561-76.
- *See* UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE, Feb. 1, 1866.
- Iturbide and Maximilian.** Capt. R. M. Potter. J. Mil. Ser. Inst. 5 (1884):29.
- compromises with Maximilian. *See* FOR. REL. 1866, 143.
- Jalisco;** military operations in. *See* FOR. REL. 1866, 170.
- Johnson, President.** *See* UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGES.
- Juarez, President.** *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3: movement in favor of, by Mexicans in the United States, 430-2; letters of marque and construction of vessels in United States, 430, 432; Colombia, congressional decree favoring, 542-9; proclamation for continuing struggle, 585-7; denial of belligerent rights to, 778, 4; condolence regarding Lincoln's assassination, 480; 1866: hopes to triumph, 45; moves his government to Chihuahua, 45; moves from Chihuahua to El Paso, 59; his term as president, 78, 95, 104, 111, 393; removes government from El Paso to Chihuahua, 216; 1867, 2: asks assistance of United States; his generals, 383-86: decree, 368; his generals ask assistance of United States, 383, 386; closes port of Tampico, 406; inclined to clemency toward Maximilian, 420; enters the capital, 438; proclamation, 439; congratulated by Bolivia, 464; Montevideo transmits medal to, 549-53; his wife sent to Mexico on U. S. revenue cutter, 558, 560, 563-7.
- and Cesar Cantn. Refutation of the charges preferred by the Italian historian in his last work (biography of Maximilian) against the American patriot. Mexico, 1885. 55.
- *See* DOMENECH, and UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGES of Jan. 26, March 6, and 20, 1866, and Jan. 29, 1867.
- *See* PART I.
- Kidnapping of the child of an American lady.** *See* UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE, Jan. 10, 1866.
- Lamartine defends French occupation of.** *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:423, 430.
- Land and Mining Co.** *See* UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE, July 10, 1867.
- Lange;** case of. *See* FOR. REL. 1864, 3:198.
- Liege civic guard protest against monument in memory of Belgians who fell in.** *See* FOR. REL. 559-60.
- Lincoln's assassination.** Messages of condolence of President Benito Juarez regarding. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 4:480.
- Loans.** *See* FINANCES.
- Logan, W. S. Chautla;** the siege of. The Bunker Hill of Mexico. N. Y., 1893.
- Losses, French in.** *See* FOR. REL. 1867, 1:640.
- Margueritte, Gen.,** life of. Mexican expedition. General Philebert. Spec. Mil., 4th series, 16:54, 239, 383; 17:13, 239, 336; 18:47, 180, 352.
- Matamoras;** alleged cooperation of confederates and French for its continued occupancy by imperialists. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:409.
- blockade of. *See* FOR. REL. 1863, 670.
- forced loans. *See* FOR. REL. 1866, 308, 312.
- proceedings of U. S. troops at. *See* FOR. REL. 1864, 3:201, 208, 209, 211, 212, 214, 215; 1865, 3:715-25, 749.
- siege of. *See* FOR. REL. 1866-67; occupied by General Sedgwick, 422-3.
- Maximilian.** Archduke of Austria and Emperor *de facto* of Mexico. Diplomatic correspondence regarding. *See*

FOR. REL. 1863, 1: offered imperial crown of, 937; 1864, 3: visit to Paris, 45; reported remarks of, 57; movements of 67, 69; convention with French, 74, 83; 1865, 3: appoints civil officers, 460; establishes peon slavery, 473; his relations with the confederates, 502-10; seeks immigration of dissatisfied citizens of Mexico to United States, 522-35; Mexican agent in London protests against French intervention in the Maximilian loan, 581-2; efforts to secure Mexican support, 646; convention with French minister (Dano) regarding pay of French officials, 705-7; rumored project for recognizing confederates, 751; his alleged treaty with Spain, 780; U. S. Congress protests against monarchy in Mexico, 781; offered throne, 784; his assumption of imperial authority in, 782; Mexican troops for his service, 802; 1866: decides to remain in, 14; shipments of arms to, 130-1, 147; Iturbide compromise with, 143; pay of his troops, 175; enlistment of French soldiers in his army, 189; government of, 235; circular to French agent, 251; financial convention with Napoleon, 276; intercepted documents between him and Napoleon, 298; prevented from embarking at Vera Cruz, 392; letter from Senor Leon regarding infirmity of Princess Carlotta, 385; 1867, 1: Napoleon desires American intercession for, 242, 252; capture, death, and burial of, 565-73; American intervention sought for, 564; resolution, of U. S. Senate relative to, capture and execution, 572; Austria asks intercession of United States in behalf of, 558, 564, 565, 567-8; Belgian views on his capture and fate, 636-7; Belgium funeral service in memory of, 640.

— J. S. Abbott, Harper 37:667; Tinsley, 1:92, with portrait, Ecl. M. 60:397; E. Parmer, So. M. 8:192; Blackw. 102:232; E. G. Lee, Land We Love, 2:233; Spec. 59:203; A. H. Noll, Am. M. 7:643, 8:12.

— attempts at recognition by. *See* UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE, March 20, 1866.

— capture of, new lights on the. R. Ogden. Nation 45:187.

— execution of, Grant and. G. S. Boutwell. No. Am. 144:471.

**Maximilian.** Fall of Maximilian's empire. Lieut. Seaton Schroeder. N. Y., 1887.

— fall of, with report of his trial. W. H. Chynoweth. Lond., 1872.

— foxes, turkey cocks, and Mexico. H. Arbelli. Bordeaux, 1863. *Fr.*

— government of. J. H. Robinson. No. Am. 103:106.

— history of. *See* DOMENECH.

— in Mexico; the last months of the Mexican empire. D. C. D'Héricault. 1869. *Fr.*

— ——— W. A. Cornwall. Overland 7:445.

— Iturbide and. Capt. R. M. Porter. J. Mil. Inst. 5:(1884)29.

— last moments of. Pub. Opinion 1:353.

— life of, with a sketch of the Empress Carlotta. Frederick Hall. N. Y., 1868.

— Mexico and. Spec. 59:203.

— ——— under. H. M. Flint. 1867.

— official documents pertaining to Mexico. From his private Secretary, E. Lefevre. 2 v. Brussels. (n. d.) *Fr.*

— plot of the Mexican drama. Fraser 76:250; Ecl. M. 69:528.

— Queretaro tragedy. E. Parmer. So. M. 8:192.

— recollections of. St. Paul's 3:687.

— rise and fall of. E. de Keratry, 1887. *Fr.*

— travels and tragedy of. N. L. Gildersleeve. So. R. (n. s.) 3:476.

— *See* ROMERO AND UNITED STATES.

— and empire of Mexico. E. G. Lee. Land We Love 2:233; Fraser 76:250; Ecl. M. 69:528; Colburn 140:253.

— and Mexico. Last moments of Mexican empire. *Fr.*

— ——— chapter X, in "France in the 19th century, 1830-90." (Much of this is from Victor Tissot. The chapter on Maximilian was published in Living Age, under title "From Miramar to Queretaro.") E. W. Latimer, Chicago, 1893.

**Mejia, General;** arrests and surrenders Confederate Texan deserters. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:363, 371, 386, 399; transfers contraband war supplies to Confederates, 396, 399-42, 408-9, 411, 419, 440, 436-7, 438; trial and execution of. *See* FOR. REL. 1867, 2:417, 420, 434.

**Mexican citizens, murder of at Campo Chino, Cal. ; at La Plata.** *See* UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE, March 20, 1866.

— expedition and the French policy. Chas. de Mazade. *Rev. d. Deux Mondes.* 2d series. 48 (1863) : 675-706.

— Express Co. *See* UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE, March 30, 1866.

— legation. *See* ROMERO.

— officers at New Orleans. *See* UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGES, Feb. 1, and March 20, 1866.

— republic; public demonstration in favor of. *See* UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE, March 20, 1866.

— troops; assistance rendered by, to authorities of U. S. on frontier. *See* UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE, March 20, 1866.

**Mexicans disaffected; communications from.** *See* FOR. REL. 1863, 704.

**Mexico as it is.** Domenech. 1867. *Fr.*

— in 1861-63. J. Schouler. *No. Am.* 102:446.

— in 1864. *Lond. Q.* 21:387; *Ecl. M.* 61:320.

**Military movements on frontier of.** *See* FOR. REL. 1864, 3:148, 155, 157, 167, 171, 196.

— events in. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:740.

— operations in Sinaloa and Jalisco. *See* FOR. REL. 1866, 170.

— in Sonora. *See* FOR. REL. 1866, 176.

— *See* UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE, Jan. 29, 1867.

**Minatitlan; imprisonment of J. W. Smith at.** *See* FOR. REL. 1864, 3:2440.

**Miramou; trial and execution.** *See* FOR. REL. 1867, 2:417, 550.

**Mismer, Chas.** *Recollections of Martinique and Mexico during French intervention.* Paris, 1890. *Fr.*

**Monroe doctrine.** G. F. Tucker. *Bost.*, 1885. (French intervention, 92-107.)

**Monterey; forced loans at.** *See* FINANCES.

**Montevideo transmits medal to Juarez.** *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:549-53.

**Napoleon; French legislative proceedings relative to his address on Mexico.** *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:825.

**Napoleon; letter to General Forey on capture of Puebla.** *See* FOR. REL. 1863, 674.

— views regarding. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:804, 809.

— French senate discussion of. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:810, 813.

— *See* MAXIMILIAN.

**Napoleonic idea in.** *Blackw.* 96:74.

**Nationalization of Mexican vessels in New York.** *See* UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE, March 20, 1866.

**Navy, French in.** Capt. H. Riviere. *Paris*, 1881. *Fr.*

**Neutrality; See** FOR. REL. 1864, 3: Alleged association in New Orleans for violating, of U. S., 216, 218, 219; alleged violation of, on frontier of, 241, 242, 245, 247-8; 1865, 3: alleged violation on frontier of, 731-6, 769-76, 778; by constructing privateers in U. S. for, 738.

— violation of. *See* UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE, Jan. 26, 1866.

**New Leon; military operations in.** *See* FOR. REL. 1866, 57.

— Orleans association violating neutrality of U. S. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:725-8.

**Noe-Daqui case.** *See* FOR. REL. 1863, 1139-42, 1153.

**Object of French intervention.** *Westm.* 80:313.

**Occupation of.** *Dem. R.* 21:381.

— Larumaine defends French occupation of. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:423, 430.

— message President A. Johnson. Dec. 8, 1866. *H. Ex. Doc.* 8, 39C:2S. (Report of Secretary of War upon occupancy of Mexican territory by U. S. troops.)

— Jan. 14, 1867. *H. Ex. Doc.* 37, 39C:2S. (Report of Secretary of State and Navy with accompanying documents.)

— Jan. 29, 1867. *See* UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGES.

— of Chihuahua. *See* FOR. REL. 1866, 151, 248.

**Opinions, French, respecting Mexican affairs.** *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:380.

**Oran; French reinforcements from.** *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:689.

**Ortega; letter on eve of execution.** *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:464.



**Ortega.** See UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGES, Dec. 20, 1866, and Jan. 20, 1867.  
— See ROMERO.

**Panama;** neutrality of the isthmus of. See FOR. REL. 1863, 1150-1.

**Peon slavery.** See FOR. REL. 1865, 3:473-84; also, UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE, March 20, 1867.

**Presidential question in.** See FOR. REL. 1866, 15, 78, 95, 104, 111, 163, 312, 376, 393.

**President's messages.** See UNITED STATES.

**Prisoners; exchange of.** See FOR. REL. 1865, 3:469.

— Mexican prisoners at Fort Delaware. See UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE, March 20, 1866.

— Mexican prisoners of war in France, correspondence of. See FOR. REL. 1864, 3:102, 120; 1865, 3:763.

— See ROMERO.

— recollections of a prisoner of war. (Ernest Vigneaux.) E. Reclus. Paris, 1863. Rev. de Deux Mondes. Feb. 1.

— treatment in exchange. See FOR. REL. 1866, 257.

— See UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE, April 12, 1867.

**Pronunciamiento in, 1862.** W. R. Turnbull. Overland 5:327.

**Puebla, siege and surrender.** See FOR. REL. 1863, 1139, 1156, 1159; 1867, 377, 391.

**Queretaro tragedy.** See MAXIMILIAN.

**Question of 1866.** E. L. Godkin, Nation 5:51; Ev. Sat. 1:197.

**Railroads and telegraph lines in.** President A. Johnson. Feb. 13, 1867. S. Ex. Doc. 25, 39C:2S. (Correspondence on subjects of grants to American citizens to cross Mexico.)

**Rio Grande; affairs on the.** See FOR. REL. 1867, 1:212.

**Riviere, H.** The French navy in. I, creation; II, the blockade; III, evacuation. Revue d. Deux Mondes, Jan. 1, Feb. 1, March 15, 1881.

**Robinson's memoirs of revolution in.** Ecl. R. 36:83.

**Rome, commissions to, from Mexico.** See FOR. REL. 1865, 3:374.

**Romero, D. Matias.** Mexican legation in Washington, its correspondence during foreign intervention, 1860-68. Collection of documents bearing on the his-

tory of the intervention. Mexico, 1870-92. 10 v. I, 1861, 1024; II, 1862, 1275; III, 1863, 705; IV, 1864, 624; V, 1865, 1057; VI, 1865-6, 1,000; VII, Jan.-June, 1866, 1427; VIII, July-Dec., 1866, 1256; IX, Jan.-June, 1867, 1252; X, July-Dec., 1867, 1044. *Sp.*

**Romero, D. Matias.** Communications of the Mexican legation in Washington published in Mexico from Dec., 1867, to May, 1869. *Sp.*

— correspondence on exportation of arms of the U. S. 1867. 466. *Sp.*

— capture, trial, and execution of Maximilian. 1868. 2 v. 688. *Sp.*

— European intrigues. Reply to discourse of Mr. Billaut. 1868. 259. *Sp.*

— historical sketch on the prisoners in France. 1868. 336. *Sp.*

— contracts made in the U. S. 1868. 590. *Sp.*

— circulars of the Mexican legation in Washington. 1868. 2 v. 916. *Sp.*

— celebrated contracts by D. Juan Bustamante. 1869. 96. *Sp.*

— conduct of D. Jesus G. Ortega in the U. S. 1869. 128. *Sp.*

(The above publications of Senor Romero forms an extremely valuable series of volumes indispensable to any historical student investigating this period of Mexican history.)

— protests against cession of Mexican territory by Maximilian to French.

See FOR. REL. 1865, 3:500-2, 582-5; transmits documents relative to war in, 664.

— See UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE, Jan. 20, 1863.

**Ruiz, Gen. M.;** desertion of. See FOR. REL. 1866, 63.

**Salm-Salm, Prince;** case of. See FOR. REL. 1867, 2:453, 471, 483, 667, 678.

— princess. My diary in. Detroit, 1877. San Juan Bautista. See TOBASCO.

**Santa Anna, General.** Case of. See FOR. REL. 1867, part 2, 465, 563, 577, 592, 613-21, 673.

— reported engaged in attacking Matamoras under Escobedo. See FOR. REL. 1867, part 2, 494.

— tenders unacceptably service to liberal government. See FOR. REL. 1866, 153-5, 176, 221-2, 247, 262, 389.

- Santa Anna**, General. Views on the empire. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:686.
- *See* UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGES, Dec. 20, 1866, Jan. 29, and July 18, 1867.
- Isabel; victory of. *See* FOR. REL. 1866, 145.
- Schroeder**, Lient. Seaton. Fall of Maximilian's empire; as seen from a U. S. gunboat. N. Y., 1887.
- Seaton**, Jos.; case of. *See* UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE, March 20, 1866.
- Senorita**, steamer; Cortinas, recruiting negroes at Brownsville, captures. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:443-5.
- case of. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:414, 439-45, 450.
- Sepulveda**, Don Ignacio; case of. *See* FOR. REL. 1867, 2:444, 454; banished, 466.
- Sinaloa**; military operations in. *See* FOR. REL. 1866, 170.
- Situation in Mexico**. *See* FOR. REL. 1866: 15 (in eastern, 49), 80 (in southern, 91), (central, 97), (eastern, 99, 110), 117 (central, 148), (city of Mexico, 235, 251), (central, 265), 302, (in Sonora, 139), (in Coahuila and Durango, 131), northern, 29, 46.
- Slavery peon**. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:473-84.
- restoration of slavery or peonage under Maximilian. *See* UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGES, Dec. 14, 1865, and March 20, 1866.
- Smith**, J. W., imprisonment at Minatitlan. *See* FOR. REL. 1864, 3:2440.
- case of. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:743, 746.
- Soladaeos** case of schooner. *See* UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGES, March 20, 1866, and Jan. 29, 1867.
- Sonora**, W. M. Gwin's schemes in. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:769.
- military operations in. *See* FOR. REL. 1866, 170, 176.
- Spain**; events in. *See* FOR. REL. 1863, 907.
- Tamaleos**; military operations in. *See* FOR. REL. 1866, 57.
- Tamaulipas**; alleged bargain with United States for war supplies. *See* FOR. REL. 1864, 3:33, 46; 1865, 3:746-7.
- Tampico**; U. S. consul general threatened by French commander. *See* FOR. REL. 1864, 3:88, 89; threatened by French authorities, 1865, 3:760, 762, 766-8.
- Tehuantepec Transit Co.** *See* UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE, Jan. 29, 1867.
- Telegraph**. *See* RAILROADS.
- Territory**, Mexican, cession of to France protested against. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:500-2.
- Tobaseo**; case of U. S. consul at (M. D. L. Lane), illtreated by French. *See* FOR. REL. 1864, 3:20, 24, 31, 34, 35, 40, 44, 49, 53, 56, 64, 91, 92, 109, 124, 126, 131, 133, 134, 135, 144, 214, 215.
- correspondence of governor with U. S. consul at San Juan Bautista on end of civil war in United States. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:644.
- Treaty** of alliance between seven American republics (Salvador, Bolivia, Colombia, Chili, Equador, Peru, Venezuela). *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:641.
- Unification of**. A. F. Bandelier. Nation 50:409.
- United States**. Annexation of Mexican States to. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:576-8.
- citizens, expulsion of, from April 11, 1860. H. Ex. Doc. 59, 36C:1S. (Message of President J. Buchanan, in answer to resolution calling for information touching the reported expulsion.)
- contraband war traffic between, and. *See* FOR. REL. 1864, 3:219, 221-5, 238, 239, 253; 1865, 3:726, 728, 729, 730-739.
- course toward Maximilian's envoys and agents. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:781.
- erroneously reported opening relations with Maximilian. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:750.
- feeling regarding. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:388.
- filibustering organizations in, for operations in. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:418.
- France's relations with, as affected by Mexican affairs. *See* FOR. REL. 1863, 662, 665, 709.
- French allegation that, favors monarchical government in. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:394, 396.
- troops, proposed their withdrawal. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:428, 449, 450-1, 491.

- United States.** Its attitude toward. See FOR. REL. 1865, 3:394, 396, 398, 411, 421.
- legation in Mexico; position of. See FOR. REL. 1863, 1159.
- measures adopted for obtaining accurate information. See FOR. REL. 1866, 11.
- Mexican question, France's proposed negotiation with, on. See FOR. REL. 1865, 3:802.
- policy toward. See FOR. REL. 1865, 3:783, 813.

#### UNITED STATES.

**President's messages to Congress on affairs in Mexico from April 14, 1862, to July 18, 1867:**

**April 14, 1862.**

**Condition of affairs in Mexico.** Reply to House resolution of March 3, 1862. H. Ex. Doc. 100, 37C:2S. 434. Ninety-three documents including correspondence of ministers of Spain, France, and Great Britain to Mr. Seward (inclosing convention of the allied powers, signed at London, October 31, 1861); also, correspondence presented to both houses of parliament by command of her Majesty, 1862, containing 123 documents.

**Jan. 5, 1863.**

**Intervention of U. S. minister (T. Corwin) in favor of the French.** Reply to House resolution of Dec. 22, 1862. H. Ex. Doc. 23, 37C:3S. 23.

**Jan. 20, 1863.**

**Correspondence between this Government and the Mexican minister, M. Romero, in relation to exportation of articles contraband of war for use of French army in Mexico, called for by Senate resolution of Jan. 3, 1863.** S. Ex. Doc. 24, 37C:3S. 17.

**Feb. 4, 1863.**

**Condition of affairs in Mexico.** Reply to House resolution of Dec. 5, 1862. H. Ex. Doc. 54, 37C:3S. 802. Including correspondence relating to Mexico, 1862, presented to both houses of parliament by command of her Majesty.

**May 25, 1864.**

**Condition of affairs in Mexico.** Reply to House resolution of May 23, 1864. H. Ex.

Doc. 92, 38C:1S. 4. Copy of all correspondence in Department of State relating to joint resolution of both houses of Congress respecting Mexico and France.

**Dec. 13, 1865.**

**Information on the subject of a decree of the so-called emperor of Mexico of October 3, 1865, in compliance with Senate resolution of Dec. 11, 1865.** S. Ex. Doc. 5, 39C:1S. 20.

**Dec. 14, 1865.**

**Reestablishment of slavery or peonage in Mexico.** Answer to House resolution of Dec. 11, 1865. H. Ex. Doc. 13, 39C:1S. 14.

**Dec. 21, 1865.**

**Occupation by French troops and establishment of a monarchy.** Compliance with Senate resolution of Dec. 11, 1865. S. Ex. Doc. 6, 39C:1S. 100.

**March 20, 1866.**

**Relating to condition of affairs in Mexico in answer to House resolution of Dec. 11, 1865.** 2 v. H. Ex. Doc. 73, 39C:1S. List of papers:

Part I.—1, transit of U. S. troops through Mexican territory; 2, condition of affairs in Mexico, 1864-6; 3, military operations of the armies of the republic, northern division; 4, military operations, western division; 5, military operations of division of center; 6, eastern division; 7, southern division; 8, restoration of slavery or peonage under Maximilian; 9, raising of black flag by Maximilian; 10, intrigues of the insurgents of United States and Mexico; 11, attempts at recognition by Maximilian; 12, public demonstration in favor of the Mexican republic; 13, tokens of respect and sympathy for President Juarez of Mexico.

Part II.—14, presidential term of President Juarez; 15, seat of Mexican government; 16, assassination of President Lincoln; 17, Personal effects of General Comonfort; 18, exequaturs granted to U. S. consuls; 19, case of Thomas Dwyer; 20, collection of customhouse duties at Acapulco; 21, arrest of deserters from U. S. army on Mexican territory; 22, case of schooner *Soledades*; 23, clearance of French transports from San Francisco to



Mexican ports; 24, trade between New Orleans and Matamoras; 25, claim of Don Manuel Armendariz; 26, Mexican prisoners at Fort Delaware; 27, murder of Mexican citizens at Campo China, Cal.; 28, murder of Mexican citizens at La Plata, Nevada Territory; 29, exportation of arms to Mexico by the frontier; 30, Mexican Express Co.; 31, capture of Bagdad; 32, nationalization of Mexican vessels at New York; 33, archives of American consulate at Mobile; 34, assistance rendered by Mexican troops to authorities of United States on frontier; 35, Mexican officers at New Orleans; 36, case of Joseph Seaton; 37, correspondence with French legation at Washington; 38, correspondence with legations of United States in Europe; 39, correspondence of U. S. consul at Chihuahua.

Appendixes 1-4, Nos. 40-43: 40, correspondence transmitted by the President of the United States to House of Representatives with message of April 23, 1866, in regard to the evacuation of Mexico by the French; 41, discrimination against American commerce; 42, correspondence transmitted by the President of the United States to House of Representatives with message of June —, 1866, in regard to the departure of troops from Austria for Mexico; 43, evacuation of Mexico by the French troops.

#### Jan. 5, 1866.

**Affairs in Mexico.** Recognition of Maximilian. Answer to House resolution Dec. 18, 1865. H. Ex. Doc. 20, 39C:1S. 12.

#### Jan. 5, 1866.

**Plans to induce immigration of dissatisfied citizens of United States into Mexico,** and especially in regard to the plans of Dr. W. M. Gwin and M. F. Maury. In compliance with Senate resolution of Dec. 19, 1865. S. Ex. Doc. 8, 39C:1S. 44.

#### Jan. 10, 1866.

**Kidnapping of the child of an American lady in Mexico.** Answer to House resolution Dec. 8, 1865. H. Ex. Doc. 21, 39C:1S. 1.

#### Jan. 26, 1866.

**Violation of neutrality.** Informing the Senate that it is inconsistent with the

public interest to communicate the information called for by Senate resolution of Jan. 17, 1866, in regard to the present condition of affairs on the southeastern frontier, and especially in regard to any violation of neutrality on the part of the army now occupying the right bank of the Rio Grande. S. Ex. Doc. 16, 39C:1S. 1.

#### Jan. 26, 1866.

**Negotiation for transit of U. S. troops in 1861 through Mexican territory.** In compliance with Senate resolution of Jan. 11, 1866. S. Ex. Doc. 17, 39C:1S. 8.

#### Jan. 26, 1866.

**Demonstration of honor by United States of Colombia to President Juarez.** Answer to House resolution of Jan. 22, 1866. H. Ex. Doc. 31, 39C:1S. 20.

#### Feb. 1, 1866.

**Imperial Mexican Express Co. in New York.** Answer to House resolution of Jan. 10, 1866. Feb. 1, 1866. H. Ex. Doc. 38, 39C:1S. 17.

#### March 6, 1866.

**President Juarez of Mexico.** Answer to House resolution of Feb. 27, 1866. March 6, 1866. H. Ex. Doc. 64, 39C:1S. 1.

#### April 20, 1866.

**Exportation of arms through California.** In compliance with Senate resolution of Jan. 8, 1866, correspondence respecting General Order 17, issued by the commander of the department of California, prohibiting the exportation of arms or munitions of war over the frontier. S. Ex. Doc. 40, 39C:1S. 10.

#### April 23, 1866.

**Evacuation of Mexico by the French.** Answer to House resolution of April 16, 1866, transmitting a report from the Secretary of State. H. Ex. Doc. 93, 39C:1S. 47.

#### May 10, 1866.

**Discrimination against American commerce by the so-called Maximilian government.** Transmitting report of the Secretary of the Treasury in answer to House resolution of May 3, 1866. H. Ex. Doc. 110, 39C:1S. 2.

**June 15, 1866.**

**Austrian troops for Mexico.** Information in regard to the departure of. S. Ex. Doc. 54, 39C:1S. 21.

**June 18, 1866.**

— forces for Mexico. Answer to House resolution of June 11, 1866, relative to dispatch of. H. Ex. Doc. 130, 39C:1S. 1.

**June 22, 1866.**

**European troops in Mexico.** Answer to resolution of Senate and House in regard to the employment of foreign troops in Mexico. H. Ex. Doc. 137, 39C:1S. 2.

**Dec. 8, 1866.**

**Occupation of Mexican territory by U. S. troops.** Answer to House resolution of Dec. 6, 1866, inquiring if any portion of the Mexican territory has been occupied by U. S. troops. H. Ex. Doc. 8, 39C:2S. 4.

**Dec. 20, 1866.**

**Armed expedition against Mexico.** Answer to House resolution of Dec. 4, 1866, calling for information relating to the attempt of Santa Anna and Ortega to organize armed expeditions within the United States for the overthrow of the national government of the republic of Mexico. H. Ex. Doc. 17, 39C:2S. 179.

**Jan. 14, 1867.**

**Occupation of Mexican territory by American forces.** Answer to House resolution of Dec. 19, 1866. Jan. 14, 1867. H. Ex. Doc. 37, 39C:2S. 6.

**Jan. 29, 1867.**

**Message of President Johnson to House of Representatives,** communicating copies of all correspondence on the subject of evacuation of Mexico by French troops, H. Ex. Doc. Vol. 12, 39C:2S. 735. The following papers are inclosed: Nos. 1-74, condition of affairs in Mexico from March 20, 1866, to Jan. 2, 1867; Nos. 75-83, military operations of the northern division; Nos. 75-83, military operations of the western division; 92-97, military operations of the central division; 98-107, military operations of the eastern division; 108, 113, presidential term of President Juarez; 114-31, concerning Santa Anna; 132-6, concerning

General Ortega; 137-40, customhouse duties at Acapulco; 141-2, case of schooner *Solidacos*; 143-4, seat of the Mexican government; 145-8, exportation of arms; 149-52, southern immigration to Mexico; 153-61, affairs at Bagdad; 162-3, forced loans at Matamoras; 164-72, occupation of Mexican territory by U. S. troops; 173-83, evacuation of Mexico by the French; 184-205, correspondence with the U. S. legation to Mexico; 206-57, correspondence on the Mexican question with the legations of the United States and Europe; 258-61, Tehuantepec Transit Co.

**Feb. 11, 1867.**

**Concession of Tehuantepec.** In compliance with Senate resolution of Feb. 6, 1867, correspondence on the subject of grants to American citizens for railroad and telegraph lines across the territory of the republic of Mexico. S. Ex. Doc. 25, 39C:2S. 30.

**March 20, 1867.**

**Withdrawal of French troops from Mexico.** Answer to House resolution of March 18, 1867. H. Ex. Doc. 11, 40C:1S. 2.

**April 12, 1867.**

**Prisoners of war taken by the belligerents in Mexico.** Compliance with Senate resolution of April 10, 1867. S. Ex. Doc. 5, 40C:Spcl. S. 4.

**July 10, 1867.**

**Contract of the Daniel Woodhouse Co.** In compliance with House resolution of July 8, 1867, a report of Secretary of State concerning United States, European, and West Virginia Land and Mining Co. and the republic of Mexico. H. Ex. Doc. 33, 40C:1S. 250.

**July 11, 1867.**

**Correspondence with ministers to Mexico.** In compliance to House resolution of July 3, 1867, the official correspondence between Department of State and Hon. Lewis D. Campbell, U. S. minister, and also that of his successor. H. Ex. Doc. 30, 40C:1S. 76.

— with U. S. minister (Hon. L. D. Campbell) at Mexico, information in relation to. Correspondence of.

**July 12, 1867.**

**Information** in relation to correspondence of late U. S. minister (Hon. Lewis D. Campbell) at Mexico and Department of State. S. Ex. Doc. 15, 40C:1S. 1.

**July 18, 1867.**

**Condition** of affairs in Mexico (capture, trial, and execution of Maximilian, etc.). In compliance with Senate resolution of July 8, 1867. S. Ex. Doc. 20, 40C:1. 298.

**Maximilian** and Santa Anna. Answer to House resolution of July 8, 1867, relative to capture and execution of Maximilian and the reported arrest and execution of Santa Anna in Mexico. H. Ex. Doc. 31, 40C:1S.

**United States** refuses to receive special agent of Maximilian. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:484-89.

— relations with. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:793; 1867, 1:233.

— resolution of House of Representatives in reference to. *See* FOR. REL. 1864, 3:82, 83.

— — relative to French intervention. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:757.

— — opposing monarchy. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:356; regarding Mexico, 359.

— Senate relative to Maximilian. *See* FOR. REL. 1867, 1:572.

— rules of, on French intervention in. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:412, 489:90.

— rumored to have hostile purposes toward French in. *See* FOR. REL. 1863, 698.

— troops; arrest of deserters, from on Mexican territory. *See* UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE, March 20, 1866.

**United States** troops; Bagdad captured by. *See* FOR. REL. 1866, 62, 110, 133, 135, 147.

— — permitted transit to Arizona by Guaymas. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:538-41; 1866, 76, 109.

— — at Matamoras. *See* FOR. REL. 1864, 3:201, 208, 209, 212, 214, 215; 1865, 3:715-25, 749.

— — *See* PRESIDENT'S MESSAGES, Jan. 11, March 20, Dec. 8, 1866, and Jan. 14 and 29, 1867.

— and France; embarrassing relations arising between, from political intervention in. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:387.

**Vessels**, letters of marque, and construction of vessels in U. S. *See* JUAREZ.

**Vidauri**; delivery of his secretary to Mexican authorities. *See* FOR. REL. 1864, 3:115; 1865, 3:765.

**War** material, arms and; exportations to. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3.

— prisoners. *See* PRISONERS.

**Wettersted**, Baron; mission to. *See* FOR. REL. 1865, 3:794.

**What** they are doing in. 1863. *Fr.*

**Whitesell's** report on seizure of goods at Bagdad. *See* FOR. REL. 1866, 148-9; capture and pillage, 217.

**With** the French in. J. F. Elton. 1867.

**Zerman**. *See* HOWELL-ZERMAN incident.

**Wolf**, General, Recollections of. Mexican expedition. Spec. Mil. 4th series. 29:257, 304; 30:55, 126, 229, 340, 436, 518; 31:43, 128, 224, 315, 424; 32:127, 343, 431; 33:51.

**Woodhouse**. Daniel Woodhouse Co. *See* UNITED STATES, PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE, July 10, 1867.







## APPENDIX.

TITLES COLLATED TOO LATE FOR ENTRY IN PROPER ALPHABETICAL ORDER.

- Aneona, E.** History of Yucatan. 2d ed. Barcelona, 1889. 4 v. *Sp.*
- Colquhoun, A. R.** The key to the Pacific. The Nicaragua canal. Westminster, 1895. Ill., maps and plans. 443.
- Diaz, President.** Message of April, 1895. Cons. Rpt. 47:133.
- Eads, James B.** Addresses and papers of, together with a biographical sketch. Compiled and edited by Estill McHenry, St. Louis, 1884. (Tehuantepec Ship Railway: address before the select committee of the U.S. House of Representatives, March 9, 1880, in reply to Count de Lesseps, 411; address before the San Francisco chamber of commerce, Aug. 11, 1880, 422; article in the "North American Review," March, 1881, 433; review of Captain Phelps's pamphlet—27 mistakes corrected, 445; address before British Association at York, England, 1881, 459.)
- Education in.** J. Frankl. Inst. 2:146.
- Feather work, ancient Mexican, at the Columbian Historical Exposition at Madrid.** Zelia Nuttall. Wash., 1895. (From the report of the Madrid commission, 1892.) 329-337.
- French, Edward.** Hunting the Cayman in Mexico. Outing, Dec., 1895.
- Gallatin, Albert.** Notes on the semi-civilized nations of Mexico, Yucatan, and Central America. Languages, numeration, calendars and astronomy, history and chronology, and conjectures on origin of semicivilization in America. Transac. Am. Ethnological Soc. Vol. 1.
- Hales Indians of Northwest America, and vocabularies of North America, with introduction. Transac. Am. Ethnological Soc. Vol. 2.
- Indemnity resolution of Senator R. S. Baldwin to apply amount of Mexican indemnity to payment of claims, and not to support of army.** Feb. 18, 1848. S. Mis. Doc. 52, 30C:1S.
- Janvier, T. A.** In Mexico. Scribner M. 1:67.
- Logan, Walter S.** A Mexican lawsuit. An address before the department of jurisprudence of the American Social Sci. Association at Saratoga, Sept. 5, 1895. Followed by remarks by Hon. M. Romero, Mexican minister to United States. Brooklyn, 1895. 56.
- creator of a nation (Porfirio Diaz). See ROMERO.
- Louis-Lande.** Camaron, episode of the war in Mexico. Rev. d. Deux Mondes, July 15, 1878.
- Map.** Highways of commerce. Spl. Cons. Rpt. 12. The ocean lines, canals, railways, and other trade routes of other countries. Bost., 1895. (Mexico, 41-70, with map of railroads, principal rivers, and steamship lines. Scale, 6,000,000.) 763.
- Mercer, H. C.** The hill caves of Yucatan. Phila., 1896.
- Mexican journalism.** C. Hodson. Cath. World 47:450.
- Moses, B.** Early political organization of Mexico. Yale Rev., Dec., 1895.
- Negroes in Mexico.** Failure of the scheme for the colonization of. Message of the U. S. President. H. Doc. 169, 54C:1S. 66.
- Nicaragua canal projects.** Reprint from Engineering News of Sept. 14, 1889. Large diagram. 8.
- Penafiel, Dr. Antonio;** Ministerio de Fomento. Statistical annual of the Mexi-

- can republic, 1893. Mexico, 1894. (No. 1 of the series.) xi, 642. Folding pls.
- Public** opinion in the United States on the annexation of Mexico. (n. d., n. p.) Wash., 1892. 39.
- Radan.** Review of. A peep at Mexico, by Geiger. Rev. d. Deux Mondes, July 1, 1875.
- Richet, Chas.** General review of the affairs in New Spain by R. P. Fray Bernardino de Sagahun. Rev. de Deux Mondes. Oct. 1, 1880.
- Romero, D. Matias.** Articles on Mexico published in the United States of America, 1891-2. Mexico, 1892. 332 xi. Pt. 1. Accusation of Mr. William Henderson against Mexican officials (the Henderson-Sturm incident). 5-70. Pt. 2. Value of Mexican dollars in London, including correspondence of the Mexican legation in Washington with the Secretaria de Relaciones. 71-120. Pt. 3. The Mexican press. 121-158. Pt. 4. Banquet in honor of Mexico given in New York by W. S. Logan (including address by W. S. Logan on "Creator of a Nation," Porfirio Diaz; by Senor Romero on "Future of Mexico and its relations with the United States;" and John Fiske on "The Spanish Conquest in Mexico"). 159-203. Pt. 5. Boston Commercial Club dinner. 203-23. Pt. 6. Mexican *zona libre*. 223-39. Pt. 7. Imports and exports between Mexico and the United States. 240-4. Pt. 8. Cultivation of India rubber in Mexico. 245-8. Pt. 9. The English debt. 249-63. Pt. 10. Garza revolutionary movement. 263-83, 321-28. Pt. 11. The Mexico-Guatemala boundary question. 284-9. Pt. 12. Appointment of Senor Romero as Secretaria de Hacienda. 300-18, 328-32.
- Romero, D. Matias.** Commercial reciprocity between Mexico and the United States. Mexico. Secretario de Fomento. 1890. 350, vi. *Sp.*
- the free zone in Mexico. No. Am. Rev. 154:459.
- historical sketch of the annexation of Chiapas and Soconusco to Mexico, and negotiations regarding boundary lines between Mexico, Central America, and Guatemala. Collection of official documents in answer to the work of D. A. Dardon, "The boundary question between Mexico and Guatemala." Mexico, 1877. Vol. 1 (only). 4to. 789.
- the Garza raid and its lesson. No. Am. Rev., 1892, 155:324.
- the international congress. Mexico, 1890. 129.
- memoir on the annexation of Mexico to the United States. Mexico, 1890. 113. *Sp.*
- Mexican trade. No. Am. Rev. 154: 626.
- refutation of the charges against him by the Guatemalan government. Mexico, 1876. 77. *Sp.*
- values and wages in Mexico. No. Am. Rev. 154:382.
- wages in Mexico. No. Am. Rev., 1892, 154:33.
- in New York "Novedades." *Sp.*
- Thurston.** See PART I, JOHNSON.
- Wilcox, Gen. Cadmus M.** History of the Mexican war. Ed. by Mary R. Wilcox. Wash., 1892. 711.
- Yucatan.** Incidents of travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan. J. L. Stephens. 2 v. 1841.
- hill caves of. H. C. Mercer. Phila., 1896.













Gaylord   
PAMPHLET BINDER  
 Syracuse, N. Y.  
Stockton, Calif.

